

437

- 11

13

75-55(19) P.F.M.

73-55(18) P.F.M.

(In front)

1809
February 7th

Things to Edmund Gardner

To 2 Duck frocks 2 Duck trousers
" 2 Stript Holland Shirts 26/-
" 1 Pea Jacket 18/-
" 1 Day-fine rib Stockings 4/-
" 1 Pair Cotton Handkerchiefs 2 14/9
" 1 Gnat Coat 29/-
" 7th Blue Trousers 7/-
" 2 flannel Shirts 5/- 8 2 fine 7/-
" 1 White flannel Jacket 5/7
" 1 Set of Blue 49/-
" 6 Razors 1/-
" 1 Blue Jacket 12/-
" 1 Watch 34/-
" 1 Spy Glass 72/-
" 2 Hats 9/-
" 1 Pen knife 1/-
" 1 Dagen knives 1/-

Prime coat in London
for Cash £1-14-6

February 10th

" 1 Coat 3-14-6 one Waistcoat 1-4-0 one Pantaloon
" 1 Gnat coat part worn first cost 4/-
" 1 old pantaloon 2/- fine Waxed Stockings 6/-
" 1 P. net Drawers 7/-
" 1 Black Silk waistcoat 14/-
" Shirts 2 1-1-0 of Shirt
" 2 White Shirts for father
" 2 Silk handkerchiefs 3/8
" 6 White neckcloths 2/3

1809
February 7th

Things to Capt. David Coffin

To - 1 White Jacket	5/7	0-8-3
" - 2 Blue Trousers	7/6	1-02-6
" - 1 Striped Holland Shirt	6/-	0-9-
" - 2 Blue waistcoat	9/6	1-08-0
" - 1 Cotton Shirt	5/6	0-8-2
" - 3 Red Shirts	5/6	1-4-6
" - 1 Duck frock	5/9	0-8-6
		<u>5-8-13</u>
To - Cap Coffins Cooper	5/-	5-8-11
2 Blue Trousers	27/6	1-2-6

Shop cloths to Mr. Drew

1 Blue Jacket	14/-	1-1-0
2 Blue Trousers	7/6	1-02-6
1 Waistcoat	9/6	0-14-0
1 White Jacket	5/7	0-8-3
		<u>3-17-9</u>

1 Blue Jacket 27/6
 2 Trousers 11/3
 1 Holland Shirt 9/-
 1 Waistcoat 14/-
 1 Cotton Shirt 8/2
 1 White Jacket 8/3
 1 Red Shirt 6/10
 1 Drawers 4/2
 1 Shoes 10/6
 2 Knives 12/-

A Journal of a Voyage from London
To the South Seas on the ~~Whale Fishery~~ kept
by Cha^s Gardner on board the Ship Thames

1805

Thursday Sept 26 th	This day joined the Ship at Graves End & paid the men and Got of such things as we wanted at 3 PM Made Anchor and stood Down river as far as the Nore fine Weather & lite wind at NW
Friday 27 th	first for Standing for the Downs at 10 AM past threw the Downs wind at NE Standing for Portsmouth fine weather so end
Saturday 28	first for lite wind abreast of the Owers at 7 PM came to Anchor in St. Helens Lutterport got under way and run in on the Mother Bank so end
Sunday 29	This day hands Employed as Necessary about the Rigen found all well
Monday 30	This day hands Employed get all the lite Sails Bent and other necessary work so end
Tuesday October 1 st	This day Employed Setting up the rigen so end
Wednesday 2	This day fresh wind got down S. G. yard & Employed about the rigen as necessary so end
Thursday 3	This day fitting for Sea all well
Friday 4	This day got instructions from H. Majesty Ship Unite - frigate and getting ready for Sea
Saturday 5	first part at 3 PM got under way and at 8 PM Got out threw the Neades - Latter for Standing Down Chennel fine Wind at ESE so end all well on board

onboard Ship Thames	
1805, October Sunday 6 th with Conway	First part fine clear wind at ESE - at Mid past the Start point - Latter part fine Steering WbN $\frac{1}{2}$ N Lat ^d by Alt. 49:19 N Long 6 30 West
Monday 7 th moderat Gails & Clear	First part moderat wind at SE Steering West at 2 PM Steered SWbW - fine weather - Latter part Wind from SE to South Steering WSW & SWbW Saw several Ships & ind. Lat ^d by Alt. 48:25 Long 8-08
Tuesday 8 th fog	First part lite wind at South Standing by to the west Middle part lite winds and fog - Latter part lite wind and variable & ind. Lat ^d by Alt. 48:22 Long 9:22
Wednesday 9 th strong Gails	First part moderat gails at South - Steering by to the West Middle part thick and rainy - Latter wind shifted to the WNW at 10 AM Tacked Ship strong breeze sent Down 5 G yards - under Close reefs & S - & ind. Lat ^d by Alt. 48 50 Long 10-20 W
Thursday 10 th strong gails with the fleet	First part strong gails at WNW under Close reefs Steering by to the SW - at 4 PM fell calm & at 6 PM a strong Gail sprung up at NE & some rain - and ruf sea Steered SW under Close reefs Latter part Latter Tacked Ship and stood to NW - at 10 AM Tacked to the South thro gails & ruf sea - & ind. Lat ^d by Alt. 46-50 Long 10-40 W
Friday 11 th shift wind mended Mast head	First part strong gails at WNW with Squalls of rain at 4 PM fell calm at 6 PM a strong gail sprung up at NE & some rain and ruf sea Steered SW - under Close reefs & Sails - Latter found that the head of the main mast split and to work when the Ship rowled and the hoop on the mast to be slack wedged it and put a waulding on the head of the mast & ind. fine wind but ruf sea Lat ^d by Alt. 45:16 Long 11:33
Saturday 12 th waulding foremast head - fine Weather	First part fine wind at ENE Steering SW with the fleet Middle part moderat Latter part lite wind Employed in getting the head of the foremast waulden and fitting new Slings for the fore yard the other being parted & ind. Lat ^d by Alt. 43:55 Long 12-03

- onboard Ship Thames
- 1805 October
- Sunday 13
fine wind
with the
fleet —
- First part Calm at 2 P.M. got a moderat breeze at NW
steering SW by S with the fleet — Latter part wind NE a fine
Breeze Steered SW by S — some of the fleet parted company
Ditto more to the Eastward Lat. by Alt. 42.15 Long. 12.23
- Monday 14
fine
weather
part comp
with the
fleet
two Ships in
company
- First part fine Clear weather wind NE steering SW by S
with the fleet Middle part do Latter part at 8 A.M.
Spoke the Commodore of the fleet and asked Leave
to join Convoy which he granted and the Star & ^{Birney}
Mrs Elizabeth Coffin Both South Whaler parted and
we are all three in company steering NW under hole
Sail wind NE by N Commodore's time keeper was
Long 10.40 W which I count from Lat. by Alt. 40.38 Long 10.52 W
- Tuesday 15
moderat
weather
Shift wind
- First part fine breeze steering WSW hand Employed
as necessary at 4 P.M. Sealed the Great guns & Loaded them
Middle part Calm — Latter part wind SW — Standing
to the SSE & South two Ships in company found
all well No Str — Lat. by Alt. 39.44 Long 11.36
- Wednesday 16
Tacked ship
got near
Ship —
Ship Gail
Ships in
Comp.?
- First wind SW Standing to the SSE — at 6 P.M. Spoke the
Star & the Mrs Elizabeth and then Tacked and as we was
in stays the Mrs Elizabeth went in stays near us and came
about so near us that she came up under our stern
and carried away our Spanker boom and fortunately
Ded us no other Damage — Stood to the NW & NW by W
Latter part at 8 A.M. Tacked Ship and stood to the NW wind
West and Strong Gail — at 11 P.M. more moderat found
Lat. by Alt. 39.33 N Long 11.39 West
- Thursday 17
Litt wind
Ship incomp
Calm
- First part Strong gail at NW under close reefs
Standing to the SW — at 4 P.M. more moderat at
reefs & lay up SW & SW by W — at 8 P.M. lay up NW
wind NW — Middle part lite wind Latter
Calm with a Swell from NW found —
Lat. by Alt. 38.36 Long 12.26 W
- Friday 18
Lay Ships
Clear Weather
- First part Calm at 7 P.M. a moderat wind at SW —
Standing by to the West — Latter part Ship Breezes at South
& SE Standing to the Westward Saw four Ships Standing
to the East found Lat. by Alt. 38.33 Long 12.56 W

October 1805
Saturday 19

First part brisk breezes at SW steering by to the
NW - the Star & Mrs. Elizabeth in company
Middle part & latter brisk gails so end
Lat^y by DR 38:57 N Long 14:16 W

Sunday 20

ref
Weather

in the
harbord
Boat

Lost one
Ship being
thick
one in
Comp

First part Strong gails at SW by S - steering by to
NNW at 4 P.M. under Close reef sent down
H.C. yards at 8 P.M. Strong Squalls of rain and the
Wind shifted to the WNW Latter at 3 A.M.
had a hard Squal Consort ships out of sight
at 8 A.M. more moderat out Double reef & saw
Lawonee Ship to the NW Lay by and she came
up and it was the Star Mrs. Elizabeth out
of sight Standing SW - Ship Star in company
so end
Lat^y by DR 38:16 N Long 14:48 W

Monday 21

Ship
Star incomp

Strong gails

First part brisk wind at NW steering SW
at 4 P.M. moderat sent up H.C. yards - Clear
Latter part wind WSW and Strong gail under Double
reefs steering by to the South so end one manurell
Lat^y by DR 36:38 N Long 14:40

Tuesday 22

Brisk gails

rain

read Wind

First part Strong gails at WSW under Close reef
Standing to the South at 6 P.M. Tacked and stood to
the NW Ship Star in company - at 12 Tacked
and stood to the SW Latter p. Strong gails and
had Mother Squalls of rain under Double reefs & sails at 4 P.M.
Close reef wind WSW so end Lat^y by DR 35:59 Long 13:50 W

Wednesday 23

Strong
gails

Rain

First part Strong gails ~~and~~ broke the jibb Star
& Near Loof the jibb at 2 P.M. Strong Squal in all
Topsails and sent down H.C. yards - at 5 P.M. wind
got to the NW Steered SW by W - Ship Star in company
Middle part wind west & Squalls Latter p. moderat
and thick at 4 P.M. rain wind WNW so end
No Dr. - Lat^y by DR 34:30 Long 14:25 W

Thursday
24

First p. moderat wind at SW and repeated -
Showers - at 5 P.M. lite wind at 6 got a Strong
gail at NE with hard rain at 7 P.M. Clear of

Thursday 24 out hole topsails and sturd WSW Ship Star in com
 Large swell from the NW — at 8 P.M. Strong
 wind & rain Thunder Middlepart very squally
 Latter at 8 A.M. Tacked and stood to the North
 at 10 had a hard Squal of rain Tacked & stood
 to the South til Wind then Tacked and stood by
 to the N.W. under Close reef wind mist the ship
 Star out of sight found Lat^d by 33:36 N Long 14:18 W

Friday 25 First part strong gails at N.W. under Close reef
 Steering by to the N.W. — at 2 P.M. Saw a Ship to the
 NNE at 4 P.M. got so near as to row her to be the
 Star Capt. Burney — run down and spoke him &
 at 6 P.M. Standing to the N.W. & N.N.W. in company
 Middlepart Strong gail with rain in all topsails
 at 6 A.M. were hard gail in foresail and Lay by
 under reef M. Staysail & Mizen Staysail very hard
 rain & wind at M. something more moderat —
 found this day with bad weather Lat^d by 34:23 N Long 14:24 W

Saturday 26 First for the a Gail of wind at Mist Lot the
 Foresail and Standing by to the North at 4 P.M.
 Haused the S.G. marks Ship Star still in company
 Middlepart Strong gails Standing to the N.N.W.
 under foresail & Staysails — Latter part ~~was~~ more
 Moderat lot Close reef M. Sail reef Sea and Squal —
 Ship in com Set up the fore Pigeon found Lat^d by 35:02 N Long 14:10 W

Sunday 27 First for Strong gails, & reef Sea Standing by to the
 N.W. & N.N.W. under Close reef M. Sail & foresail
 Middlepart do Latterpart at 8 A.M. the Star is out
 of sight Tacked ship and Lay by SW & S.W. got up the
 M. S.G. marks and out one reef Strong gail with
 Squal found Lat^d by 35:34 N Long 14:05 W

Monday 28 First for Strong gails at Mist under Double reefs Stand
 by to the S.W. — Latter more moderat got up
 Fore & Mizen S.G. marks hand Employed in repairing
 the Pigeon found Lat^d by 34:58 N Long 14:00 W

1805
Tuesday October 29th

rain &
lite wind
& calm

First part moderat gails at West Standing by to the
SSW at 6 P.M. - Squalls of rain lashed ship and
Stod to the NNW - Middle part very lite wind
standing to the NW - Latter part lite breezes from
the SW found Lat^d by Alt. 34: 20 N Long^d 14: 05 W

Wednesday 30th

Saw a Ship

rain &
Strong
gails

head Wind
& Dut times

First part Calm at 5 P.M. got a breeze at S.W.
Standing to the West Saw a Ship to the NE -
Middle part Strong gails at S.W. & SSW with
hard rain Stood WNW under Double reefs at
8 A.M. wind S.W. by S with showers Standing to the
WNW found Lat^d by Alt. 34: 25 N Long^d 15: 29 W

Thursday 31st

thick weather

calm

First part Strong gails at SW with showers & thick
Gloomy weather under Double reefs Standing by to the
WNW at 8 P.M. more moderat and wind west -
Middle part & Latter part Calm hands Employed as Nees
found Lat^d by Alt. 33: 59 N Long^d 16: 24 W

Friday 1805
November 1st

Lay by for
Land at
Daylite
made Land

fine
weather

First part lite breeze from the NW Stood S.W. by S
til 4 P.M. then S.W. by W til 6 & then WSW fine weather
got up new stings to Mainyard Middle part fine
wind N. Stood S.W. by W - at 11 P.M. hold to the wind
to Spend the night thinking my self Near Porto
Santo - Lay under the topsails til Daylite and
then saw the Island of Porto Santo bearing W by S
& Leegs Got all sail & Stood S.W. by W lite wind
NNE hand as necessary at Mrd Santo bore WNW & N
found Lat^d by Alt. 33: 02 N Land

Saturday 2nd

fine weather

Saw a Ship

Land in sight

Left Land

got out boats

First part moderat gails at S.W. by N under all sail
Steering S.W. by W - at 8 P.M. Moderat bearing &
& Leegs I take my Departure from - Middle part
lite breezes under hole sail Steering S.W. by W Latter
fine weather Saw a Ship to the East under hole sail
steering S.W. by W Lat^d by Alt. 31: 24 N Long^d 17: 30

1805

Sunday 3

Saw two
shipsSaw
Land

First f. fine moderat gails at N E under hole sail
Steering S W b W — at 8 A M Saw two Ships one to
the East & one to the S W — Steered S W b S at 8 til 9 A M
then S W — at 10 A M made the Island Palma bearing
S E b S Dist 10 Leags at M^o the Island bore S E Distance
9 Leags so end — Lat^d by Ob^s 29: 7 N Longin 18: 10 W

Monday 4

Calm

Land in
SightSaw a
Ship

Saw a Ship

First f. — lite wind and variable from South to East
Steering to the S W — Middle f. — lite wind & Calm
 Latter f. — Do hand Employed in setting up the
Rizen Saw a Ship to the W S W the Island of Palma
in Sight bearing East Dist 55 miles Lat^d by M^o 28: 30
Long 18: 15

Tuesday 5

Palma in
Sight at 8 A M
Saw a Ship
lite wind
broke up
after hole

First f. — Calm still at work on the rizen ship still
in Sight at 8 P M a very lite Breeze at N E
Middle f. — very lite wind Latter f. — Do Saw a Ship to
the W S W — very lite wind hand Employed in brackings
after hole so end — Lat^d by M^o 27: 57 N Long 18: 50 W

Wednesday 6

lite wind

Large swell

firing boats

& Stables

First f. — lite breeze at N E Steering W S W til 4 P M then
S W b S under hole sail — Middle f. — lite wind at
N E. Latter f. — Do — under hole sail Steering S W b S hand
Employed in fitting the Wintry tassel blocks had a
bad Swell from the N W so end — Lat^d by M^o 26: 20 N Long 19: 25 W

Thursday 7

lite wind

First f. — part lite wind at N E under hole sail Steering
S W b S — Latter part Do Saw finbacks Whales & little
trads & clear Steering S W b S Lat^d by M^o 24: 47 N Long 20: 11 W

Friday 8

First f. — moderat gails Steering S W b S under all fail
Middle f. — lite trad Latter wind S E b E and hayria
so end — Lat^d by M^o 22: 40 N Long 20: 45 W

Saturday 9

Green
water

First f. — brisk breeze at S E b E — Steered S W under
hole fail — Latter f. — brisk Gails at 8 A M had Green
water at M^o thick Greenwater so end — Steered at M^o 3 N
Lat^d by M^o 19: 54 N Long 21: 20 W

1835
November
Sunday 10
Ship Gails
Saw fish

First part Ship Gails at East Steering S W water Green
at 5 P M water not so much Discouillard Saw a booby
at 6 wind more moderat Steer S W til 10 then S W by S
til 12 then S W til 6 A M then hold up S 2 W Latter
Saw Several fin backs Whales & fly fish & a Shole of
Porpuses Lat. by good Ob. 16.55 Long 22.10 W

Monday 11
Strong
gails NE 6 N
Saw Land
Short Sail
keep Sea
Lay by
Saw a Ship
bore away
Left Land

First - Strong gails at NE 6 N Steering S 6 W
til 2 P M then Steer S W 6 W til 3 then W 6 N
at 4 P M Made Land bearing S W 6 W Distance 5 Leags
at 6 P M the South point of the Land bore S W Distance
3 1/2 Leags - in lite Sails & Doble kept the Topsails &
hold the wind to the S E to spend the night
at 6 A M Stod in for the at 8 found it to be
Bonavert Saw a Ship to the East then
East & South part of the Island at 10 bore away
S W for Mayo - thick cloudy wind from East NE
to S E - with some Showers so end Lat. 15.39 Long

Tuesday 12
lite wind
made Land
Short by

First - Steering S W wind S E and thick with
Showers at 4 P M made the Island Mayo bearing west
Distance 4 Leags hold up N W W lite wind and veering
at 6 P M in lite Sails and hold to the wind under
the Topsails to spend the night being so little wind
& night could not aprotch the Land til Day time
Latter part Stod in to the road and found one Ship &
Three Brigs all american for Salt Stock for some
Stock so end Laying of anchor

Wednesday 13

This Day Laying of and Trading got of 21 Goh & 5 Sheep
& Turkey and 4 fowls so end

Thursday 14
one man
Deserted from
the boat while
on shore got
a nother man

First - onshore trading at 4 P M got all of
but Davied fertham was out of the way Thatche
after him but could not find him took a nother
man of in his nome by the name of Dark Cuper
and Stod to Sea at 6 Steer South Latter fine wind at NE E
so end Lat. by Ob. 13.02 Long 22.30

1805

Friday 15

fine wind

First part fine breeze at ENE Steering South
 Mary weather hands Employed as necessary, Laura South
 Latter part moderat breeze at East found

Brook up betwixt Lat^d by 10:20 N Long^d 22:44

Saturday 16

gentle gails

First part moderat breezes at ENE under hole sail
 Steering South - Latter part wind East - Steering South
 hands Employed in clearing the two best Decks
 found - Lat^d by 08:14 N Long^d 27:04 W

Sunday 17

Squalls

First part - late wind at East Steering South under all
 Sail - Middle part some Squalls Latter part Showers
 found wind ENE - Lat^d by 06:15 N Long^d 21:47

Monday 18

Squalls rain

late wind

First part gentle breezes at ENE Steering by to
 South at 6 PM Squalls in T. G. Sails & Gills -
 Latter part gentle breezes at SE Steering by to the SW
 found - Lat^d by 04:51 N - Long^d 22:10 W

Tuesday 19

Showers

First part moderat gails at SE - and clear
 Latter part moderat gails & some Showers wind SE
 Steering by to SW - & SW by W found Lat^d by 03:30 N Long^d 23:06

Wednesday 20

in Lite Sails

Squalls

Clear Weather

First part gentle gails at SE at 4 PM Squally
 in Lite Sails - Lay up South Showers at 6 Lay up
 SW - thick Middle part Lay up SW with a gentle breeze
 at SE & S - Latter do - hand Employed fitting best backstay
 & Driviny the best found Lat^d by 02:44 N Long^d 24:10 W

Thursday 21

moderat Wind

clear

First part moderat Gails at SE & S Steering by to the
 SW - Latter part do hand employed as necessary
 water of white water Lat^d by 00:24 N Long^d 25:57 W
 Lay up SW

Friday 22

moderat Gails

First part moderat Gails at SE & S Steering by to the SW
 Middle part Lay up SW & S Latter part the fore T. G. sail
 split and much Damaged him found got up another
 & bent - Lat^d by 1:35 S - Long^d 27:20 W

1865

November
Saturday 23gentle
wind

First 1/2 - moderat gails at S Ebb under hole sail. Steering
by to the S W 6 S - at 2 P.M. went threw the usiall ^{out} ~~seam~~
of Shaving such as had not brost the Line before -
at 3 P.M. gave the hand, grog - to Drank such as to the
piking and a safe return a brost the line homeward
a gain found Lay up S W & S W 1/2 W - find the wind from
South - Lat by Alt 3 36 S Long 28 55 W

Sunday 24

First 1/2 - brisk Trade Lay up S W at 6 P.M. Lay
S W 6 S - Midday - Steered S W til 9 A.M. then S W 6 S
found Wind S E Lat by Alt 5 50 S Long 30 07

Monday 25

First 1/2 - brisk trade Steered S W 6 S at 6 P.M. Steered
S W - wind S E - Saw one white Gul - Midday -
moderat Gails - Latter 1/2 at 6 A.M. Steered S W 6 S
found - Lat by Alt 7 57 S Long 31 00 W

Tuesday 26

First 1/2 - moderat Trade at S E Steering S W 6 S
under hole sail - Latter 1/2 at 6 A.M. Steered S W
found hand as Newary Lat by Alt 10 08 S Long 32 35

Wednesday 27

First 1/2 - moderat Trade at S E Steering S W under
all sail - Latter 1/2 moderat gails at East Course
S W - hand as Newary Lat by Alt 12 16 S Long 34 40 W

Thursday 28

moderat
Trade -
NNE -

First 1/2 - moderat wind and Clear - Steered S W til
4 P.M. then S W 6 S at 6 - S W - at 10 P.M. S W
til 6 A.M. then S W Large swell found
hand as Newary Lat by Alt 15 00 S Long 36 04 W

Friday 29

Saw a sail
thick weather
Showers

First 1/2 - moderat Gails at N N E Steering S W -
Saw a small brig Standing to the Eastward -
Midday, Steered S W 1/2 W - Latter 1/2 wind N N E and
thick some Showers Steered S W rough sea & the
Ship rolled very bad in lite Sails found
Lat by Alt 17 23 Long 36 41 W

1805

Saturday
30ththick &
Repeated
showers
in late sailsmuch
rain

hold of

Clear

Weather

First part stiff breezes at NNE with Showers at 4 P.M. much rain in late sails - Steered S.W. til 4 P.M. then South at 6 P.M. repeated Showers with a large swell find the ship to rock very bad so that we cant carry any late sails all the not two wind - at 11 P.M. hard Squalls in Mizen S. Sail and Dabled reef Fore & main in foresail & hold of S.E. - being near the Lat. of the ambrosias Bank & Sholas at 6 A.M. Steered S.W. - more moderat and the rain ceased Set late sails for end hand Employed as Newsy - Lat. by Alt. $19:37^{\circ}$ S Long $36:11^{\circ}$ W

Sunday
December 1stthick weather
& strong
gails

Showers

First part late wind at NNW Steering SW at 8 P.M. wind NE & N Steered SW & S - one today bird came onboard and the boys cut him large swell from the North at 10 P.M. Steered SW Midday Showers - at 6 A.M. Steered SW & W - at 10 A.M. strong - Gails thick Lat. by a poor Alt. $20:45^{\circ}$ S Long $37:54^{\circ}$ W
Dec 21-03

Monday 2nd

in Sail

Stiff Gails

Clear

First part strong gails at NNE Steering SW & W til 4 P.M. then W & S - at 8 in all late sails and in one reef in Topsails - Spent the Night under Short Sail & tried for ground got none - Latter part Strong wind at NNW & Clear Steering W & W - saw one finback - heard as Newsy found Lat. by Alt. $22:50^{\circ}$ S Long $40:12^{\circ}$ W

Tuesday 3rd

Strong wind

under
Short Sail
looking out
for Land

Saw Land

Saw two
ships

First part Strong gails at NNW & N - Steering W & N at 3 P.M. in S & E sails under single reef at 8 P.M. in all sail but the Topsails to spend the Night thinking we may be near the Land - run in W & N til 12 then Tacked off & on til Daylight Stod in at 10 A.M. Made Land bearing from NW to W & W Steered in & find it to be a little to the North of Cape Frio Saw two Ship found Standing to the West - Saw no Sines of the Land til about 2 hours before we maid it & then Saw some weads - Lat. by Alt. $22:35^{\circ}$ S Long $42:10^{\circ}$ W

1805

November
Wednesday 4th

under
Short Sail
to SW

Land in Sight

62 fath
75 fath
Coral Sand &
rotton Shells

First J. Stand in West Ship under our lee -
at 2 P.M. hold out SW being to the North of Cap
Fris and near some Island that Lays North of the
Cap - Stod to the SW til 8 P.M. when the Cap bore
NW then Stwed SW under the three Topsails fine
Clear weather - at 10 P.M. Stwed WSW - at 12 Sounded
had 62 fath Stod of 2 hours I had 75 fath at 6 A.M.
out all sail & Stwed West - lite wind hands on Keeps -
Lat^{by} a Good Off. 23:32 S Long 40 Miles
Westward of Cap Fris the Land in sight

Thursday 5th

Land in
sight
much
flutters
the Sun being
over head
saw a sail

First J. lite wind from the North Steady West
Saw a Brig main Land in sight at 8 P.M. in lite
Sails and had a Squal from the NW of or the
Land Middle J. Calm at 8 A.M. Got a breer from
the WSW thick Saw the Land from NE to NW - but
too thick to tel where we were at M. had the
Wind from the SSW and rain tacked of being too thick
to stand in and N. Off. - Lat^{by} 24:00 - think
we are as fur west as Elba Grand so end Wm Joy unwell

Friday 6th

thick
Left the
Land
strong
gale

First J. wind SW and rain standing by to the SE
Land in sight but too thick to do any thing Stod to the
East til 6 P.M. then tacked and lay up SW wind SE and
thick - Middle J. Strong Gails at 8 P.M. in T.G. Sails
Fore reef - at 10 Double reefs & in Mainsail Lay up SW
& SW ruf Sea Latter part more moderat out hole Sail
& Large swell from the SW so end Wm Joy one of the men
better - hand Employed as Necessary Lat^{by} 24:58

Saturday 7th

lite wind
& Large
Swell

First J. moderat gail at SE 6 E under hole Sail Steady
SW 6 S - Still a large Swell from the SW - Middle J.
lite wind - Latter J. Steady SW 6 S - wind SE -
saw porpoises hand Employed as Necessary so end
hand all well a Gain Lat^{by} Off. 25:57

1805

Sunday 8

Tried for
Ground
nonePleasant
WeatherStand for to
Make Land

Monday 9

Made

Land

fine

Weather

Island

St. Catharines

got to

Anchor

First f. - moderat gails at S 6 E & E S E Steering
S W 6 S - under hole sail - at 10 PM tried for -
Ground got none at 2 AM tried again got none
Saw a Sail Standing to the SW Later f. ~~at~~ at 4 AM
Steering West - Fine pleasant weather. wind N N E -
some thick scum on the water but not much
Lines of Land. Lat. by ~~off~~ 27: 08

First f. - moderat Gails at N N E Steering Steering
West - at 1 PM made Land bearing from west to
to SW - after standing in saw several Islands bearing
W 6 S & W S W & West - after getting in Shore found the
Island of Gall that lays Nearest the North point of
St. Catharines to bare W S W - but some part
of the N E part of St. Catharines Island made like
Island and to the N N W & N 6 N - when we was 6 or
7 Leaps of made a large bay & the Land broken
when you are to the North of the North point of
St. Catharines ^{at 6 or 7 Leaps} you will see bearing W. & W S - Islands
& SW - that bears SW will be part of the Island St.
Catharines that looks like Island til near in - if
you will see the bay that is mentioned above that
will look more like the Entrance in to St. Catharines
than the the proper Entrance dos - when you
run for this Island you had best keep in the Lat.
27: 15 - & then you will have the Island of Gall and
the North point of St. Catharines when you make it
West or near to it and will see the Land best -
at 9 PM got in to anchor in 8 fathoms Saft Bottom
being Dark dont no where away we are - at 6 AM
Wade & Lin up above the fort where we found the
English Ship Alexander Capt. Rod. from the South Seas bound
for London at 10 AM Got the Ship Moored with the
Stream found strong wind at N N E -

1805

December
Sunday 10

First Employed in striking fore topmast -
to fish the head of the foremast Latterly the
Vice Bot came Down from the town &
Employed about the rigging so end

Wednesday 11

First Employed about the rigging & went on
shore to get a bullock but could not get one
at 6 A.M. went on shore and got a bullock
Latterly Employed about the rigging so end

Thursday 12

in
Harbour

First - moved Gails at N.N.E. - Employed
in striking the M. Topmast for to fish the
mast head Latterly went on shore at St. Michel to
get some Iron work Done but could not get it. Done
so end that fitting for sea

Friday 13

in
Harbour

First Employed about the rigging / moderate
went up to the town to get Iron work Done & got
some but it was Done very bad & broke so end

Saturday 14

in harbour

This Day up to the town and got more Iron work
strong Gails from the South so end

Sunday 15

This Day Carpenter at work putting the hoops on
the fore mast & the people on shore so end
wind South

Monday 16

This Day - got up the fore topmast some hand
on shore and not of sent the loggers after

Tuesday 17

in Harbour

This Day moderate wind at North Got of a
Bullock and have up the anchor and morda
Gail so end

Wednesday 18

in harbour

This day - This Day getting the up the M.S.M.
& setting up the rigging so end

Thursday 19

This Day moderate wind at N. - went to town
& got Iron work & turn & Mollasses

Friday 20

in Harbour

This Day Employed in getting water & some
Hard about the rigging so end one man
by the Name of Jacob Stit from the Ship

1805

Saturday 21

This Day - some rain Employed getting of water
William Joy left the boat whilst after water got
some faults & fruit found

Sunday 22

This Day Employed as Necessary Got of wood found

Monday 23

This day rain got some water & sent up S. & yard

Tuesday 24

This day got wood & water & getting ready for sea

Wednesday 25

This day I have was given to the crew to keep this
day as a holiday - but am very sorry to say some
part behaved - very badly - & in a mutinous
manner - as James Anderson - pointed one of the
forward guns aft and sed he was one of three
hundred that had done that before and that he
would make a hermines of the Ship & clothes
with them but they would not be quiet if
Gergen Gergenson came aft whilst we were
at dinner in the Cabin and hove a bale of fresh beef
down the Cabin Garway and he landed in a unbecom^{ing}
manner as well as a number more of the crew

- Thursday 26 This Day little wind Dried all Sails & got of some Wood & Firewood & getting ready for sea -
- Friday 27 This day little wind got of some wood & firewood
- Saturday 28 This Day on board - at 2 P.M. got under way and Made a signal to the fort to come and fetch the Loggers that has bin on board from the time the first got in also brot Wingooy that has bin at the fort for several Days - by order of the Governor after he Desarted the boat whilst watering - when he came on board he sed he would not do any thing the voyage I told him to go to his Duty but his reply was that he should do no Good ~~the~~ During the voyage -
- Got under way
- read wind
- Came to
- Anchor
- 6 fathoms
- Ship one man Sth Jones in the room of Jacobs that Left the Ship several Days ago -
- Later found the tide to set against us and wind a head to get out - came two in six fathoms & had much rain & strong wind from N -

1805
Sunday
Monday 29th

Waid
Anchor

at 11th
Stiff Gails

First f. strong gails at NNE and repeated Showers
at 6 P.M. wind more moderat in Latter
at 7 A.M. waid Anchor with a moderat Gail at
NNE and beat Down at 11th got down as
far as point Grose saw a small Smack at
Anchor on the Island side run near her to have
a look what she might be & found her to be small
Portuguese found beating out.

Monday
Tuesday 30th

Stand
out of
Harbour

got out
at 11th

First f. strong gails at 2 P.M. had a hard Squall
in S.E. Gails and reefed the topsails as we draw out
find a large swell from the East at 5 P.M. more
moderat out Reef & set S.E. Gails at 6 P.M. had
spine breez so we could lay out between point
Grose & Alverado Island at 7 Alverado bore
North Dist. 5 miles at 8 got to the East of all
the Land Stod of E.S. wind NNE

Tuesday 31st

Large
swell

Had Anchors
at 11th

1806

Wednesday 1st

lite wind
& calm

First f. beating out at 6 P.M. got got without
the small Islets that Lays at the Entranc of the
Harbour and Stod the Anchors lite wind During
the Night - Latter wind from the SW and North
Stewing SSE - Employed in stowing Anchors and
putting the Cables Down found lite wind at N
Lat. by 28.06

First f. calm at 4 P.M. & lite breez at SSE Stewing
by to the South Latter lite wind & variable stand
to the SSE hand Employed as necessary found
Dul wind - Lat 29.10 L Long 47.50

1806 June Thursday 2	First part little wind & variable standing to the S E - at 8 P.M. Calm & Clear Latterly little wind from the N & NNE Steering South found Lat by $30^{\circ} 06' S$ Long $47^{\circ} 46' W$
Friday 3	First part gentle breeze at NE Steering South under- hole sail Latter part brisk Gails at 11 A.M. had a thick weather Squall from the NW in all the sails found thick No Ob. by $31^{\circ} 25'$ Long $48^{\circ} 17'$
Saturday 4	First part Strong gails at NW at 2 P.M. came on very sudden and blew a Gail of wind in all sail but foresail hard gails & Mizen Staysail - and sent down T.G. yard & house & down T.G. mast at 6 P.M. the fore sail & handed it. blow- ing a very hard gail at NW & high sea Middle D. Latterly the same at 6 A.M. shot a reef foresail shot a hard gail with hard Squalls found $31^{\circ} 54'$ Long $47^{\circ} 50'$
Sunday 5	First part a Gail of wind at NW Laying by under reef Foresail & Mizen Staysail - Middle part Do- Latterly at 6 A.M. more moderate got up T.G. mast moderate and yard moderate Wind at SW & NW with a large Sot hole swell found Dul wind Lat by $33^{\circ} 02'$ Long $47^{\circ} 36'$
Monday 6 th	First part little wind at SW and a large swell from the South - at 6 P.M. Calm at 2 A.M. got a little wind at NE Steered SW Latterly moderate breeze hand little wind Clear weather Employed preparing Sails found Lat by $35^{\circ} 10'$ Long $47^{\circ} 54'$
Tuesday 7 th	First part moderate gails at NE Steering SW under hole Sail - middle part moderate breeze - Latterly Steered moderate Wind SW by W wind N - hand as Necessary Lat by $34^{\circ} 30'$ Long $49^{\circ} 20'$
Wednesday 8 th	First fine breeze at N Steering SW by W - at 8 P.M. Steered SW by S During the night at 6 A.M. fine weather Steered SW by W - saw plenty of hawks - at 10 P.M. shot a stiff Gails at N in T.G. sails hand Employed as Necessary found - Lat by $30^{\circ} 06' S$ Long $51^{\circ} 25' W$

1806

January

Thursday 9thSqualls
in all
sail

Got ground

70 fath.

Strong wind

8 head sea

First part slip breeze at N steering SWbW at 4 P.M.
Water Discoloured tryd for ground got none Steerd
SWbW til 8 P.M. then SW - find all the foul to be gone
and a heavy dew - wind moderat Set Studding sails -
at 11 P.M. had a Squall from SW - thunder rain in all
sail - at 1 A.M. calm - at 4 A.M. wind from the SE -
tryd for ground and had 70 fath. Latter part wind from the
SE - lay up SW Strong breeze Lat. by Off. 36:35 S

Friday 10th

52 fathoms

62 fath.

Calm

Clear

Weather

First part Strong breeze at SE Steering by to SE -
Saw Porpoises - ref Sea at 8 P.M. sounded had 52 fathoms
wind SE Steerd South - at 12 till wind Latter at
4 A.M. Sounded and had 62 fath. Calm Saw plenty
of Sunfish. Employed bending another fore & sail &
shifting the foresail - find our running rigging very
poor and none to rear a New - and no junk or yarns
to make more rops with - and find the ship very
labourson so end Dut times Lat. by Off. 37:28 S

Saturday 11th

Calm

60 fathoms

First part Calm and Clear Employed about Sails -
at 8 P.M. had 60 fathoms Middle part Calm Latter part
Nearly Calm and Clear hands as Necessary so end
No Whales to be seen - Lat. by Off. 37:45

Sunday 12th

Lite wind

& Clear

brisk wind

46 fath.

Saw plenty

of foul

First part Calm at 2 P.M. coast two Porpoises & had a
moderat breeze from the NNE Steering SW under hole
Sail Smooth Sea and Clear - Middle part fine breeze -
Latter brisk breeze at N - at 8 A.M. 46 fath then Steerd
South Saw plenty foul Lat. by Off. 39:35 South -

Monday 13th

51 fa

No count

65 fa

fine weather

First part brisk Gail at N under hole sail Steering South
Saw one Whale for the first and only one - Saw plenty of
foul & some porpoises - at 8 P.M. had 51 fa - & then ran
South til 8 A.M. then tryd for bottom & got none with 100 fa,
then ran SW til 11 A.M. & had 65 fa so end fine weather wind
from the NNE hand Employed with Sails -

Lat. by Off. 41:53 S

1806
January

Tuesday 14th
Saw Calp

62 fa -

thick weather
fog

57 fath

First part fine breeze at NNE - Steered SW - at
8 PM Steered SW 1/2 W - Saw a bark of a Whale something
remarkable we had a number of milters to pass by the
and a whole of musceters to come onboard at 6 AM had
62 fa. then Steered SW - til 8 then SW 1/2 W til 10 then
SW til 12 in hopes to see ship but it being very thick
most of the fog that we could not and all this time
being on the bank seen only 3 Whales found thick -
No obs. - Lat^d by D.R. 43: 36 S

Wednesday 15th

thick fog

57 fa

60 fa

Saw Whales

Still thick
weather -

First part moderate breeze at N Steered SW 1/2 S
til 6 PM then SW - thick fog saw a few whales
but so thick could not see any ships on the bank.
Middle part lite wind at 12 had 57 fa. - at 8 AM
had 60 fa at 10 AM calm saw plenty of wright
Whales - Employed putting some of of the Guns in
the hole - put two in the main hole and two ^{beck} next
as we find the ship to be very laborious & tarring
the twentidecks against we get in a higher Lat^d -
found thick and calm - Lat^d by D.R. 44: 27 S

Thursday 16th

65 fa -

Spook Ship

57 fa -

Left Ship

First - Calm - Saw some Whales at 8 PM had
65 fa - lost some small fish - thick - Calm til
2 AM then a moderate breeze at NNE Steered SW
at 5 AM Saw a Ship to the SE Steered for her
at 8 Spook the Exciter of New Bedford Capt. Thos. Barnard
5 months out got 5 fish wen onboard & and got some
oil & white oak wood at 11 parted & Steered SW 1/2 S -
No Off. - Lat^d by D.R. 44: 47 S - 57 fath.

Friday 17th

fine smooth
Pleasant weather

Saw only
two or three Whales

First part wind NW 1/2 W and thick Steered SW 1/2 S -
at 4 PM cleared of fine wind NW - at 8 Steered SW
Smooth Sea - Middle part Strong Gails in all
Lite Sails - at 10 AM Strong Gails at SW with
a hard Squall brot us to blast reefed found
of Calp - Lat^d by D.R. 46: 35 S - Saw plenty

1806
January

Saturday 18th

Strong wind
54 fa

64 fa

& 65 fa

First part Strong gails at SW and Squally Standing by to the S.E. & S.E. - thought we saw Land to the S.W. at 2 P.M. but it proved to be clouds - Sounded and had 54 fathoms at 8 P.M. had 65 fa at 10 bin Steering S.E. & S.E. had 64 fa then tacked Ship and lay up N.W. & N.W. till 2 A.M. then tacked Ship and lay up S.E. & S.E. Saw plenty of Calp under double reefs got down fore T. G. mast & booms of the yard found - Lat^d by Alt. 47:13 S

Sunday 19th

saw Calp

Tacked
60 fa

Stod 60 fa
& Spars

First part Strong gails at SW & S.W. Standing by to the S.E. - Saw plenty calp at 4 P.M. Strong Gails under blast reefs and Got in the Quarter boats at 8 Tack Ship and lay up West at 12 the wind moderated at 8 A.M. the wind Sounded and had 60 fa Tacked Ship and layd up S.W. & S.W. - Saw Calp but no Whales - hand Employed in Stowing the Spars & Securing the boats & putting some more of the big Guns below board - Lat^d by Alt. 47:22 S

Monday 20th

Shift wind
62 fa
like Wind

Saw Calp
at two or three
Seals

First part brisk breeze at N.W. Steering S.W. under hole Sail - at 8 P.M. Steered South middle part moderat wind - Latter part at 4 A.M. wind came out at South & blew a fresh breeze Stod to the N.W. at 11th like wind at board - Lat^d by Alt. 48:18 S

Tuesday 21st

calm
60 fa

Shift wind
like &

Strong
gails

66 fathoms

First part calm at 2 P.M. Sounded 60 fathoms - at 6 P.M. a like breeze from the North & thick fog - like rain - Middle part moderat breezes at 2 A.M. wind came round to the S.W. & blew a brisk gail at 10 Standing to the S.E. - at 10 A.M. very like wind betrot a rather Mainsail at 11th Sounded and had 66 fa Saw Calp plenty found - Lat^d by Alt. 49:14 S
Saw no Whales

1806

January

Wednesday 22

65 fa

64 at 12

First part lite wind at NNW Steerd SW under pole
 Sail at 6 Steerd SW at 8 PM Steerd SW - Strong gail
 In Lower Studding sail ^{at 10 Steerd South} at 12 Sounded & had 64 fa
 Ship Gail Steerd S - at 4 A.M. lite wind & thick at
 at 9 had 67 fa 9 A.M. wind SW Standing off ESE & SE no Calp
 No foul some pinguins. and white worms in the water but
 Lite wind very few foul of any sort Lat by Sp. 51: 01 S
 & variable

Thursday 23

Strong gail
 at 6 PM 68 fa
 Down Mast &
 gar

Lite wind

Get a large
 flow

Brisk wind

Single reeps

- 69 fa

Thick

First part Ship Gail at SW & SW Standing by to the
 SE at 3 PM in lite sails Strong Gail & thick at 4 PM
 Down S.G. yard & sent the mast down looking like
 as tho it would be a Gail of wind at 4 Lacked Ship Lay
 Mast & WNW at 6 PM very lite wind and cleared up out
 reeps but very lite wind very dil wind so lite & variable
 that we get a long very slow - at 8 wind from the West
 Steering SW - at 11 PM Sounded & had 69 then Steerd South
 Lat by Sp. 52: 27 S
 & lite showers found

Friday 24

42 AM 59 fa

Brisk wind

Saw a whale

jumping

out of the water

- 68 fa

at 2 A.M. 79 fa

at 6 A.M. 80 fa

First part Ship gail at WNW - at 2 PM lite breeze Sounded
 had 59 fa - saw very lite Calp and a few Divers Steering SE
 at 6 PM Steerd ESE saw whales - saw something like land
 saw Divers at 8 Ship breeze at WNW Steerd East thinking we
 were to the Westward of Staten land - under single reeps -
 at 10 PM Sounded had 68 fa Steerd East til 2 A.M. then
 SE til 4 A.M. then hold up SE to make all the Southing
 we could to make Statenland - Strong breeze from WSW
 under single reeps - saw plenty of Calp - & two Whales
 seemed to have a current. but could not tel what way
 it set found Lat by Sp. 53: 49 S

Saturday 25

Made Land

thick

saw Ship

Lite wind

high & well

First part Ship Gail at West Steering SE - at 2 PM made
 Land bearing from SE 6 S to SE 66 and found it to
 be the West part of Statenland - then Steerd SE 6 E for
 the East part thick at 6 PM cleared up and we saw to the
 SW part of Sencodelfega and at the same time saw
 Cap. Sent Johns, the East part of Staten land - & a Ship
 to the North - Lite wind & some lite rain thick
 over the land - Steering to the ESE to pass to the East of
 Cap. St. Johns

1806

25thLand in
SightSaw a
Ship to the
North

Ship Gails

Middlepart like winds & variable Steered to East & ESE

During the Night at 4 A.M. stiff gail at SW Standing
to the SE to pass Cap. St. Johns at 10 A.M. past to theSouth of the Cap. & kept on a wind SSE - Saw a Ship
in our wake to the North - Sens it was Daylight found
under Double reef - Lat. by Off. 54. 37 SouthSunday 26thSail
ShipSaw a
Ship &She fired
Shot at us

& Chart us

Shouts -

First English

Gallons &

then Spanish

Got the

Gun out

hold to the

wind

moderat

Gails &

Smooth

Ship Gails

ruff Sea

& rain

First part brisk gails at SW under Double reef - at
one o'clock Tacked Ship and Lay up WNW at three gotNear the Ship that was to the North of us & tacked not
Saying the Ship to have any boat & got American Callorsand she set English weather backed for her to come
up - but she kept the wind all the while in a very littleDistance - I did not like her actions gave order to fill
the sails and make more at the same timeThe other Ship up courses and gave us a shot &
she kept her English callors till she fired the shot at us & then setmade sail after us - we then kept of before the
Wind and got a hole sail & soon found we drewfrom her all hand Employed in getting the
Guns to their place as we had put some belowand some in a midsheeps that we could not get
out under some time the Ship Laboring for somewas the reason of Displacing them - we soon got 6 of
them out and by that time at 8 P.M. he hadhold to the wind and we did the same at Dark he
was WNW of us a good Distance - we Lay up SSE & SSEMiddlef. Lay up S & SW - at 4 A.M. wind from the
NW Steering SW - at 8 Steered SW by S Ship Gails and thick at9 A.M. like sail at - at mid-Strong flow and a Strong
Current but don't no what way - in M. sail & MornS. sail & Doubled reef the S. sails. Rainy - and a
very Confused Sea - Steered SW - No W.

Lat. by D.R. 55. 30 S

Long 64. 00

Monday

ruff weather

very high

First part a Strong gail at WNW and thick Steered
SW till 2 P.M. then SE W - very bad Sea - at 4 the Windgot to WSW Middlef. Lay up SE & to SW under Double
reefs

1806

January

Monday 27

Strong gail

Latter part a strong gail at SW with squalls of rain under close reef - and a very high sea so end

Lat. by Alt. $56^{\circ} 28'$ Long $64^{\circ} 51'$

Tuesday 28

Gail of wind
bad sea
in sail

Lay by

Gail of
windsome
damage
by seamoderated
a little

First part a Gail of wind at SW & a bad sea at 12 in fore S. Sail - at 6 PM the sea very high & ship'd a sea that carred away some of the bul work on the Starboard side took in the foresail Middle part a bad Gail Laying by latter at 6 AM ship'd a sea over the Starboard Quarter that brock in & carred away about 10 feet of the Quarter board and a great deal of water came threw all seams on the Quarter & down the scitlik that wet all most every thing in the Cabern - but I was happy to find no serious Damage was done - such bad sea I ceard ever experienced before - our ship being laborson at 10 AM moderated set M. S. Sail close reef'd a high sea so end Lat. by Alt. $57^{\circ} 01'$ S - Long $64^{\circ} 01'$ W

Wednesday 29

moderat
windLarge
swell

Calms

Ship's sails

First part moderat wind but bad sea at 4 set the top Sails at six set M. Sail and Doble reefs Lacked ship and Lay up WNW wind from the S. West but lite Middle part calm latter very lite wind from the West - and a large swell from the SW - hand Employ'd in moving some of the big guns from beaft near a midships & bending another Merion Sails top Sail - and other Necessary work - Carpenter mending up the Quarter board that was brock in the last Gail so end Lat. by Alt. $57^{\circ} 25'$ Long $63^{\circ} 45'$

Thursday 30

Strong
wind &

thick

Mist

First lite wind from the S. W. Standing by to the west at 4 PM caught a parpus - at 8 PM Lay up N. W. & W. under Single reefs - at 9 PM Lacked ship Lay up South strong wind & rain under Doble reefs latter part a strong gail with thick mist from the West - Lay up S. W. Doble reefs Saw one small peas of calp - but few foul & few snow Petter & Frogs found yet along but slow Lat. by Alt. $58^{\circ} 1'$ Long $64^{\circ} 20'$

1806

January

Friday 31stStrong
gails &
thick

Tacked

Strong gails
Trapped Sea

First part Strong wind from the W.N.W. Standing
by to the S.W. & S.W. by thick & rain may - under Double
reefs - at 8 P.M. wind got to the South Tacked Ship &
Lay up W. by N & W.N.W. under Close reefs at 10 P.M. in
Fore T. Sail at 12 next the Foresail Strong Squalls -
 Latter part a Strong gail out Reef of the foresail Lay
 W.N.W. found out times Lat^d by Alt. 57.50 S Long 65.59

Saturday

February 1stStrong
windRain
Ship wind

First part a Strong gail and high Sea Lay up W.N.W.
& N.W. by W. under Close reef M.T. Sail & foresail &
Staysails - and Strong squalls - Middle part more mod-
erate Close reefs - at 4 A.M. wind got to the N.W. Tacked
Ship and Lay up S.W. by S - thick and rain Lay up S.W.
under single reef saw blackfish Lat^d by Alt. 57.38 Long 66.40

Sunday 2

Strong
gails &
lite
thick &
Sometimes
Clear

First part brisk gail at W.N.W. & rain under single reefs -
Stand by S.W. & S.W. by S - Middle part something moderat
under single reefs Standing to the South & S.E. at 2 P.M.
Tacked Ship and Lay up W. by N Latter wind came round to
S. & S.E. Stead S.W. by W & W.S.W. at 10 A.M. Strong
wind in M. Sail & more T. Sail found N.W. by S Lat^d by Alt. 58.18 S
Long in 67.46 W

Monday 3

Strong
wind
&
Variable
thick

First part Strong gails at S.E. under Double reefs at 4 P.M.
Got the M. Sail at 6 wind more moderat and Sea more
Smooth Clear - Middle part thick & Squalls Lay up W.N.W.
under Double reefs T. Sails - at 8 A.M. Tacked Ship &
Lay up S. & S.E. some Showers Lat^d by Alt. 57.32 Long 69.6

Tuesday 4

Strong
Wind
&
Squalls

First part Strong wind at W.S.W. and thick Steering by
to the S.E. & S.E. - at 2 P.M. Close reef T. S. Sail -
Middle part Strong wind Lay up S.E. - at 8 A.M. Tacked
and Lay up W.N.W. some Squalls under single
reefs Saw two Divers or Porrot-bills found Hal wind
Lat^d by a good Alt. 58.34 Long 68.56 W

1806

February 5th

Wednesday

Squally

Strong

wind

in sail

more moderat

First part Strong gale from the SSW under single
reefs at 6 P.M. Strong squalls in M.S. & Double reef
the topsails Lay up West & W.N. & W.N.W. Middle.
Do Latter part at 10 A.M. out Double reefs all the in the
course of the night was obliged to hand fore & Main sails
found thick cloudy weather Lay up N.W. by N. Lat. by $57^{\circ} 31'$ Long. $70^{\circ} 2'$

Thursday 6th

Strong

wind

& thick some

rain

First part moderat wind at W.S.W. and thick & some lile rain
at 2 P.M. tacked ship and Lay up South - Middle part stiff gale
and thick under Double reefs Latter something clear stand
in by to the S.E. & N.E. at 9 A.M. set the M. Sail very
Dut times found all well Lat. by $58^{\circ} 15'$ Long. $70^{\circ} 15'$

Friday 7th

Strong

wind

& thick

First part Strong gale at W.N.W. under Double reefs Lay
up South & S.W. & S.S.W. Middle. Do Latter part
stiff Strong gale from W.N.W. & some squalls under clove
reefs & out M. Sail Nothing remarkable onley head
Wind, but the weather is not cold Lat. by $59^{\circ} 38'$ Long. in $71^{\circ} 55'$

Saturday 8th

Strong

winds

Lacked

thick

Weather

First part stiff gale at 2 P.M. in M. Sail & clove reef the
M.S. Sail & Lay up South - at 8 P.M. Lacked and stood to
the N.W. by the wind some strong squalls Latter part at
10 A.M. Lacked ship and Lay up S.W. at 10 came over
thick moderat wind & Drizzle rain under Double reefs
meat a large swell from the West that we pitch very
much saw nothing onley a few flocks & snow pterrels -
so end Lay up S.W. & N.W. Lat. by D.R. $59^{\circ} 40'$ Long. in $72^{\circ} 00'$

Sunday 9

high winds

& squalls

thick

First part moderat wind at N.N.W. and Drizzle rain
under single reefs & all staysail out during W.W.
at 1 P.M. Lacked and Lay up N.W. - with squalls of rain
Latter part standing by to the N.N.W. some squalls of rain
under single reefs found Lat. by D.R. $59^{\circ} 17'$ S. Long. in $73^{\circ} 34'$

Monday 10

thick

& calm

high

swell

First part Strong wind at West at 10 P.M. Lacked ship &
Lay up S & S.E. - at 2 P.M. squalls of rain at 10 P.M.
Lacked ship - all this 24 hours very lile wind & calm
from 80 P.M. all the rest part ^{calm} thick cloudy all
found very heavy and large swell found Dut times
Lat. by D.R. $59^{\circ} 29'$ Long. in $73^{\circ} 19'$

1806

February 11th

Sunday

Light wind

& fair

Weather

Calm

pleasant

temperature

27° East

Wednesday

12

light wind

strong

gales &

rain

hard gales

in sails

Thursday

13

hard gales

& squalls

more

moderate

out sail

First part calm at 2 P.M. a little breeze from the WSW
 Standing by to the SW - after so long a calm -
 & such a tedious time of westerly wind all was looking
 and quite hopes of a wind from the East or North
 but looks dull with a small breeze at WSW & large
 swell - at 8 P.M. calm again which continued till 10 A.M.
 Then a small breeze from the SE and clear pleasant
 weather Steered WSW with all our sails out but the wind
 very little fresh. - - Lat. by $59^{\circ}03'$ Long. $73^{\circ}15'W$

First part light wind at SE Steering WSW under bare
 sail clear pleasant fair weather - at 4 P.M. wind got
 to SW at 8 P.M. at WSW as we have had the wind all day
 since we past Staten Land - at 12 begins to come in squalls
 and looks like a gale at 1 A.M. double reefs at 4 A.M.
 main & last reefs - at 8 A.M. in fore & main 1/2 sails -
 and the sea gets high very dull hard wet wind and
 our sails & ropes and ship very much out of order owing
 to the bad weather and the ship working all most in every
 part that she is very wet & the people all the time wet
 that we are heartily tired of this part - & scarcely wish to be gone
 from it so end. - - Lat. by $58^{\circ}54'$ Long. $74^{\circ}15'W$

First part strong gales at WSW - Standing by to the South
 & SE and last reef M. topsail & foresail & staysails & reefed
 squalls of hail & rain although we have bin in such high -
 Lat. we have not had it very cold but a grate deal of wet
 & head wind almost all the time that it has bin
 impossible to get to the westward - at 8 P.M. lashed
 ship and lay up NW - middle part strong gales & high
 sea latter part wind SW & NW Standing by to the West
 at 11 A.M. set last topsails at 11 P.M. from then more
 moderate out mainsail so end

Lat. by $58^{\circ}35'$ Long. $74^{\circ}23'W$

1806 -

February

Friday 14thstrong
winds
&
thick

First part strong gails at SW and Squals under Clost
reefs - Standing by to the NW - Middle part thick
at 12 wind from the West lay up NW & NWbN at 4 A.M.
Tacked Ship at 6 the wind got to NW and rain -
& Boat standing by to the SW found NW by D. R. 33. 1/2 Long 77. 38

Saturday 15th
headwindthick
wind
Variable
rain

First part thick at 1 P.M. the wind got back to West -
thick cloudy under Clost reefs - Standing by to the SE
at 8 P.M. tacked and lay up NW thick cloudy weather
at 2 A.M. wind got to about to NW tacked and stood to
the SW at 8 A.M. wind NNW stood WSW with rain
at 10 wind came back to west - that it seems almost -
impossible for us to get along Lat. by D. 58. 40 S Long 77. 06 W

Sunday 16thGail of
wind
under
short
sail

First part strong gails at West under Clost reefs Standing
by to the SW - at 8 P.M. a hard gale at WNW -
in fore & main Topsail and next the foredail Larboard
still a Gail of wind and high Sea Lay up SWbS - still
at 10 something more moderat - but high Sea under
low sail found the look unwell Lat. by D. 59. 33 S Long 77. 24

Monday 17thhard gails
&
high Sea
with
Squals

First part a strong gail at WNW under reef foresail &
Clost reef & topail & staysails - Standing by to SW &
SWbS - Middle part a strong gail and Boat latter
still a hard Gail and a High Sea with repeated Squals
of Snow & Rain under short sail and very but times
wind very much ahead Lat. by D. 60. 06 S Long 77. 34 W

Tuesday 18th

hard gails

hard gails

Short
sail

First part a hard gail at West under short sail at 4 P.M.
Tacked Ship and lay up NWbN & NNW - repeated -
Squals & bad Sea - Gloomy times - we have had for much
bad & stormy wet weather that our Ship is very wet in
Every part - that very few had any Dry Cloaths or Dry
bedding which makes it very bad & still what is worse that
we see no chans of getting soon from this untolerable
climate as the wind is direct in our teeth & so hard we can
carry very little sail - Middle part hard Squals of
Rain & hard wind

Thursday 18

Strong
gails

Latter Strong gails & thick at 10 A.M. something
more moderat out Merin S. Sail Lay up N.N.W. & N.
b.W high sea & thick heavy weather N.W.
Cook unwell Lat. by D.R. 59: 40 Long 76: 46

Wednesday 19

Strong
gails
& thick
Weather

First for a strong gails W.S. at 2 P.M. more moderat
& Drishey rain Set fore S. Sail in at 6 P.M. tacked
and lay up S.W. & S.W. Middle Strong gails &
thick at 12 Tacked Ship & Lay up N.N.W. thick Drishey
rain and seams almost Emposable for us to get
a wind to ~~stand~~ stand to the North
Lat. by D.R. 59: 40 Long 76: 03 W

Thursday 20

Strong
gails
& rainy
Weather

First for Strong at West & thick obscure weather &
some rain at M. Tacked Ship and Lay up S.W. & W
Dul times Middle Strong gails & rain under
Clost reefs Lay up S.W. & S.W. Latter Strong
Gails and rain Lay up S.W. & W - wind N.W.
at 10 A.M. in fore S. Sail & Merin Toppail at M.
Ref the fore sail found bad weather N.W. Lat. by D.R. 59: 54 Long 77: 18

Friday 21

Strong
Gails
&
thick

First for Strong gails at N.W. and small rain standing
by to the S.W. & S.W. & W - under Clost reef M. Sail &
Ref Foresail & Main & Merin Stay sail - Dul & Coomy
times - at 2 P.M. Tacked and Lay up N.W. & N.W.
under Clost reefs at 12 Tacked & Lay up S.W. & S.W. & S.
Strong gails under Clost reefs - Ref Sea Latter ^{inf} Stand
to the S.W. some part of the time Clear & some time
Rain ^{rain wind} West & N. so that it is Direct a head found
N. Chans to get to the North Lat. by D.R. 60: 00 Long 77: 39 W

Saturday 22

thick
Weather
Lat. 59: 57 S
Long 78: 30 W

First Strong gails at N.W. at M. Tacked Ship & Lay up
North under Clost reefs very hard to get a fair wind
at 8 P.M. wind got to N.W. & N. Tacked Ship and Lay up
W.S.W. Middle for much rain under Clost reefs Latter for
rain and wind more moderat out Double reefs -
at M. the wind came out at South & blew
a hard gail brot us to a foresail found standing
to the W.N.W. & Ref Sea - Cook still unwell

1806

February

Sunday 23^d

Strong wind

thick weather

rain &

head winds

First part came on a strong gail at South with snow and rain, with which wind we stood N W under short sail at 8 P.M. wind moderated and set close reef topsails at 12 wind got to the West & latter part wind W N W & N W with repeated Showers of snow rain & hail at 11 A.M. in M. sail thick N. W. Lat. by D.R. 58. 40 Long 79. 15
some foul & wrong

Monday 24^d

thick &

foul wind

Strong gail

Saw Calp

First part moderat wind at W N W & N W with rain standing by to the N N E - at 8 P.M. nearly calm at 10 a strong gail at South stood W N W at 8 A.M. wind W S W at 10 A.M. wind at W N W and thick standing by to the North saw a large head Calp and a few foul N. W. Lat. by D.R. 57. 20 S Long 80. 00

Tuesday 25^d

hard

Gails

very

hard

Damage

men -

hurt

Left two

boats swept

off with the sea

very

hard

weather

Laying

by

First part a strong gail at W N W with rain standing by to the North at 2 P.M. in M. sail & in close reef seams very hard for us to get a fair wind - at 4 P.M. in fore & mizen topsail at 6 reef the foresail at 8 in M. topsail a hard gail at 10 a very hard gail at W N W & a very high sea - at 11 the color of the mizen stay broke at half past 11 Got the stay set up and the wind increasing kept the mizen stay sail and all hard and in the reef foresail & reef the main stay sail which we lay under but find the ship to lay very broad of, at the wind had got at S W at 2 A.M. - as several hands was getting the M. stay sail down a very heavy sea broke in on us & wounded four men & swept two boats over board and broke in the fore hatch and a grate deal of water came into the ship & carried away grate part of our bulwork & rails on both sides with the cook house & some part of the combs - and a grate many things damaged about the decks and well that the most of the sea struck the ship forward else it wite be more serious - at 10 A.M. something more moderat stel laying under a reef mizen stay sail - several hands very lame found. Lat. by D.R. 56. 43 Long 78. 41 N

1906

February

Wednesday
26hard
gailsmore
moderathigh
seaaccident
to my
selfstrong
gails &
hard squallsThursday
27strong
gails
in sailaccident
with boystrong wind
light wind

First part still a hard Gail and much
 sea at 4 P.M. moderate for reef ^{sail} fore.
 at 6 P.M. wore ship & set clost reef to sail -
 and lay up N.W. & W. at 8 P.M. out Main
 sail high sea & a strong Gail Midship wind
 N.W. Tacked ship at 12 and lay up S.W.
 at 4 A.M. Tacked and lay up N.W. under
 clost reefs. Later still a strong gail and high
 sea and our ship very wet in every part.
 that came any one has a Dry bed to sleep
 in and still to further our misfortunes - as for
 Mary was lame & I was wishing to get all done
 that was necessary - was holding with several
 to set up a backstay and the ship rolled heavy
 and the deck being very slippery that both
 my feet slipped and all that had hold behind
 me let go, and I swung against one of the
 eye bolts in a station which took my side
 a little above the roller of the body & I slipped down
 to the hollow bar I near the back as I fell with
 all my weight find myself very much hurt
 and not able to turn my self in head -
 Latter part wind strong at N.W. under
 clost reefs found Lat $55^{\circ} 55'$ Long $78^{\circ} 07' W$

First a strong gail at N.W. with
 squalls out Main sail at 2 P.M. in M. sail
 at 4 P.M. strong flaws under clost reefs -
 I think hard weather & 5 hand, unwell
 at 4 P.M. to still make more crippled ones
 one of the boys run a pen knife very deep
 in his thigh - at 8 P.M. tacked ship and stood to the
 South West til 12 then Tacked - & had the wind and
 Latter part Calm find myself very lame & several
 hand much unwell so end very but times -
 Lat by $55^{\circ} 27' S$ - Long $77^{\circ} 47' W$ -

1806

February 28

Friday

thick
with lite
rainLarge
swell
Hand still
unwellI hear
Calp -
thick

Wet

Weather

Ahead

Wind

Find my
Self unwell

First part a lite breeze from the NNW standing
by to SW by S - large swell from the SW. hand Employed
Repairing the rigging and sails that was brook in the
Storm very unfortunatly the Carpenter got hurt so
much that he is not able to Do any thing - and all
our railing and west board & Cook house brook & my
Self so lame that I am not able to Do any thing
at 8 P.M. a stiff breeze at NNW & NW - with
Showers Middle part wind NNW with rain &
Latter part wind NW - at 10 A.M. the wind got
to the West and we tacked lite wind & Rain
under Double reefs Lay up NW & NNW -
found some hard something better - but I am
Nothings better as I was about some yesterday
find my Self not so well to Day and had a Great
haze across me last Night Lat by D R 55:45 Long 78:58
800.00

Saturday

March 1

sweep &

Honny
WeatherPenguin
heard

hard Gails

& Squalls

of hail

First moderate wind at west and Rain -
Standing by to the NNW some two birds -
Pound and the boys lost several - at 10 P.M.
a strong gail & squalls at 11 a gail of wind and very
high sea. Split the M.S. Sail at 12 under reefed
Sail & reef Foresail hard squalls at 7 A.M. in M.S. Sail
& foresail - & lay by under Main & Mizen stay just
high sea and gloomy times several hands unwell & I
am not able to Do any thing - I was trying to get about
and hurt my side & gain I find my Self no better
and our men very much beat out by the constant
bad weather & our sails & rigging very much out of repair
that we have very hard times I cant get a wind to
stand to the North as the wind is from NNW to NW
found Lat by D R 55:45 Long 78:04

Sunday 2

strong gail

Lay by

thick rain

fine wind

Penguin

First part a strong at SW under reef fore sail &
stay sail Middle part S & Rain Latter part at 4 A.M. at
M.S. Sail - at 4 P.M. we unbent the M.S. Sail & bent a New one
it being split - at 8 A.M. more moderate and the wind at NNW
Lacked ship and lay up NW by N thick Cloudy at 10 out Double Reefs
& got a fine breeze at South with which we stood NNW found find only
Self very lame & several hands still unwell - Lat by D R 56:19 Long 77:44

1806

March

Monday 3

Strong
gails

are pinquish

Short sail

Squalls

First a Slip Gail at South steering WNW under
Dobbs Sails thick Cloudy - at 4 P.M. wind SW and
a hard Gail under Clost reef Lay up NW & NW 1/2 W - at 8
P.M. in fore & Mizen Sails very Strong Squalls & high sea
Middle of the Same - Latter at 8 A.M. set reef Mails
some hard Squalls at 11 A.M. set F. Topsail - found hands
still unwell & hard wind Lat^y by N 54:47 S Long 78:14 W

Tuesday 4

hard
Gailshard
storm

Lay by

Cold

Snow &
rain

Gloomy

First a strong gail at NW and thick standing by
to the NNW under Clost reefs at 8 P.M. tacked & Lay up
SW 1/2 W at 12. Tacked to the North but find a high swell
running from the SE West. which carried us fast to the NE
Tack back at 2 A.M. as it looks like a Gail Lay up SW
at 4 A.M. strong Gail & rain at 7 A.M. a hard gail in
fore S. Sail - at 9 reef the foresail at 10 in reef Mainsail
& reef the M Staysail - at in Foresail & lay by under
reef M Staysail & Mizen Staysail a very hard Gail with
Heat and very cold - very trying times our ship very
wet and all the mens things very wet and cold that they
are almost beat out & several hands still unwell - and my
self not able to do any thing from the hurt I received in my
side & the Mat a very lame arm that he cant do much
and the ship little better than a rack about the rigging &
sails much torn & worn out N.W. Lat^y by N 54:39 S Long 78:21

Wednesday 5

hard
GailsLaying
by

Gloomy

I find
myself
much unwell

First a hard gail at NW Laying by under Staysails
at 2 P.M. something moderat and wind shifted to West
& still blows a Gail & thick rain Squalls - at 6 P.M.
Tacked and Lay up SW & of to South a hard Gail at 2
A.M. wind got to SW by S - & still a hard Gail Laying by
at 4 A.M. wore ship and lay up WNW at 6 Got Clost
reefs wind a little abated but a hard Gail and a dreadful
sea - at 10 A.M. came on hard a Gail with a most dreadful
sea in fore & Mizen Topsail at 11 in M. Sail standing
to the NW 1/2 W under reef courses with Squalls of Rain
& most dreadful weather Lat^y by N 54:18 S Long 78:00

1806

March

Thursday 6th

hard gail

more
moderat

Clear

Calm

one penguin

Seen

First fr. a Strong gail of wind at SW with repeated
Squalls of Rain and Dreadful high Sea Standing by
to the NW under Reef Coirers - at 8 PM Tacked
and lay up S66 & SNE - at 12 more moderat Set block
N. S. Sail - at 6 AM lite wind Tacked & Lay up 1/2
S. - at 10 Calm Saw one penguin - hand Employed
in Getting in the Starboard anchor as we find the
Ships bow to or worked and the plan to hear & spliten
Sound with Clear & Calm weather Lat^{by} 53: 45 S Long^{by} 77: 50

Friday 7

Calm

and

warm

Weather

Dried our

Cloaths

which was
much wanted

Stiff Gails

First fr. Calm and Clear a large swell from the NW
Saw a few black hawks - Calm til 10 PM then a lite
Wind at NNW - which soon left us and at 4 AM
wind from SW to West til 8 then a stiff Gail at West -
Standing by to the NW & NNW Clear with some lite
Squalls - Saw nothing remarkable a few black hawks
yesterday & this day which we have not seen before -
we have bin looking out for the Land - which by our
Reconys we are not far of but am in hope to get to
the Northward without seeing any - but the wind
has & is very much a Gairst us so end find myself pretty
beter able to be on Deck - Lat^{by} 53: 03 S Long^{by} 77: 50

Saturday 8

Dut times

& head

Wind

find my

side very

Lame

Calm

head wind

& Gail

First fr. a Stiff Gail at NNW at 2 PM Tacked and Lay up
SW - wind much a head - but the weather more fair than
has bin at 4 PM Calm. til 10 PM then a lite Breez at S66
and Rain stood to the NNW at 2 AM Calm a gain at 4 a breez
at West at 7 AM Tacked and wind soon heading Lay up -
better than N6W & North & N6E lite Squalls other way
weathe fair - a Large Swell from the NW hand Employ
in fitting a New F. S. Sail. tye it being broken - the Cabin
boy Cart 6 Albertros which we find to be very Good Eating
in this high Lat^{where} no fresh can be got - we find the
Weather tolerable fair this 2 days for the height of our Lat^{under}
single keels - Lat^{by} 52: 55 S Long^{by} 77: 45 W

1806

March
Sunday 9

moderat

Stiff Gails

Saw Calp

like Squal

the headwind

First for moderat Gails at WNW and like Squal under
Single Reef Sails at 11th Tacked Ship and lay up
Stiff moderat Gails and like Squal of rain at 4th
filled 3 large Casks of salt water in the fore hatch
to bring the Ship more by the head at 12 Tacked
and lay up N^o 6 and NW - and North wind much
from the WNW Stiff Gail under Single Reefs - at 10
A.M. Saw a large head of Calp found hard something
better I find myself better Lat by 52:31 Long 7:45

Monday 10

Stiff Gails

head wind

in Sails

Rain

Strong
gails

+

thick

First at Stiff gail at WNW & West Lay N^o 6 & NW
at 2 P.M. NW - at 8 P.M. Strong wind Double Reef
and Reef the Mainsail Lay up N^o 6 W¹/₂ W at 12 wind
headed tacked and Lay up SW in fift thick heavy weather
Latter lay up SW¹/₂ W at 4 A.M. Close Reefs at 6 in
Fore & Mizen Sails Strong gails and small rain
after beating so long and getting so far to the North
where we expected to or had wind to carried us down the
the Coast - we are very much Disappointed - this three
Days back we have had good weather - but now it comes
on with Greate Strength and a high Sea gets up with
rain that it looks very Gloomy - as when this wind
last we cant get a mile to the North - but brings us to our
Reef courses and every thing wet in the Ship & the Rigen &
Sails in a very Shetard Condition & my self much unwell -
we endeavor to make the best of it - any one had need of Greate
Strength & fortitude to get forward - for I never saw
Such weather or heard of or any thing near to
Peril with this passage - the Loozon hours I
thought in course of 24 hours - Lat by 52:11 Long 7:25

1806

March

Tuesday 11th

Strong gails

First part a Strong gail at WNW with rain underlost
 Reef M^s Sail & Reef Mainsail & foresail & Staysails Lay up
 at 8 P.M. wind got to SW Tacked & Lay up NW & NW
 at 10 NW and the rain ceased - at 2 A.M. Clear wind SW & S.

Shift wind

Stood NW & W Strong flaws - at 10 A.M. wind moderat and pleas-
 weather but a large swell from the West - but the weather so

moderat

Good - we let out all reefs - wishing to get to the ^{North} to find
 better weather at 4 P.M. wind got to West & begins to thicken

Weather

Gain hand Employed as Necessary Lat^o by 50.43 S Long^o 79.22

Wednesday 12

thick &

Strong

gails &

headwind

First for moderat Gails at WNW under hole sail steering by
 NW - at 6 P.M. Lay up North and gets thick in one reef
 at 10 P.M. in M Sail & jibb - at 12 Tacked Ship & Clast reef -
 Drisley rain Lay up NW & NW Strong gails - Latter
 Strong wind and Drisley rain Lay up SW under Clast reefs
 Gloomy weather Seamus very hard for us to get to the
 North so end No Op^e - Lat^o by P.R. 50.06 S Long^o 79.21

Thursday 13

strong

wind &

thick

moderat

First for Strong gails at WNW and thick under Doble
 reefs - Standing by to the North at 8 P.M. Lay up
 NW & NW & Stood for - Middlep Strong wind
 Latter for at 8 A.M. - moderat wind at NW & WNW out
 all reefs steering by to North hand as Necessary
 Large swell from the NW Lat^o by 50.08 S Long^o 79.20

Friday 14

thick

Weather

had

Wind

Saw Whale

Birds

First for moderat Gails at WNW - Standing to the North
 under hole sail at 8 P.M. in one reef & Stood the Staysails
 Middlep thick Drisley rain at 2 A.M. Tacked Ship
 & Stood to the NW til Day lile at 5 Tacked and Lay up
 NE & NE & NE at 8 P.M. out M sail and Set jibb -
 Saw several small white bird Couled Whale birds a few Tros &
 a black Haglet or tow & white piterch wind incling much
 from the NW & WNW Lat^o by 50.52 S Long^o 79.00

Saturday 15

thick

First for Strong wind NW Standing by to the NE & NW under
 single reefs Saw Whale birds at 8 P.M. Strong wind & thick
 in M sail & jibb & Doble reef and Tacked & Lay up
 NW & NW

1806

Saturday 15

Strong
wind

Middlepart tacked Ship wind N.W. at 8 A.M. & Strong
wind and Rain at 9 in fore & Mizen Sails and tacked
wind blows with violence and a confused Sea at 12 had
a hard Squall and the Wind shifted to the West tacked
and set topsails wind fell little but a Great Sea & thick at 1
the rain had subsided No. 1. Lat by D.R. $46^{\circ} 24' S$ Long $78^{\circ} 20'$

Sunday 16

thick
weathermoderat
hole sail

First part little wind and Great Sea and thick & gloomy
Weather and we have bin so much Empeaded with hard
& contrary Gails and at other times Calms that it scarp
hard and trying as our passage has bin so long
Middlepart moderat gails at West Steer N.W. $1/2$ W
at 8 A.M. had a Squall in the Sails Steer North under
hole sail some little Squalls Lat by D.R. $44^{\circ} 28' S$ Long $78^{\circ} 12'$

Monday 17

moderat

under
hole
sailSomething
like
Landhard gails
in sailsSaw one
white
Gul

more moderat

First part moderat Gails at S.W. $1/2$ W some little Showers ~
under hole sail Steer N.N.E. now having the wind free
which we have not had for Near two months or less we
part Staten Land - the men squared the yards with fearing
Great Pleasure as it had bin so long that we had not been
able to steer of from the wind - hands Employed in fitting
the Boats - which we now feel much the loss of our two
as menched before our hands or men all got about a Pain
but I find my side much painfull toward Night when
I have bin about all Day - at 6 P.M. saw something
like Land to the E.N.E. but it came on so thick before we
could be starting and Night came on with a hard Gail
& hard Squalls at 7 o'clock reefed the topsails and hold of
to the N.W. at 8 in fore & Mizen Sails a Great Sea at
11 A.M. very hard Squalls in M.S. Sails at 2 A.M. more
moderat set M.S. sail - at 5 A.M. out hole sail & Steer
N.W. $1/2$ W Saw but few fowl and very little signs of Land
hand Employed about Sails & the boats found moderat
Gails Lat by D.R. $42^{\circ} 33' S$ Long $77^{\circ} 55' W$

1806

March —

Tuesday 18th

Shift wind

saw one
White Gul

bad weather

Gloomy

hard Gail

Lay by

wind
mound

(Gray Saw)

First 1/2 moderat Gails under hole sail wind from
SW at 2 P.M. wind WSW at 4 P.M. wind WNW and
begins to be thick in one reef and we cant lay no
better than North a large swell from the West.
Saw one Gul — at 6 P.M. Saw something like the Land
bearing NE but so thick could not tell — at 7 in M. sail
I fift & Doble reef — wind comes on with Great strength
and the Sea very high at 8 P.M. Tacked — wind NW & NNE
and rain — at 10 P.M. in fore topsail hard Squalls at 11 —
a hard Gail in Mizen & M. Topsail Sea very high so
that it washed all over us carried away the cooks Steep
tub and Loft his keel — at 3 A.M. reef the foresail
and hauled it much rain and a very hard Gail reef
the M. Staysail & Lay by under Main & Mizen Stay sail
at 7 A.M. much rain and the wind shifted to SW —
wore Ship at 8 Set reef foresail and Steers NW & N
at 9 Set topsails a Great Sea from the WNW saw several
small white Guls found strong Gail Lat^y by 41. 48 Long^y 78. 15

Wednesday 19

strong
gailsa Strange
Shock —strong
gails

refusee

First 1/2 a strong gail at SW and Squally under Clost —
reefs Steers NW & N very high Sea — weather thick
& Gloomy at half before 8 P.M. I was very much
surprised — as I was sitting in the Cabin reading and the mat
also writing the Log — feeling the ship to tremble and
a Noise as tho she was Dragging on a bank or had touched
something with keel that made the ship to fear — which
brought the mat and my self in a instant on Deck and
when we had got up found a number of the ~~that~~
people that was below come on Deck ~~thinking~~ thinking the
Ship had run foul something — but come to ask the second
Mat that was on Deck he had not perceived anything
and the men forward did not notice anything — so I concluded
It was a Shock of earth — During the Night Steers NW
at Day Light Steers NW 1/2 W — Latter 1/2 a strong Gail at
WNW under Doble Reefs Standing NW 1/2 N Lat^y 39. 27 Long^y 78. 20

1806
March -
Thursday 20

Strong
gale

Got up
Guns
more
moderat

Black
Saw

First part a Strong gale at WNW. Standing by
to North at 4 P.M. - Close reef the Topsails & up Sea
most dreadfull weather ship very wet - at 10 P.M.
more moderat - Latter part at 5 A.M. found the ship
to be as far as Lat $38^{\circ} 27'$ bore away E 6 N and maid hole
sail at 8 A.M. hand Employed in Getting up 4 of the
Grote Guns that was below and Shifting the Speare Spears
from the main Deck aft on Eateth Quarter and at 12
Got all the Guns to there places and Spars some hand
Employed about the Rigen Lat $38^{\circ} 27'$ Long $76^{\circ} 58' W$

Friday 21

moderat
wind

rain

Pleasant
Weather
Got up mast.

First part brisk wind at WNW Steering E 2 N under
hole sail Saw Nothing remarkable but few fowls of
any sort - at 8 P.M. lay by under M. Sail - at 11 A.M.
Middle part much rain at 5 A.M. maid sail & Steered
E 2 N under hole sail at 10 A.M. rain ceased hand Emp.
Ged - about the Rigen and Got up M.T. Gallant mast
Saw nothing remarkable Lat $38^{\circ} 33'$ Long $75^{\circ} 39'$

Saturday 22

lite wind
Large Swell

Saw
Sperm Whales

lite wind

First part lite wind at West Steering E 6 N under hole
Sail - at 10 P.M. Lay by under short sail til 5 A.M.
moderat wind at SW maid sail and Steered E 6 N
hand Employed about sail & Getting the boat out
at 8 P.M. Saw Sperm Whales out boat at 10 went off
and Got very near to some but they perceived the
boat & true could not get any - a large Swell from
West - second lite wind at South West Lat $38^{\circ} 37'$
Long $75^{\circ} 00'$

Sunday 23

lite wind

large
Swell

Saw Sun
fish

First part at 1 P.M. got on board and stood in by the wind
E 6 N - Saw - some small fish Albercoris - but few fowl
at 8 P.M. lay by under short - at 5 A.M. maid sail &
Steered E 6 N under hole sail lite wind at W 6 S and a large
Swell from SW - Saw a Sun fish and a Sea hen - at
10 A.M. Saw Grampus - a few Squal in the
Water hand Employed about the boat & whaling
Lackling found - Lat $38^{\circ} 28'$ Long $74^{\circ} 30'$

1806 ~

March ~

Monday 24

Saw
Whales
could not strike

thick & rain

Nothing to be seen

First moderate wind at West at 1 P.M. Saw Whales at 3 P.M. one came up very near the Ship and perceived the Ship - Down boats and got near to the fish but he went down & could not strike came on board at 4 P.M. and stood to the E & N at 8 P.M. Lay by under M.T. Sail til 5 A.M. then set hole sail & steered E & N wind moderate at West and Showers - hands Employed as Keypers Dul Gloomy Weather very few foul a few haglet - brown - one Trove and a few Pitterrel Note Lat^y by D.R. 38:22: Long 73:20

Tuesday 25

Variation 12:17 E

Light wind & thick weather

First moderate wind at West and Showers Steering E & N under hole sail - at 8 P.M. wind got to S.W. Lay by - During the night at 5 A.M. maid sail - wind got at East moderate Gail - stood by to the N & E under hole sail - heard fish round the Ship in the Night & thought them to be black fish - Saw a small White Gul - one Trove - and a few black & brown haglets - & some small fish like albercone or Shipjacks - thick Cloudy Gloomy Weather - hands Employed about the Bizen - Lat^y by D.R. 37:55 S Long 72:34 W

Wednesday 26

Strong Gails & thick rain in boat down yard

First moderate wind at East & E & N standing by to the N & E & N & E thick Cloudy at 3 P.M. Showers of rain - at 8 P.M. Doble reef in M. Sail - fish & Spanker & M.T. Gallant Sail - came on a Steady rain and a strong gail at East at 12 Tacked and stood to the S & E til 4 A.M. then Tacked and stood to the N & E constant rain under Doble reefs at 8 A.M. Sent Down M.T. Gallant yards at 10 Got in the Larboard boat til rainway Gloomy Wind at East a few black & brown haglet and two Albatros - Note Lat^y by D.R. 36:40 Long 72:18

Thursday 27

uncommon Wind & Gloomy Weather

First a strong gail at East standing by N & E under Doble reefs thick at 6 P.M. Tacked & Clost reef & hoisted M.T. G. mast and took in the Starboard boat - Middle strong wind & rain at 6 A.M. Tacked Ship - & let out one reef strong wind at E & S standing by to the N & E but few foul - two Albatros Lat^y by D.R. 36:57 Long 72:00

1806
Friday 28th

Stiff Sails
&
much
Weather

moderat
Wind
the Sea has bin
smooth all the
the wind has
bin strong at
times
thick
water

Saw fun
Fish

&
Calp
Seen
Clear weather

more
foul than
we have
seen of
Lat

Saturday 29

Saw fish

Calp

Large Due

fine
Weather

Saw foul

Saw
Land

First part strong wind at ESE under Double reefs
to the NE at 1 PM out a Nother reef til thick
cloudy - the people came aft and complained that
they had nothing to eat - I asked them what they was
short of they told me onley of meat which they have
allways had a pound & a quarter til yesterday had onley
a pound of Pork for the first time - I told them they
should have what ^{was} ~~in~~ want and they went to their
Dutys - Middle part moderat wind at SESE & NE
Standing by to NE & ENE at 8 PM in Lite Sails & Main
Sail - and spent the Night under Topsails & foresail -
at 5 AM out all Sail lay up EEN at 8 AM - Swaid up
M. T. Gallant mast and got up the yard - at 10 AM find
the water Discolour'd and small round Spangles & small
Squalls in the water - Saw 2 Sunfish & several beads of
Calp and peases of Calp - at 11 AM - the water thick &
like brit - Saw a number of Albatros & black haglets
& sea hens - a few brown haglets - found Got out the Starboard
boat weather fine hand about the Rigen Lat. by 36:10 S Long. by 114:40 W

First part moderat wind at SE Steering by to the East
& EEN under hole sail - Saw Sunfish & a number of
beads of Calp - and plenty of black haglets Sea hens
Whale birds - & tros - & some large white led Squalls in
water at 4 PM Saw several finbacks Whales - at 6 PM
find a heavy Due & some last Night - fine smooth sea
& clear weather - Lay up East under hole sail - Middle part
moderat & clear - 8 AM water Discolour'd Saw plenty of
Calp and plenty of Albatros & black haglets and numbers
of small white birds Whale birds & Sunfish & sea hens &
some small white Gulls - Looking out for the Land
Saw Turnpbacks Whales - at Noon Saw the the main
Land from SE to ENE distance 1/2 S by 36:24 S
+ 9 Leys -

1806

March 30th
Monday

Land in
sight

Lite wind
& thick

First part brisk wind from the South standing in
for the Land at 2 P.M. Saw many Humpbacks Whales
a 2 Seals and one Diver where near the Land - in one
Reef in the Topsails & Tacked of at 6 P.M. brisk wind
in M.T.G. Sail - at 12 Tacked & stood in for the Land
wind South Saw humpbacks Plenty of Calp at 10 A.M.
lite wind and fog the Island of St. Marys bearing S.E. 6 E
Distance 8 Leags tacked of at 11 Calm -

March 31st
Monday

lite wind
& calm

First part calm and thick at 2 P.M. a lite wind from
the North stood S.W. 6 S. - Middle part Calm and
lite wind thick - Latter part lite wind from the N.E. and
lite rain Saw Humpbacks standing to the S.W. 6 S.
Smooth Sea hand as Necessary Note St. Marys bearing -
Distance 12 Leags

April 1st

Lite wind
& thick -
Saw fish -

Got
one
30 - barrels

Land in sight
Cut fish

First part lite wind at N.E. at 2 P.M. Saw a number
Humpbacks and some like Spinn Whales - Down boats
I went off and Got one Spinn fish - at 5 got it to the
Ship - fine pleasant Weather wind at N.E. 6 N. Getting
ready to cut the fish at 6 A.M. began to cut the
fish very lite wind from N.E. to North and thick
by turns Land in sight Smooth Sea at Mid. got
all the fish in Lat by Off 37. 21 S

Wednesday 2nd

Lite wind
thick -
boiling

Lite wind
& clear

First part Calm & lite wind at N.N.E. some
lite rain at 6 P.M. let the fire & began to boil the
fish - Smooth Sea & fine Weather - Middle part
lite wind and rain - Latter part lite wind from
the N.E. and clear - Saw finbacks & Calp
still boiling - Land in sight so end fine -
Pleasant Weather Lat by Off 37. 17 S

1806

April 3rd
ThursdayLight
windLand in
sight

First part light wind from the NE stand-
ing to the SE water very red and many small
Squabs in the water at 4 P.M. wind from the
East & ESE standing to the South light wind
& clear saw small white Gulls & Calp - - -
 Latter part light wind from the South Employed in
Stowing down the oil and fitting New Slings to the
Fore yard saw Albatrosses - Lat by Alt. 37:39²

Friday 4

Moderat
wind

light wind

Clear pleasant
Weather -Land in
sight

First part moderat breezes at SE standing to
the East at 6 P.M. got all the oil Stod Down -
Middle part moderat breeze Latter wind from the
North and clear standing to SE saw Gulls numbers
Clear pleasant of humpbacks - & saw the Island of Mocha bareing
SE distance 10 Leegs Employed in bracking up the
After hole & Run - Lat by Alt. 38:12 South

Saturday 5

Land in sight

Stiff breezes
& Rain -thick Weather
Strong windLand in
sight

First part moderat wind from the North Stod to the
South til 3 P.M. then the Island of Mocha bore
SE distance 6 Leegs - hold to the wind to the West at 5
at 6 in fore & main topsail - saw many humpbacks
Latter Stiff Gail at WNW and rain standing by
to the North main Land in sight and Mocha Island
bareing SE distance 7 Leegs at 11 more clear -
some Showers saw humpbacks Lat by Alt. 37:51²

Sunday 6

Strong wind &
Rain

Land in sight

Saw
Sperm Whales

Struck & Lost

Land in
sight

First part Stiff Gails at WNW & at 2 P.M. wind West
with Strong Squalls of Rain Steering NWN & North
Main Land in sight 6 Leegs - at 8 P.M. wind SE
Steered North til 12 then NNE til 6 A.M. then Steered NE at
8 A.M. saw Sperm Whales at 9 went of and struck one
and the Iron brock and all the fish went of to windward
saw many water thick and red Brit Main Land in sight
of our Deck - got on board at 10 & Stod in & saw Lat by Alt. 36:26²
Humpbacks

1806

April

Monday 7thLand in
SightBristle wind
at SSW

First part brisk wind at SSW Standing by to the West
Saw Thompsonbacks at 6 PM Lay by under Short Sail Large
Swell from the SW - at 5 AM made Sail & Steered
NE Main Land in Sight Latter part Standing along
Shore to the North thick red water Lat: by St. 35:47

Tuesday 8

Strong
winds
Land in
Sight

First part Stiff Gails at SSW Steering to the North
Land in Sight Middle Strong wind and Clear -
Latter part Strong gails Steering N - & N¹/₂ W along
the Shore Land plane in Sight 6 Leaps Lat: by St. 33:00

Wednesday 9

Strong
wind

First part a strong gail at South thick heavy
Weather Steering N¹/₂ W which lays the shore along
Middle part Steered North Latter part Strong Gails at South
hand Employed about the Bizen Lat: by St. 29:52

Thursday 10

Stiff Gails
Saw ship
& HookLand in
Sight

First part brisk wind at South Standing to the
NE at 3 PM Saw a Ship to the ENE at 4 PM spoke
her the Ship Gardner from Nantucket Cap. Briggs
She came onboard - and told us some News say
him under Stod that Cap. Shebaul Worth the died on
his passage from Timor to St. Helena -
at 6 PM Lay by under a Short Sail at 6 AM made
Sail Stod in company with the Ship Gardner Employed
about Sails so end - Lat: by St. 29:14 South

Friday 11

Lata winds
Land in sightStiff Gails
Ship in Comp

First part very lite wind & thick Standing of
Middle part moderat breeze Latter part brisk wind
at South Steering NE the Ship Gardner in company
Cap. Briggs came onboard Lat: by St. 28:37

Saturday 12

Strong wind

No Land

moderat
wind

First part Strong Gail at South - Middle do -
Steering NW During the Night at 8 AM Steered
NE the Ship Gardner in company - Saw
porpoises hand Employed as Necessary - No Land
in Sight At 10 PM Lat: by DR 25:55

1806 -
April 13th First part moderat wind at South Steering NE
at 6 PM Steer North - Middle part Steer N -
Land in sight - Latter part moderat breezes and Cloudy Main
Ship in Comp Land in Sight No Ob - Left by D.R. 24:00 Lm

Monday 14 First for moderat wind Steering to the North the
Ship in Comp Ship Gardner in company Middle part Steer
Land in Sight NW - Latter part moderat wind Land in Sight
Employed in bracking up the betwixt Decks
Lite wind & Getting ready to build a boat Left by D.R. 22:54
Saw finbacks

Tuesday 15 First part moderat wind Saw finbacks
moderat Gails & Middle part Steer NW - Latter part moderat wind
Ship in Comp Steer NE in company with the Ship Gardner
building a boat Employed about the boat Left by D.R. 21:16 S

Wednesday 16 First part moderat wind Steering NNE at 6 PM
lite wind Steer NNW under hole sail - at 6 AM
building Steer NE Saw Nothing Remarkable fine
the boat Pleasant Weather Employed about building the
Ship in Comp Boat Ship Gardner in company Left by D.R. 20:09 S

Thursday 17 First part moderat Gails and Pleasant weather
fine Middle fine Latter part moderat wind
Weather & pleasant weather Employed building about
Main Land Capt. Briggs came and his Carpenter helping
in sight building her found. Left by D.R. 19:11 S

Friday 18 First part fine Steering NNW at 8 PM Steer
Employed NW - Ship Gardner in company Middle part
in building Lite wind Steer NNW Latter part lite wind
boat & thick Steer NNE - Left by D.R. 18:15 S
Land in sight

1806
Saturday
April 19th

moderat
Land in
sight
Saw
finbacks

First part like wind at NE and thick Steering
North Land plane in sight Capt. Briggs &
his Carpenter onboard helping build the
boat - Middle part like wind Latter part
Standing to the West Land in sight ^{at 6} saw finbacks
Lat by Off. 17-18 S

Sunday 20th

No Land
insight
fine weather

First part moderat Gale Steering West Ship
Gardner in company - Middle part like wind
at ESE Steered West - Latter like wind Employed
about the Boat - Saw plenty offoul Lat by Off. 17-18 S

Monday 21st

broth a
lice bat
stone of Pork

First part like wind - at 6 PM hove too under
Short Sail - Latter part moderat wind at 6 PM
Saw the land still Employed about the Boat
in Company with the Ship Gardner and
have his Carpenter to help Lat 16-57

Tuesday 22nd

No Land
Ship in
Company

First part like wind Steered west Saw thick
water - Latter Steered west Saw finbacks
No Land insight - Employed about the Boat
so end Doctor unwell Lat by Off. 16-57 S

Wednesday 23rd

Ship Gails

First part brisk trad Steering West at 6 PM
at 6 PM hove too Latter part Steered West
in Company with the Gardner - Employed
about the Boat Lat by Off. 16-15 S

Thursday 24th

Ship Gails
making
a Boat

First part Strong wind Steered NNE
at 6 hove too Latter part Steered NNE
No Land in sight Employed about the
Boat Capt Briggs onboard Lat by Off. 15-09 S

1806

April

Friday 25

like
wind

First part brisk wind Steering North find
myself much unwell - at 6 have too -
in company with the Ship Gardner -
Latter part like wind Steered NNE No Land in
Sight - Lett by 14:09 S

Saturday 26

First part like wind Steered NNE at 4 PM
Saw a Sail to the SE - Got the boat finished
Saw the Land - Latter part like wind -

Saw
Y
fish

at 8 AM Saw Spinn Whales and went off
after them - but could not catch any the
Ship Gardner got one - Lett by 13:38 S

Sunday 27

moderat
wind
pay

First part moderat wind Standing to the NE
Saw finbacks Latter part moderat wind
Employed as Necessary - in Comp. with the Gard
the Doctor unwell & my self - Lett by 13:46 S

Monday 28

moderat
wind
No Land

First part like wind Standing to the NW
water of a tide boullor - Latter part Employed
about Sails & Getting the west boat fixed Saw
Blackfish & finbacks - Lett by 14:10 S

Tuesday 29

like wind
50 Leaps of
shore

First part moderat Gails at 6 PM have too under
Short Sail - Latter part moderat wind Steered
NNW til 11 PM Saw Blackfish Lett by 14:15 S

Wednesday 30

find myself
something
betterGot out
Boat -

Ship in Com

First part moderat wind Steering NNE Ship Gardner
in company - Saw Nothing - at 6 PM have too for the
Night Latter part fine weather - Got the west
Boat out & Employed about Sails - find myself
something better - found 2 or 3 Whales -
No Land: pay - Lett by 12:57 S

1806

May 2nd 1st First part moderat winds Steered NNE Lat 6
 Thursday - P.M. Spook the Ship Gardner and boat too for
 the Night Latter a strong wind saw finbacks
 No Land Employed as necessary Lat by A. 11:44 S
 Saw Calh
 Ship in com

Friday 2nd First part stiff Gails at 6 P.M. more moderat
 moderat wind Lay by for the Night Latter part Steering to the
 NE saw finbacks and water Green Lat by A. 10:47
 Saw Land
 12 Leags

Saturday 3rd First part moderat wind Standing to the NE
 Land in sight the Main saw plenty of foul
 Latter part brisk Gails saw a bundance of
 finbacks Standing of to the SW Ship Gardner
 Strong wind in company with us Lat by A. 10:39 S

Sunday 4th First part fresh wind Standing to the SW
 Latter Steered of West moderat wind Saw ^{backy} hump
 Green water and water Green & plenty foul Lat by A. 10:52 S
 Ship in comp

Monday 5th First part moderat wind Steered of West saw strong
 Ship in comp rayses - Latter part brisk wind Standing of West
 Saw porpoises Employed about Sails Lat by A. 10:40

Tuesday 6th First part brisk wind at 6 P.M. hove to and
 thick weather No Sail for the Night - Latter part Standing
 of thick Drisley weather Employed about Sails
 Ship in comp No. of Lat by A. 10:45 S

Wednesday 7th First part moderat wind Standing of Sultimes no
 lite wind Spirm fish to be seen - at 6 P.M. Lay by for the night
 & lite showers Latter part moderat wind Lat by A. 10:17 S

Thursday 8th First part moderat wind and thick Standing to
 Lite wind the NE - Latter moderat wind Standing in
 NE saw porpoises - Lat by A. 10:55 S

1866

May —

Friday 9th

First part moderate wind standing to the NNW.
 Latter moderate wind standing to the NE Employed
 as Necessary — — — Lat by Alt. 07: 35 S —

Saturday 10

Saw a
Ship

First part brisk breeze standing to the NE at
 4 P.M. Saw a Ship to the SE at 6 Spoke —
 the Diana Capt. Long — Latter standing in
 Lat by Alt. 07: 18 S

Sunday 11

Land in
sight

First part like winds standing in at 6 P.M.
 Tacked off til 12 then stood in Latter standing
 in at 4 P.M. Saw the Land the Island of Lobos —
 Lat by Alt. 06: 51 S

Monday 12

Land in

Ship Spoke
& parted

First part like wind at 4 P.M. Saw a Ship
 at Anchor at the Lobos & a brig^{Capt. Briggs} — stood in to
 speak Night came on & he stood out at 8 A.M.
 Spoke him and he stood in & we off — Lat 06: 15 S

Tuesday 13

Employed in
making rope

First part like wind at 5 P.M. Star of W.S.W.
 Saw humpbacks Ship Diana in Company —
 Latter stood off Saw Blackfish panted the boats
 No Whales Dul times — — — Lat by Alt. 06: 18 S

Wednesday 14

Like wind
No Whales

First part like wind standing off at 6 lay by for
 the Night — Latter standing in Employed about
 Sails & making rope Lat by Alt. 06: 00 S —

Thursday 15th

Ship in Compa

First part like wind standing to the NE
 Latter thick & like like rain at 4 P.M. more
 clear Saw Nothing — Lat by Alt. 05: 02 S —

Friday 16thSaw Land
broke a piecebeef & 2 of
broke a butt
breed

First part like wind standing in Shore Ship
 Diana in company — Latter stood in at 11 A.M.
 Saw the Main land — Tacked off Saw Nothing
 Dul times — — — Lat by Alt. 04: 34 S —

1806

May 17th First part moderat Gails & clear weather Standing
of S.W. Saw one finback Latter part thick &
fine rain Standing to the S.W. Lat. by St. 05: 22 S
Litt Wind
No Whales

Sunday 18th First part litt wind Standing to the S.W. Employ
Litt wind Getting up the the best bower cable - & being -
Necessitated to cut of 10 fathoms to make rope of
Which we are much in want of at 6 brot too to
Saw a Ship - Spend the Night - Latter part moderat winds -
Standing of to the Westward Lat. by St. 05: 37 S

Monday 19th First part litt wind at 2 P.M. Spook the
Shook Ship + Tasaranda Coy. Coffin 80 barrels - and he was
moderat Wind not very well - Latter part Flood of Saw blackfish
No fish & Grampuses finbacks but no Whales Lat. 06: 09 S

Tuesday 20th First part Flood of at 6 P.M. Tacked Ship in
fine Weather Company with the Ship Diana - Latter
Standing in Saw Nothing Lat. by St. 05: 59 S

Wednesday 21st First part moderat wind at 2 P.M. Saw a Ship
Shook Ship to the S.E. at 4 P.M. Spook the Ship Gardner
Gardner Latter litt wind Flood in til 12 Tacked of
Lat. by St. 05: 45 S

Thursday 22nd First part Standing of West
litt wind Latter moderat wind Stand of W.B.N. Saw
No Whales blackfish nowhales Lat. by St. 06: 00 S

Friday 23rd First part moderat wind Standing of W.B.N.
harked with at 6 P.M. hove tow - & the Ship Gardner parted
Ship Gardner Company Latter part litt wind Standing of
litt wind W.B.N. Saw blackfish so end Dul times -
Lat. by St. 05: 50 S

1806

Saturday 24th
 Lite winds
 Saw a Ship

First part lite winds Standing of W. & N. Saw
 Blackfish & went off & got one at 6 P.M.
 Latter part Stod of West Saw ship Lat^d 05: 50 S

Sunday 25th
 Spook Pitts

First part moderate wind Standing of Ships in company
 Latter Standing of Saw finbacks Lat^d 06: 12 S

Monday 26th
 Strong wind
 No Whales

First part brisk wind at 4 P.M. Saw a large
 Shold of porpoises - Ships in company -
 Latter brisk wind Saw finback & 2 Man
 War hawks but no Whales Lat^d by 06: 47 S

Tuesday 27th
 Saw two
 Ships

First part Strong wind Standing in at 7 P.M.
 Tacked Ship and Stod of - Latter part Stod in
 Saw two Ships one man unwell Lat^d by 06: 29 S

Wednesday 28th
 Spook Ships
 Saw a
 Sail to the
 SE

First part Stiff Gail Standing to the NE at
 4 P.M. Spook Capt. Lee & Capt. Long - Latter part
 Standing on a wind to the NE Saw finback
 Strong wind - - Lat^d by 06: 05: 42 S

Thursday 29th
 Spook Ship to the
 Saw Porpoises
 Ship got
 Whale

First part Strong wind & cloudy Standing
 to the ENE Saw finbacks - and Saw a Ship eating
 fish at 6 P.M. Spook the Diana and she told
 us that Capt. Pitt had got one small Whale & Saw
 this morning we are about 100 Leags from the
 Main Land Latter part Stod of & Saw two Ships
 to the NW - Employd Stowing the fore hold & filled some
 Sault water Dut times - - - Lat^d by 06: 05: 53 S

Friday 30th
 Spook Ships

First part Strong wind at 2 P.M. Tacked Ship &
 Spook Capt. Starbuck & Capt. Paddock - Latter part

Saw Ships
 Broke a
 Butt bread

Strong wind Standing to the NE Saw two Ships
 Employd bracking up the hold & Coopering
 the Bread - - - Lat^d by 06: 05: 39 S

1806

May -- 31st First part Strong wind & thick Standing by to the
Saturday ESE - Dull times - Latter part stiff gails Standing
by to the ENE in company with the Diana & two
flower & Pearle - Ships to the Northward - - - Lat^y by 05:20 S

Sunday June 1st First part stiff gail Standing to the Eastward -
Latter part Standing in Lay up East & ENE Saw
Ships two Ships to Leeward - - - Lat^y by 05:09 S

Monday 2nd First part stiff gail Standing by to the East &
Ship in company ENE under hole sail Dull times no Whales to be
Seen Latter part thick wind from the East Tacked & Hoed
thick weather to the South Employed repairing sails & Drivving
small rain the bread - - - No OF

Tuesday 3rd First part lite wind Standing to the South at 7
PM Tacked Ship - Middle part lite wind Latter
thick weather lite wind Lay up South - thick weather Lat^y 04:54 S
Saw Blackfish

Wednesday 4th First part lite wind at East at 2 PM Tacked Ship
Lay up East Diana in company Middle part &
thick weather Dull times Latter part lite wind and thick & small rain Employed
repairing sails Saw Blackfish No OF

Thursday 5th First part lite wind and thick Standing to the
NE - Saw finbacks at 6 PM Tacked Ship Lay up South
thick Still thick & small rain Latter part Standing in at
small rain 10 AM Saw Spinn Whales got near them & went off &
it came on thick and we lost sight of them send
hard look - Lat^y 04:35 S

Friday 6th First part moderat wind lay up NESE - Saw some
like the Land but too thick to Determine -
Saw Land Latter part Standing in Saw the main Land
Saw two and Saw two Ships to the SE - at 11 PM Tacked
Ships of the Diana Hoed in - - - Lat^y by 04:45 S

1866

June 7 to
Saturday


Got
4
Whales

First part Strong Gails at 2 P.M. Tacked Ship—
and stood in til 10 P.M. and then Tacked of at 11—
Saw a Ship to leeward at 2^{AM} Saw two Ship under the
Lee—standing by to the South & S.W. at 6 A.M.
main Land in Sight Distance 10 Leags & Lobas de-
tary bearing S.E. Distance 12 Leags at 7 A.M.
Saw a Grate many Shrim Whales and at 9 went
of and Got 4— No Off.

Sunday 8

Strong
windCutting
fishLand in
Sight

First part Getting the fish to the Ship very strong
Wind and very reef Sea Got the fish to the Ship
& began to cut every reef & tore out—and Got on—
fluke rope & wore ship and soon after saw a Dead
fish & Drifted near her went of & Got her to the
Ship very reef & strong wind— Latter part Still Gails
Cutting the fish Main Land in Sight from S.E.
to North ———— Left by Off. 05:36 P.M.

Monday

boiling

Land in
Sight

thick weather

First part Strong Gails at 1 P.M. Got all the
fish in at 2 P.M. Made Sail and stood of til
8 P.M. then Tacked and stood in—at 12 Tacked
of Latter part Still Gails & thick Saw finbacks Employed
boiling oil— Left by Off. 05:10 P.M.
find a current setting to windward strong

Tuesday 10th

little wind

& thick

boiling
oil

First part moderat wind standing in some
lite rain— Land in Sight— Middle part lite
wind— Latter part moderat wind & thick Small
Rain by turns Employed boiling Standing in to
boiling N.E. Saw finbacks— Carpenter mending
the Mast Boat which was stove —
N. Off.

1805

June

Wednesday 11

Light wind
& small rainLand in
sight

First part light wind Standing in at 2 P.M.
Saw the Island Lobas Dele Sary bearing N.E. Dist.
8 Leags Saw finbacks Employed hauling at 8 P.M.
Tacked ship and stood off - at 11 P.M. finished hauling
Latter part light wind & thick Stowing Down oil.
Saw the Island Lobas bearing E.N.E. Dist. 7 Leags N.E.

Thursday 12

Light wind &
Clear

First part light wind Stowing N.W. & Clear & find
the Current to set to windward Strong - Latter part
finished Stowing Down oil Standing to the N.E. & N.
Saw the main Land - Got at Lat - $05^{\circ} 09' S$

Friday 13

Thick
Weather
Land in
sight

First part brisk Gails Stood in till 4 P.M. then
Tacked off being near Patey Saw humpbacks &
thick water - Latter part thick Standing in -
at 4 P.M. Saw the Land N.E. off - Saw Blackfish

Saturday 14

Thick weather
Saw the high
Land of Patey

First part Standing in at 4 P.M. Saw a Sail
Near the Land at 5 P.M. Tacked off Middle part light
wind & Clear - Latter part moderate wind & thick -
at 10 A.M. Tacked in Saw blackfish N.E. off - Saw Land

Sunday 15

Land in
sight
Thick weather
N. Land

First part moderate wind Standing in at 3 P.M.
Tacked off Saw humpbacks - at 6 under short
Sail - Latter part Stood in at 12 thick Got a spar off -
Lat $05^{\circ} 25' S$

Monday 16

Thick Land
in sight

First part Strong wind and thick Standing in
at 4 P.M. Saw Land bearing N.E. thought it to be
the high Land of Patey then kept away N.W. till
8 P.M. then Steered West under moderate Sail -
at 8 A.M. all hands was cold to wash the Decks - when
a general murmur took place with the people
I asked them what the matter was but they would
sign no reason, only they would not wash the Decks
and several
said they wanted more Shear or they would not do
any thing - I James Anderson told me the Decks was -

Monday 16

Latter part brisk wind & thick standing of saw
blackfish - N^o Off - ^{from many mistakes aboard}
warmed a Dame till two o'clock - and Gergen Gergenson
Thos. Williams & James Anderson - did inept on my giving them
more Shear - which I was compelled to for the safety of the ^{ship}
own lives as they was so Disaffected on an Enemies Coast - gave
the three above mentioned a not saying they should have
more Shear against my will - but was obliged to do it to get
voyage - but still they are not satisfied - - -

Tuesday 17

First part brisk wind at M^{id} Steer to the Eastward
at 4 P.M. Saw a ship at 7 Spoke the Diana Capt.
Got potatoes Longe - at 8 brot two under short sail - Latter
part of West Saw Nothing Lat^d by Off - - -

Wednesday 18

First part moderat wind standing to the NNE
thick Middle part Stead in to the East - Latter part thick
weather gloomy weather Stead NE by N the Diana in company
82 Whales Employed turning the ship N^o Off - - -

Thursday 19

First part moderat wind and thick weather Stead
NNE - 6 P.M. Stead North - under the Topsails
at 10 A.M. Saw Spinn Whales went of and -
Whales & Got two - - - N^o Off by recken 03:45 S -

Friday 20

First part cutting the fish at 5 P.M. Saw more
fish to the North made sail but could not get
up with them before Night - Lay by for the night
Latter part Saw a ship to the SE Lat^d by Off 02:56

Saturday 21

First part moderat wind Spoke - Capt Dillins -
the wind Middle part like wind boiling Latter part hauling down
oil Nothing to be seen - Lat^d by Off 02:46 S -

Sunday 22

First part like wind standing to the East Latter
fine Stead of to the West Saw Nothing Clear fine
Weather Ship Diana in company - Lat^d by Off 02:35

1806

June - 23rd First part moderat wind at 4 P.M. Tacked & Monday Lay up S.E. - Standing in by - Latter part Standing to the E.N. Saw Nothing hand, as necessary - Lat. by Alt. 52: 37 S

Tuesday 24 First part moderat wind Standing to the E.N.E. - thick weather Latter part Standing in thick small rain hand - Employed Laying ropes - Lat. by Alt. 52: 24 S

Wednesday 25 First part brisk Standing to the East at 2 P.M. Saw the main land bearing N.E. 6 E Dist. 12 Leagues - Stiff Gails Tacked Ship and Stood off - by the wind Latter part Stand to the West Lay up West Saw finbacks - Lat. by Alt. 51: 55 S

Thursday 26 First part brisk wind Standing by to W. & S. Saw finbacks hands Employed maken rope & shifting the fore Topsail - Latter Stiff Gail at South Standing by to the West - Lat. by Alt. 51: 41 S

Friday 27 First part Stiff Gail Standing to the west Saw Nothing moderat wind & Dul times Middle part moderat wind Standing to the West - Latter fine weather no Whales Standing to the W.S.W. Lat. by Alt. 51: 36 S

Saturday 28 First part moderat wind lay up S.W. Clear pleasant Weather Middle part brisk wind Lay up S.W. - Latter little wind lay up W.S.W. - Lat. by Alt. 51: 41 S

Sunday 29 First part very little wind Coast 3 towel Dutting little wind No fish Ship Diana in company - at 8 P.M. little wind from the S.W. Tacked Ship lay up S.E. at 9 Tacked & lay up S.W. & S.W. by W. - Latter Stood West & W. by S. - Saw one manwar bird & one Genet &c. Lat. by Alt. 51: 41 S

Monday 30 First part brisk wind Stood West at 6 brot two & played onerway and the other at 6 A.M. Stood to the N.W. til 10 then Stood W.N.W. - at Noon Maid Land Bearing W.S.W. & soon found it to be Hood Island main all sail & Stood for it Lat. by Alt. 51: 19 S

Turpin = Terrapin, sea tortoise
Galapagos Islands

1806

July
Tuesday 1

First part Standing in for the Land getting ready for to
Anchor - at 5 PM came to Anchor in 18 fathoms & went
on shore but could not find any turpin - Got plenty
of very good fish - Latter part hand Employed after
turpin strong wind found

Wednesday 2
at Anchor

First part Getting turpin and land at 3 PM the
Ship Jefferson came in - Latter Employed in
Getting turpin and Sundries

Thursday 3

This 24 hours Getting turpin - Latter Employed
Getting turpin and Got of 100 Turpin Got a Good Off.
Lat 01: 22 S on

Friday 4

first part Getting turpin of at 4 PM saw a Ship to
the East at 5 like wind - Latter part at 6 AM hove
a head - and found our Anchor had taken hold of a
Rock b'f. Brock & b'f. Long came on board with a
brace & helped us heave - but we could not get the
Anchor & lay for the tide to help & the other ships -
Stod to the West for Charles Island found

Saturday

first Strong breeze trying to get our Anchor at 2 PM
it gave away - all at once hove in & found that the Anchor
was brock - and about 20 fathoms of Cable so reeved that
it was not fit to trust the Ship to it - Cut it off stand
ing over for Charles Island - at 6 got near & lay under
Short sail to spend the Night Latter at 8 AM got in
to Anchor at Charles Island and found 5 ships found

Sunday 6
at Anchor

First part Getting wood & getting ready to pay the bend
Latter paying the bend and some hand after turpin
two ships sailed found

Monday 7

First part after turpin - and finished paying the
bend - Latter part Getting wood - like wind & clear

Tuesday 8

First part - first part getting wood Latter after wood
& turpin - and the Second Mat was on shore

1806
 July 8 - When all at once a number of the men told the second mate Mr. Clark that they would not get any wood & he told them to keep to work & do there Duty like men but they swore Damn refractory there Eyes they would not work for any one & uttered many very unbecoming Expressions - & behaved in a very Disorderly Manner as they have before a number times -

Wednesday 9th - First part getting wood and turpin - Latter part getting wood - late wind - Capt. Fitch sailed to Luord - found -

Thursday 10th - First part late wind & cloudy Employed getting wood at Anchor and Sundries Latter part getting wood - one man by the Name of Wm. Joy when on shore after Wood went of in the wood with out leave and has not been able to be found found -

Friday 11th - First part getting wood at 2 PM a brigg hove in sight and soon hold of a Gain Latter part Employed Stowing wood & clearing the Decks - no word or knowledge this day of Wm. Joy -

Saturday 12th - First part went onboard the British Tar and left word that the seapole mite go on shore and liberty - & some of them was going and the Cheaf mat saw Derick Ceper taking some things ^{clothes} in the boat which he stoped and then the said Derick Ceper & Mond Anderson & Peter Matthews - began to curse & swear they would do as a pleased & would not do any Duty - and many mutinous aspre^{tions} and told the Cheaf mat that they would rock his branes out if he came up from below & the boat was sent for me onboard the British Tar & Capt. Hall came onboard with me - and found the above men - stamping & swearing at & walking the Quarter Deck - all tho the Cheaf mat had orderd them of - they told the Cheaf mat that they would be Dam^d in the front if but they would do as they pleased & many blasphemous word - when I got onboard I found

12 Saturday and found them in such a mutinous that I ordered them of
of the Quarter Deck when they told me they would not
go they had as good a right as any one & it was good place
for them - all the time Severeing & Stomping - I took
hold of Derick Cooper to put him from the Quarter Deck
and he Cleaned me - and struck me & Peter Matthews
came and struck me in the bussell & pushed me against
the main Sroud and Mond Anderson was coming with a
coopers flaying knife and Derick Cooper got the crobar -
and swore he would hel some one I was attempting to strike
me when I got hold of the crobar and after some time
got it from him - & then he got a large blunckin and
walked the Deck - I told him to put it away he told me
he would not - but behaved in a very Insolent manner

~~13 Sunday~~ 13 Sunday the hand was called to take in the boat and
a number would not come up - Latter part at 6 A.M.
I had all hand called & asked them if there was - any thing
the matter & what the cause was that they behaved in such
a Mutinous manner & they said there was nothing to matter
but three Mond Anderson & Derick Cooper & Peter Matthews
swore they would not do any Duty for for the Cheaf mat
I may still continue not to do there Duty -

13 Sunday First part moderate wind - hands after Sea Dogs - & Clearing
for Sea Latter - hand Employed getting turpin at 9 P.M.
Capt. Long sailed to the Eastward - Strong wind - went on shore
to see if Mr. Jay was seen or to be heard of & heard that he
was seen back in the mountains but could not get him
so end - at 11 A.M. got a man from the ship Diana Capt.
Long by the name of Nathaniel Penney - in Lue of Mr. Jay -

14 Monday First part this sail boats onshore after turpin - Latter
at 9 A.M. got under way and stood to the WSW - Peter
Matthews & Derick Cooper & Mond Anderson still denys to
do any Duty for the Cheaf mat & and when cold on to do
Duty made youse of many unbecoming words - saying if the
Mate told them to do any thing they would break the bloody bugers
heads -

1806

July - 15th
Tuesday

First part Strong wind Standing to the SW - Ship Jefferson
in company - Latter Standing to the West by N hand
Employed Getting up & stowing the spare anchor from
between Decks and stowing two pin so ends

July 16th
Wednesday

First part Standing in for Elizabeth bay Strong
Wind - Latter Stood to the North & Spook several
ships and heard of several more so ends

Thursday 17th
Saw Ship
Land in
Sight -

First part Ship sails Cruising of and on with Harbour
Island - Latter part Standing to East up monks
bay to go to Anchor Saw several Ship to the West

Friday 18th

Came to
Anchor

First part Standing in for monks bay at 4 P.M.
Came to Anchor in 13 fathoms and went up to the
Cove with a boat and found four Ship Laying at 8 P.M.
Got on board - Latter Employed in setting rigging -
and getting ready to go in to the Cove so ends

Saturday 19th
Got under
way -
Got to Anchor

First part Employed getting underway to go to
Cove at 5 P.M. got to Anchor in the Cove &
The Samuel came in Capt. Gardner with a full
Ship - Latter had all the Captains on board -
at 10 A.M. - Examined several of the men before
a Number of Capt. & found that several was very
Inexcellent so ends

Capt.
on board

Sunday 20th
put three
men on
shore -

First part found it was absolute Necessary to
punish - Direct Cooper & Peter Matthews - with three
Dozen stripes each and put them on shore together
with mond Anderson so ends

Monday 21st
at Anchor

First part Setting up the rigging and getting ready to
fill water & cut some harpoon Staves
Strong trade so ends

1806

July 22

Tuesday

First part strong wind hands Employed as ^{are} needed
 Latter getting Brown Hoop and two chij Sailed

Wednesday

23

at Anchor

First fine weather Latter one boat after
 fish and getting some Large wood cost plenty
 of mulet with the Sein - waiting for our turn
 to water found

Thursday

24

First part fine weather - Latter getting
 wood and getting some Casks on shore for water

Friday

25

got water

First part fine - Carrying Casks for water
 Latter filling water & other necessary work

Saturday

26

First part got of a raft of water & got more
 Casks on shore - Latter getting water

Sunday

27

First part getting water - at 4 PM two Ships
 Sailed Latter getting water of strong wind

Monday

28

at Anchor

First part getting water - strong wind Latter
 Got all the water of & getting ready for Sea strong
 wind from the South

Tuesday

29

First part getting ready for sea Latter wind a
 head that we could not get out - found

Wednesday

30

put to

Sea

from

the Cove

Saw a

Sail

Land in sight

First part on moord and hove short but
 very lite wind at 4 PM Calm moord a gain
 at 5 a fine breer fare for to Get out on moord &
 and Made and Hod out into Elvabeths bay Latter
 Employed Stowing Anchors & unbending cables & other
 Necessary work Saw a Schooner to South &
 Saw porpoises found Set by 00:48 PM

Galapagos Islands

1806

July - 31st
Thursday
Cruisin
Land in
Sight

First part Standing of to the west & SW -
Saw porpoises - fine clear weather - Latter part
Tacking of & on with Narbonne Island saw one
Sail to the NE no Whales Lat^y by 00: 33 S

Friday
Aug. 1

First part moderat wind Standing to the East
hand as Keepary - Latter lite wind Saw two
Sail plenty of porpoises Lat^y by 00: 32 S

Saturday 2

Saw a
Sail

First part brisk wind Standing into Elizabeth
bay & Saw a Schooner under the Land at 6 PM
Strong wind in the Sail & tacked of - Latter part
Standing of anon with Elizabeth head Saw nothing

Sunday 3rd

Saw a
Sail Land
in Sight

First part Strong breeze Steer to the North -
Latter lite wind Standing to the NE Saw porpoises
Saw a Sail to the ENE Lat^y by 00 21 N

Monday 4th

Shook Ship
got



one Whim
Whale -
Land in
Sight

First part lite wind Standing to the ENE Rodan
bearing N. 6 S Dist 8 miles - & Albermarl point East
3 Leys - at 3 PM Spook the ship current Cap. Hoper
from James Island - 8 hours - all well - Latter
Standing to East at 8 AM Saw Spinn Whales went
of and Got one all the rest went of Albermarl point
bearing South Distance 5 Leys - Cut the fish in -

Tuesday 5

Saw
Whales
Land in sight

First part Standing to the SE & E and getting
ready to boil the fish Land in Sight Latter boiling
at 7 AM Saw Spinn Whales and went of after
could not get up with them Lat^y by 01: 03 N

Wednesday 6

lite wind
Land in sight
brock a Butt -
Bread

First part very lite wind and a Strong Current
Seting to the NW Abington Island bearing SE 60 Leys
Standing to the ENE by the wind - get a head very -
Slow the Current so strong Latter moderat wind
in to the East one Island in sight at SW Lat^y by 01: 23 N

1806
Thursday 7th First part moderat wind lay up East & ESE under all
Sail at 4 P.M. one Island in sight - wind but light &
a Strong Current to the NW - Latter part Strong wind
lay up East & ESE No Land in sight Lat. 4. 00. 05. N
Long. 158. 05. 00. W

Friday 8 First part Strong wind at 2 P.M. in staysails & top Gall
sails Employed painting the boat and other necessary
work in Latter part. Ship sails lay up ESE - at 4 P.M. more
Moderat out M.T. Gallant Sail Lat. 4. 00. 37. N
Some Squalls of Rain

Saturday 9 First part moderat wind out hole sail at 7 P.M. late
moderat Showers Lay up ESE Latter part moderat wind lay up ESE -
wind & later rain at 4 A.M. saw a ship to the SE - standing to East the same
we were soon found we out run her and at 10 P.M. was
saw a ship - far & stern saw porpoises & plenty of foul and small fish
& short her hand as necessary - Lat. 4. 00. 03. N

Sunday 10 First part moderat wind lay up ESE at 6 P.M. lay up
SESE - middle part moderat wind Latter part like wind & cloudy
all the birds & small fish gone lay up ESE nothing
to be seen - Lat. 4. 00. 35. S

Monday 11 First part moderat wind lay up SESE under hole sail
Bulgoony times - middle part like wind lay up SE &
NE Latter part lay up ESE - Standing by the wind saw
Black fish & humpbacks - Lat. 4. 01. 33. S

Tuesday 12 First part moderat wind at South Standing to the ESE
at 1 P.M. saw two ships to the SE at 2 P.M. tacked
and stood to the westward at 4 P.M. saw the ships plane
and they tacked & stood to the East - at 6 P.M. tacked and
stood to the ESE saw porpoises - Latter part ship braces
at 4 A.M. tacked & stood of til 8 - then stood in lay up ESE
saw black fish & humpbacks thick & showers of rain
Gloomy weather hand as necessary found -
N. H.

1806

Wednesday

Aug. 13th

thick
weather

Green
Water

First part stand by to the ESE Stebbens under hole
Sail. Saw finbacks & humpbacks but few foul -
water Discolored - Latter at 10 PM Tacked Ship and stood
til 2 AM Tacked and stood in Lay of SE & thick weather
water Green Saw blackfish & plenty billfish lay up SE -
water thick hand as Neepary - Lat by St. 02:55 S

Thursday 14

thick
obscure
Weather

Saw a
Ship

Dul wind

First part - moderat wind at M. Tacked and stood
by the wind lay up Wb N 2 N under hole Sail nothing
to be seen - Middlepart thick Lay up Wb S - at 3 AM
Saw a Ship near to us kept of and past her - we
were standing to the NW and she stood to the East -
Latter Saw Humpbacks at 10 AM Tacked and stood
to the ESE thick gloomy weather Lat by St. 02:28 S

Friday 15

cloudy

Saw a Ship
at M. out
of sight &
near -

First p. moderat wind and cloudy Standing by
the wind to the ESE under hole sail - middlepart
lay up SE & SE - Latter at 6 AM Saw a Ship to the
NW at 10 AM lay up SE & SE under hole sail
Saw humpbacks water blue Lat by St. 03:08 S

Saturday 16

Saw Land

Tacked
Ship

Strong
wind &
Dul weather

First part moderat wind from the SW standing
by to the SE - at 2 PM Saw Land from ESE
to South at 4 PM found it to be Cape Blanco that
bore South of us - at 6 PM got near the shore
& tacked of with a Ship breers at NW - at 7 in fore &
Marein T. Sails - at 10 PM Strong wind kept fore & M
M. topsails Lay up NW - Latter part Strong wind at 10 -
AM out M. S. Gallant said cloudy weather nothing
to be seen standing of - Lat by St. 03:35 S

Sunday 17

Strong wind

moderated
Saw Blackfish
Water Green

First p. Strong wind at South Standing of by in
at 4 PM Saw 2 finbacks - Middlepart more moderate
Stand by to the SW & WSW - Latter at 6 AM Tacked
& stood to the ESE at 10 Tacked a Gain - at M. wind headed &
Tacked to the East a Gain Lat by St. 04:02 S

1806
Aug 18th Monday - First part moderate wind Standing by Eb S¹ S² S³
making ropes - Saw Blackfish water of a thick & Greenish Cloudy
thick Masts at 6 P.M. tacked ship and stood of Lattery. thick with some
like rain bands. Employed in making ropes & repairing
Sails Saw plenty of humpbacks Lat^{by} 04: 25 S

Sunday 19 - First part Standing of Saw humpbacks water of
Saw a litish coulor at 5 P.M. Saw sperm Whales but of
thick fish but they were bound to windward and a strong wind
could not get up with them at 6 got onboard and stood
hetch - to the East by the wind the fish was bound to the E² S²
at 10 P.M. Tacked and stood of Lay up SWbS & SW Lattery.
Ship sails at 8 A.M. stood in Lay up Eb N - Saw blackfish & finbacks
hand Employed about sails & making ropes Lat^{by} 04: 36 S

Monday 20 - First part strong breezes - Standing to the Eb N Saw
got one plenty of finbacks water of a litish coulor and
Sperm Whale many small squalls in the water
at 8 P.M. tacked of Lay up SW & SWbL - at 8 A.M.
Saw Whales to the North rundown at 9 went of &
Struck one & all went very fast to windward and after
a time got the fish so end N. 77°

Tuesday 21 - First part strong wind cutting the fish at 4 P.M.
strong wind got all in - Middle part thick and strong wind stood
wind to the East til 12 Tacked & stood of Lattery strong wind
boiling oil Saw finbacks Employed boiling Lat^{by} 04: 58 S

Friday 22 - First part strong wind at M. Tacked and stood by
strong wind to the Eb N Saw humpbacks Whales at 6 P.M. in M.S.G.
& thick sail - and finish boiling - Later part thick & some like
Rain Standing to the SW Saw finbacks Lat^{by} 05: 21 S

Saturday 23 - First part moderate wind & a large swell from the South
moderate wind Standing of by the wind Lay up SWbS at 6 P.M. Tacked
no fish at 12 tacked of at 8 A.M. tacked in Saw No fish of Lat^{by} 05: 46 S
any sort this Day

1806
Sunday 24
Aug.
thick
weather

First part moderat winds standing by to the E. b. N.
Large swell from South. Latter part moderat wind and
thick obscure weather saw a few humpbacks standing
by to the E. b. N. --- Lat. 05: 15 S

Monday 25
thick
cloudy
weather

First part moderat wind standing by to the E. b. N.
water seems to be some what liteish colored in
Latter part at 12 tacked of - saw nothing orley a few
humpbacks hand as necessary - Lat. by 2 poor 04: 50

Tuesday 26
moderat
wind &
cloudy

First part moderat winds and cloudy standing by to the W. b. N.
saw Nothing at 4 P. M. - bent a nother Main topsail at 6.
Tacked and lay up E. S. E. - at 12 Tacked & lay of W. S. W. Latter
standing of saw humpbacks Employed about sails Lat. 05: 45

Wednesday 27
fine weather
no foul &
no fish of any
sort

First part moderat wind standing of W. S. W. at 3 P. M.
saw blackfish at 6 Tacked and stood by to the E. N. E. Dul
times no whales at 12 Tacked and stood of to the W. b. N. - Latter
Employed repairing sails very Dul times no whales to
be seen fine weather --- Lat. by 06: 03 S

Thursday 28
fine
pleasant
weather

First part standing by to the W. b. N. saw Nothing
at 6 P. M. in lite sails and Tacked Ship and stood in
at 12 Tacked of Latter part stood of Employed about sails
saw nothing but a few finbacks Lat. by 06: 29 S

Friday 29
fine pleasant
weather
repairing
sails

First part moderat wind stand of lay up W. b. S. & W. N.
at 6 P. M. Tacked and stood by to the E. N. E. - Middle part
Dol. Latter part moderat wind pleasant weather under all
sail standing by to the E. N. E. Nothing to be seen Lat. by 06: 30

Saturday 30
moderat
wind &
something
thick
no fish

First part moderat winds under hole sail steering
by to the N. E. Employed repairing sails Dul times
no fish to be seen Latter standing by to E. b. N.
& E. N. E. some lite rain nothing to be seen -
Employed about sails --- Lat. by 05: 55 S

1806 Aug

Sunday 31

moderat
wind

water
color

British Butt
& Bread

Monday Sept
1st

thick weather

Saw a
Ship

Saw Land

thick &

strong
wind

Tuesday 2nd

Ship in sight

& Land in sight

thick &

strong wind

Wednesday 3rd

Land in

sight

got

4

Sperm Whales

got to the Ship

Thursday 4th

Ship sails

& thick

weather

Cut in fish

First part moderat wind and thick cloudy Standing
by to the E. N. under hole sail - at 6 P.M. in tide sails
+ saw humpbacks
Latter at 6 A.M. out all sail and stood in E. N. &
East water Discolored saw humpbacks & finbacks &
the water many small Squats thick obscure weather N. off.

First part Standing by to the East saw humpbacks
at 6 P.M. in tide sails - at 8 P.M. tacked of - at 12 Tacked
and stood in Latter part thick and tide rain Standing in
under hole sail lay up E. N. E. - at 11 A.M. saw a Sail to
the S. E. & E. and at the same time saw the main Land
and saw the Island of Lobos de Lary bearing E. S. S.
Distance 12 Leegs founds N. off.

First part at 1 P.M. tacked of - at 2 tacked in & saw the
Ship Standing of stood by her to windward at 4 tacked of
Land in sight - and the Ship in sight Standing of but far
to leeward - Middle part thick and showers of rain stood
in til 11 P.M. then tacked of at 8 A.M. tacked in saw -
Blackfish strong wind Employed repairing Sails

First part Strong wind Standing by to the E. N. E. saw
Blackfish & plenty of foul at 4 P.M. saw the Land
at 5 P.M. tacked of lay up S. W. & S. - wind moderat and
thick - middle part Strong wind lay up S. W. & S. at 6 A.M.
maid Sail at half past 6 saw Sperm Whales went of
and got 3 fish and lost one line at 11th got on board - about
30 Leegs of shore got the fish to the Ship Lat. 47. 05. 51 S

First part Cutting in the fish got 2 in and night coming on
brock of and lay by under Main Topsail with one fish a -
Long side - Latter at 6 A.M. - but in the fish and maid
sail and stood to the S. W. saw Blackfish began to -
boil at 11th - Lat. 47. 05. 49 S

1806

Friday 4th ^{at 1 P.M. Tacked & Stod to the East}
 First part Brisk wind, Stand in at 4 P.M. Saw a
 dead Whale went of and took her a long side at 6 P.M.
 found a Whale that we killed yesterday got her cut in then stood in by the wind lay up E & N
 stood to the East til 1 A.M. then tacked and Stod of by
 the wind saw blackfish boiling Lat^h by. 05:53 S

Saturday 5th First part moderat wind Stand in by to the East saw hump
 moderat wind & large swell at 8 P.M. Tacked of and in lite sails - middle part moderat
 wind at 8 A.M. tacked and Stod to the Eastward saw hump
 backs Employed about the oil at noon finished trying
 Saw blackfish Lat^h by. 06:03 S

Sunday 6th First part moderat wind Standing by to the East under
 moderat wind & thick hole sail saw blackfish Employed about the hole in order
 to get the oil down - at 8 P.M. Tacked of - at 12 tacked
 to the Eastward - Latter part Employed Stowing Down oil
 Saw blackfish & humpbacks Lat^h by. 05:43 S

Monday 7th First part moderat wind Standing by to the East 6 N
 moderat at 8 P.M. Tacked of in lite sails - middle part
 wind - lite wind Latter part moderat wind Employed Stowing
 Down oil - Saw a few humpbacks Lat^h by. 05:43 S

Tuesday 8th First part moderat wind Standing of to the S W by W at 6 P.M.
 moderat wind & thick Drizzle tacked and Stod by to the East water discolored no
 Whales - at 12 tacked of - Latter part moderat wind Stod of
 Weather Most Saw humpbacks water discolored Lat^h by. 05:53 S

Wednesday 9th First part moderat wind Standing of west Saw hump
 green water at 2 P.M. water blue all ones Employed Driving the Bread & Stowing the
 between decked - at 6 P.M. tacked to the East til 12
 then Stod by to the S W - Latter part thick obscure
 Weather Steering of West No fish to be seen Lat^h by. 05:54 S
 Dul times hard as necessary

1806

Thursday

Sept 11ththick weather
large swell
from the
South -

First part moderat wind and thick weather fore
lite rain Steer NNE til 3 P.M then steer NW
til 6 P.M lay by for the night at 6 A.M maid sail
and Steer by to the SW under all sail thick weather
Saw nothing hand as necessary Lat^y by 11th 05:50 S
Long 85:00

Friday 12thStiff Gails
flying
Squalls
No Whales

First part moderat wind under hole sail Standing
by to the S.W. nothing to be seen - middle
stiff breezes lay up SW - Latter Standing by to
SW - Saw finbacks hand as necessary Lat^y by 12th 05:54 S
Long 85:00

Saturday

13th
Stiff Breezes

Long 85:15 West

First part brisk trays Standing by und hole sail
lay up SW - middle lay SW by S - Latter SW by S
under hole sail Saw one finback Lat^y by 13th 08:18 S
Long 85:15 West

Sunday 14ththe wind
nothing
to be seen

First part brisk wind Standing by to the SW by S
under hole sail - bent a foresail - Employed repairing
the other - Middle lite wind Latter lite wind
Lay SW - Saw one finback Lat^y by 14th 09:34 Long 87:18 W

Monday 15thvery lite
wind &
Dut times

First part moderat wind nearly calm and a swell
from East SE - lay up SW und hole sail - middle part
very lite wind Latter very lite wind & calm to
tithen owe hard Luck that we get along to the South
very slow Employed repairing sails Lat^y by 15th 09:57 S
Long in 87:50 W

Tuesday 16thStrong
and
Standing
to the
Southward

First part lite wind from the SE & South Standing
by to SW & WSW - Saw Codfish - Set up the topmast
Backstays and other necessary work - middle part
brisk wind Latter do under hole sail Standing
by lay up SW by S - Lat^y by 16th 40:52 Long 88:42 W

1806

Wednesday Sept. 17th First part Strong trade under hole sail Steering by to the S.W. - middle part Stiff breezes in like sails Strong wind and one reef latter strong wind lay up S.W. under single reefs - Lat^d by 12:48 Long 88:33

Thursday 18th First part Strong wind under single reefs - lay up S.W. - middle part brisk wind lay up S.W. - Latter strong trade Steering by to the S.W. under single reefs hand as necessary Lat^d by 14:38 S. Long 89:03

Friday 19th First part brisk wind under single reefs and topgall sails lay up S.W. - Latter more moderate nothing to be seen Carpenter Employed in calking the Water ways - Lat^d by 16:42 S. Long 89:48

Saturday 20th First part brisk wind and clear lay up S.W. under single reefs - middle part Strong wind in like sails Latter part strong wind in like standing by lay up South & S.W. Lat^d by 18:44 S. Long 90:22

Sunday 21st First part Strong wind under single reefs standing by South and South by West - middle part strong wind lay up South Latter do Nothing to be seen Cloudy - Lat^d by 20:51 S. Long 90:47

Monday 22nd First part Strong winds under single reefs topsails at 2 P.M. out Main top G. sail - at 6 P.M. like squalls Strong wind in Main top G. sail - middle part strong squalls in like & repeated Latter strong wind & squalls of rain at 10 Doubled the topsails and bent the main Staysail lay up South & S.W. repeated squalls - and hup Sea - Lat^d by 22:44 Long 91:12

1802 Rocks Discovered by Capt J. Guinn — Lat 26:36^S Long 100:48^W

1806
Tuesday 23rd First part strong wind and repeated squalls of rain
under double reefs lay up S.E. & South at 6 P.M. in —
strong wind Mainsail — reef sea — middle part strong wind with
squalls — Latter strong wind lay up S.E. under double
reefs — Lat^{by} 24:25^S Long 91:37^W

Wednesday 24th First part strong wind with squalls at 2 P.M.
strong wind out one reef Sheet M.S. Gail at 6 P.M. strong wind
Double reef in M.S. Gail and in Mainsail —
Latter part more moderate out mainsail & in main S. Gail
Saw nothing lay up S.E. & S.E. Lat^{by} 26:25^S Long 91:44^W

Thursday 25th First part wind moderate standing by lay up S.E. —
lite wind wind from E. & N. Latter do nothing: to be seen &
hands as necessary — Lat^{by} 28:33^S Long 91:57^W

Friday 26th First part lite wind and thick cloudy and a large
lite wind swell from the N.E. — most part of the 24 hours wind
& cloudy East and very lite Latter part calm and a large swell
from the N.E. — Lat^{by} 29:38^S Long 92:12^W

Saturday 27th First part calm & some times a lite wind from
lite wind the East & E.N.E. — and a large swell from the
near calm N.E. — middle part very lite wind from the North
cloudy — Latter part. lite wind and cloudy most from the N.W.
carpenter calking the Decks Lat^{by} 30:26^S Long 92:12^W

Sunday 28th First part at 1 P.M. got a fine breeze at N.W. and the
Variation by cleared up pleasant weather under hole sail stood S.E. —
Ampt 25:00 at 4 P.M. stood S.E. Clear pleasant weather — Middle part
the swell rose very much that the ship rolled —
large swell at a grate rate so that we were obliged to lower the
calm & Top G. sail down altho but very lite wind at 4 A.M.
thick — wind fell of a ones to a calm and became thick and
rainy found gloomy & rainy Lat^{by} 31:44^S Long 91:05^W

1806

Sept. 29th
MondayBrook about 1/2
Breed -
Rain thick

First part very lite wind from the South and rain
Standing by the East - middlepart repeated showers and
a large swell from the West Latter a steady rain wind at
SSE standing by to East & E. N. N. W. Lat by DK 31:30 S Long 89:55 W

Tuesday 30thrain -
Clear of out
sail -Brook a fire
Breed a fire of
Pork

First part brisk breezes at SSE and rain at 3 PM wind
moderat and cleared up set lite sails Standing by to the East
& E. N. - middlepart lite wind Latter at 6 AM Tacked ship
and layd up SW & S a large swell from the NW
Hand as necessary dul wind & Gloomy Lat by DK 31:50 S Long 88:25 W

Wednesday

October 1stHead wind
Saw Bird

First part lite wind at South, Standing by to the NW & NW
Nothing to be seen & head wind Middlepart moderat wind
at SSE & SE Latter. Brisk wind at ESE and a large
swell from the SW Lat by DK 32:30 S Long 88:55 W

Thursday 2ndmoderat
wind -

Stiff Gails

First part stiff gails at ESE Standing by to the South &
a very large well Saw Trol & haglet in middlepart
wind East & S Standing by to the South Latter - at 8 AM
the wind got to NE Steerd SSE Lat by DK 33:56 S Long 88:23 W

Friday 3rdStrong gails
in boat
& Down
yards

Doubt East

First part Strong wind at NW Steerd ESE reef Sea
Middlepart Strong wind in lite Sails at 6 AM -
Strong gail in Mainsail & mizen topsail and Jib &
Doble reef at M^{ns} in Starboard boat & Down T. G. yard
Strong wind & a confused Sea Lat by DK 35:21 S Long 85:28 W

Saturday 4th

Strong wind

Middlep. rain

Ship Struck with

in the night

Could not tell

what very

allerming

First part a Strong gail and reef Sea wind NNN
Steering E. N. & E. N. E and some rain at 2 AM wind
NNW and more moderat out fore & mizen Topsail Latter
moderat wind and a confused Sea - at 11 PM last night
we was very much allermes with the Ship Stricking
something that gave her such a shock as thoe she had
Struck a rock - it brot me in a Instant on Deck -
where I found all much allermes - but Could not
form any Eyedea what it was I think it must be some
fish or whale Saw alberts Lat by DK 35:25 S Long 83:19 W

1866

Sunday October
3rd
12 months out-
trying times -

moderat
wind &
head

Gloomy
Weather
& head
Wind

First part moderat wind at West at 1 P.M. wind came round to the S.E. at ones standing on a wind to the E. N. & E.N.E. under a hole sail at 4 P.M. got up the M.T. Gallant yard saw some birds cloudy - Middle part moderat gail and thick at 4 A.M. wind got to E.S.E. and cloudy and a swell from the South very unsettled weather and to tithen we had luck uncomon wind for this part of the Seas we have bin bafeled about for this part and not able to get to the East alltho we have bin in a high latt^o but no other alternative but to preserve Lat^o 34:38 Long^o 81:03 1/2

Monday 6

Large swell

Down top
Gallant yard

Clear -

Weather

nothing to
be seen

First part at M^o tack and lay up S.E. wind East - Swell rises very fast from the S.W. and gets thick at 6 P.M. a very high swell in M.T.G. sail & sent the yard down and in all lte sails and Doble reef the topsails begins to rain - Middle part moderat and miste Latter Clear of wind from E.N.E. to N.E. with large swell from the S.W. saw some birds very dul times cant get along Lat^o 35:30 Long^o 81:00

Tuesday 7th

moderat
wind

good wind
& clear

Large swell

First part moderat wind at N.E. & N. Standing by to the E.S. & E.S.E. and a large rowling swell from the S.W. at 8 P.M. lay up East - at 12 wind got to N.W. moderat sail sterd E.N. at 6 A.M. wind W.S.W. - at 8 A.M. sterd E.N.E. and a brisk gail up. T.G. yard saw nothing Clear Weather hands as necessary - Lat^o by 35:42 Long^o 78:38

Wednesday 8

moderat
Wind

&

fair weather

First part moderat wind at S.W. stering E.N.E. under hole sail a large swell from the S.W. - Middle part wind W.S.W. - at 8 A.M. got to N.W. and a brisk gail under hole sail sterd N.E. & E. - got out the starboard boat saw a few foul hands as necessary - Lat^o by 35:15 Long^o 75:57 1/2

Thursday 9th

thick in
sail -

Saw Land
& Island

42 miles by

First part brisk wind at N.W. sterd N.E. under hole sail at 5 A.M. came on thick wind at West in lte sails & in one reef saw a finback Whale and a few black bastets and tros - Middle part moderat wind at N.W. sterd N.E. & E. black fish round Lat^o up at 10 A.M. saw Land bearing N.E. Dist 50 Miles found it to be Juan Fernandez Island Lat^o by 34:33 Long^o 120:00

1806

October ~~Monday~~
Friday 10th

fine weather

Land in
Sightwater
Discolored

Strong wind

First part moderat wind at NW and pleasant weather
under hole sail Storing E & N Saw one finback and
few fowl a large swell from the SW - the Island in
sight til 4 P.M. - then lost sight wind at N & N.W.
under hole sail Stord N & E til 8 A.M. then E & N
water Discolored at 11 A.M. in all tide Sails & Doble
Deept wind N.N.W. & Strong Lat. by ϕ . $34^{\circ} 51' S$ 205 miles
mail 205 miles to the East this 24 hours

Friday 11th
SaturStrong wind
& rainmoderat
wind &
Clear
Weather

First strong wind at N.W. & N and rain at 2 P.M.
in Mizen L. sail and Sent Down fore & Mizen L.
Lyards at 4 P.M. fore topsail thick & rain nay
at 8 P.M. rain ceased wind at N.W. & W and Strong under
Main Tails & fonesail Standing by to the NEast
 Latter part Moderat wind at N.W. Standing by to
 the N.E. & N at 10 A.M. wind W.N.W. water Discolored -
 Saw plenty of fowl & finbacks Lat. by ϕ . $34^{\circ} 13' S$

Saturday
Sun 12moderat
wind

Saw

Sperm Whales

Stiff breezes

Strong
wind &
Clear

First part moderat wind at N.W. - Standing to
 the North at 3 P.M. saw sperm whales along way
 to the N.E. & N toward them but was going fast to
 to the North at 6 P.M. got up with one and put of
 but he went Down and night coming on come
 on board & Lay by for the Night wind got about
 to the South at 7 P.M. a whale came very near us -
 bound to the N.E. - at 6 A.M. maid sail and Stord
 N.E. & N til 10 then N.E. saw many birds at M. Stord
 E & N Saw finbacks water of a titecolor Lat. by ϕ . $33^{\circ} 18' S$

Monday 13

Strong wind

Saw the
Main Land

hard wind

First part Strong wind at S.E. & South Storing to the
 E & N Saw plenty of fowl - at 6 P.M. brot too for
 the night Strong wind from South - at 6 A.M.
 Saw the main Land plane from S.E. to N.E. maid
 Sail & Stord to the N.W. and North Land in
 sight at 10 A.M. a Strong gail Lat. by ϕ . $32^{\circ} 05'$
 Ruff Sea

1806

Tuesday
October 14thStrong gails
have two -Land in
sight -

Thick weather

First part Strong gails at South under Double
reefs Steering N^oW at 4 P^m a hard gail and -
high sea hoisted up the Starboard boat & have two
under Main topsail & foresail very reefed wind -
S^oE middlepart strong winds and high sea Latter
wind more moderat saw the land at 6 A^m - then maid
sail and Steerd to the N^oW til 10 then Steerd by the wind
to the East under double reefs Dul weather Lat^d by $30^{\circ} 53'$

Wednesday
15thmoderat
wind &
Clear with
a large swell
Land in sight

First part wind moderat from the south standing
to the E^oN^oE large swell at 6 P^m lay by for the night
very lite wind and grate swell at 6 A^m maid sail
and Stod to the N^oE & E at 10 Saw the main land at the
Dist. 10 Leeps at M^o got near in & Steerd to the North
saw many foul water Discolord - Lat^d by $30^{\circ} 45'$

Thursday
16thStrong gails
saw plenty
foul -Saw the
Land -

First part brisk wind at South standing to the North
at 4 P^m in M^oT. Gail at 6 P^m a strong gail lay by under
Double reef M^o Top sail & fore topstaysail Land in sight Dist 8 Leaps
Middlepart Strong wind and high Sea. Latter at 6 A^m -
Stil a hard Gail at South & thick Gloomy weather Steerd
to the N^oE & E under M^oT. sail & foresail at M^o Saw the Land
Lat^d by $29^{\circ} 03'$

Friday
17th

Thick weather

Calm

Land in
sight

First wind at South and more moderat out topsails &
Steerd to the North Saw plenty of foul & Calp water thick
but no Whales - & a very large swell from the South -
Middlepart lite wind Latter Calm and thick miste weather
and a large swell from the South at M^o Saw the Land N^oW

Saturday
18th

Land in sight

lite wind
& thick
weather

First p. very lite wind and thick at 2 P^m Cleard of a fine
Brer Steerd N^oE & N main land in sight Saw finbacks -
Middle part lite wind Lay of anon for the night under
Short sail Latter thick miste weather ^{& rain} and very lite wind
at 11 A^m Cleard up & Saw the main land at the Dist^{ance}
7 Leaps Steerd to the N^oE Saw nothing found
some finbacks & porpoises Lat^d by $27^{\circ} 32'$

1806

October - 19th
Sunday

Land in sight

Broke a butt

Bread

Calm

Land in sight

First part moderat wind at 10 AM Steered to the N & E - along the shore at 4 PM hold of NW - at near 6 PM Saw fish we thought was Sperm fish but came on & we saw them no more & brot two for the night under short sail in middle very lile wind Latter part Calm and thick mist weather Saw porpoises at 11 PM Saw the Land N. of P.

Monday 20

Land in sight

thick weather

First part very lile wind and thick Standing to the North main Land in sight Distance 8 leagues - Middle part Steered to the NNW Latter part land in sight - Saw humpbacks Standing to the NW N. of P.

Tuesday 21

Land in sight

Sight

First part moderat gails at South and cloudy steering NW Saw Humpbacks & porpoises at 4 PM Steered North at 6 AM Steered N & E at 10 saw the Land Saw humpbacks as necessary - Lat by P. 23:25.8

Wednesday 22

Land in sight

Saw two ships

First part - strong wind at Standing to the NW at 2 PM Saw two Ships to the North and we hold to the wind and we found that they made more sail but we kept the wind til night Steered to the NNW - Latter part Steered to the N & E & E Saw blackfish N. of P.

Thursday 23

lile winds

Land in sight

Saw a sail

No fish seen

this day of any sort

First part Standing to the N & E & E Saw humpbacks at 4 PM Saw the Land at 6 brot two under short sail to spend the night very lile wind at 6 AM Saw a sail to the SW - but not knowing what she was - Steered to the North with very lile wind and moderat sail as did the sail at 11 PM Saw it was a schooner as she had come nearer hold on a wind & she did the same but she being far to windward could not speak Lat by P. 22:19

Friday 24

one Sperm fish

on the 25

First part very lile wind Standing in at 4 PM Steered NW lile wind and mist - middle part very lile wind Latter part very lile wind Standing to the North at 10 AM Saw Sperm whale went of and got one at 11 PM Lat by P. 21:46

about 20 Leeps of the main

1806

October

Saturday 25th

got one
fish
this Day
No Land

First part very lite wind Standing to the NW
middle part very lite wind Latter at 10 A M saw
Spurn fish and went to land got one ^{got} hurt to the Ship
& Struck some others this means for this Day & not
for 24 was much hand No - 115

Sunday 26th

lite wind
bailing oil

First part Cutting in the fish at 6 P M got all the
Body in and lay by at 6 A M Cut in the head
and Stod of bailing Saw finbacks Lat. by 20: 29

Monday 27th

lite wind
No Land

First part moderate wind Standing of and bailing
middle part lite wind Latter Standing to the NE
Clearing the hole to Stow the oil down lite wind
Saw two finbacks Lat. by 20: 43 S

Tuesday 28th

calm
saw finbacks

First part moderate wind Standing by to the NE
Nothing to be seen at 6 P M have two under short
Sail for the night Middle part very lite wind
Latter Calm Stod down oil Lat. by 20: 23 S

Wednesday 29th

very
lite wind
& clear

First part calm at 2 P M a lite breeze Stewd to the NW
Saw humpbacks and finbacks at 6 P M calm
middle part Calm Latter part very lite wind Stewd to
the NW & N Saw finbacks Lat. by 19: 55 S

Thursday 30th

lite wind
brooked a
tree of 3
hogs heads

First part lite wind Standing to the N & W at 6 under
short sail Latter Standing to the E & N saw finbacks
lite wind brook up the after hole & drew the provision Lat. by 19: 38

Friday 31st

lite wind
fine weather
Land in sight

First part lite wind Standing to the E & N at 6 P M under
short sail middle Calm at 6 A M made sail
& Stewd to the NE main land in sight at 10 Leeps
Land in sight Stod in til Mnd Hand Employed making ropes
& about the regen Lat. by 19: 17 S

1806

Nov^r. 14th First part lite wind stand to the N^W Saw many
 Saturday Humpbacks & finbacks at 6 P^M under short sail -
 very lite Latter very lite wind Standing to the N^E - land in
 wind sight no fish hand as necessary Lat^d by 0^h. 18: 5^h 45^m

Sunday 2 First part very lite wind and pleasant land at 8 Leys
 Land in standing in Saw Humpbacks at 6 under short sail -
 sight 5 Leys Dist. Standing off - at 11th Saw plenty of finbacks Lat^d 18: 42^m

Monday 3 First part lite wind at 2 P^M Standing off N^W
 Saw two sail stood towards them found them to -
 be Brigs but very lite wind could not speak -
 Land in - then at Dark stood N^E under three topsails at 6 -
 got 6 A M saw one of the Brigs to the S^W & at the same
 time saw sperm whales and went off and got -
 one boat stove 6 at 11th got them to the ship at Land at 7 Leys N^W -

Tuesday 4 First part mod wind cutting in the fish at 6 P^M got
 Land in sight 4 in and left off for the night lite wind at 6 A^M
 Dist 6 Leys - but in the other 2 fish very lite wind and thick Standing
 no Land in of to the West S^W - boiling oil - Lat^d by 0^h. 18: 09^m

Wednesday 5 First part lite wind and clear Saw humpbacks and -
 no Land in Blackfish & shoals of small fish water green at 6 P^M
 boiling calm middle very lite wind Standing of to the
 lite wind S^W under short sail & boiling Latter. Standing of
 saw finbacks & Humpback Lat^d by 0^h. 18: 34^m

Thursday 6 First part moderat wind Standing of saw finbacks -
 moderat middle moderat wind boiling Latter. brisk breeze
 wind at 1 A^M Tacked and stood in to the N^E employed -
 hauling oil saw finbacks water of a lite color -
 Down sail under moderat sail Lat^d by 0^h. 18: 05^m

1806

Friday 7thmoderate
windLand in
sight

First part brisk breeze Standing by to the N.E. at
2 P.M. saw a Sail to the North Employed hauling
oil Saw Porpoises - middle - little wind - Latter
Standing in finished hauling the oil Land in
sight Dist. 8 Leeps No fish - N.E.

Saturday 8thLand in
sight -

little wind

First part little wind Standing in at 2 P.M. Tacked
of Land at 6 Leeps - water green & shoals of small
fish Latter part little wind stood in til 10 then 5 Leeps
from the land Tacked of to the S.W. Saw finbacks
Lat. by 17:56

Sunday 9thvery
little wind

Land in

First part little wind Standing of to the S.W. at 2 P.M.
Calm - middle - calm Latter very little wind &
Nothing to be seen Standing of to the S.W. Land in
sight Dist 12 Leeps we have very still weather Lat. by 17:36 S

Monday 10

very
little wind

No Land

First part nearly Calm Standing of nothing to be seen
middle - calm Latter - very little wind Standing
of the S.W. Employed mending the Harbour boat
saw Dist times - Lat. by 17:59 S

Tuesday 11

Saw
black
fish

First part little wind Standing of to the S.W. at 6 P.M.
under short sail for the night Latter - Standing of
W.N.W. Saw finbacks and black fish went of and
got one - Lat. by 17:49 S

Wednesday 12

brisk wind

Strong wind

First part brisk breeze Standing W.N.W. at 4 P.M. hold
to the wind lay up S.W. finbacks Small Equals in the
Water Saw a Genet middle Standing of at 6 A.M.
Tacked and Standing by the wind lay up N.E. Saw plenty
finbacks heard as necessary - Lat. by 17:31 S

Thursday 13

fine breeze

black fish

First part brisk wind Standing by the wind to the N.E.
at 6 P.M. tack of til 10 A.M. stood in under short Latter
Saw black fish finbacks - Lat. by 17:17 S

1806

A IV for the 13th

November

Friday 14thProtch a
Butt breadLand in sight
moderat wind

First part moderat breer standing by to the NE
thick red water at 6 P.M. under short sail saw the land
at 7 tacked off at 6 A.M. tacked and stood to the
NNE at 10 saw the main land saw finbacks &
porpoises water thick Employed making rope Lat^y by 16:56

Saturday 15

Land in sight
right and very
high with the
snow on the top
of the mountainsLand in sight
lite wind

First part moderat wind standing in at 4 P.M. got near
to the land and stood to the west til 6 P.M. then hold of
by the wind under three topsails saw many birds -
Latter part stood to the North til 10 A.M. then Steerd of SW
Land at 8 Leeps saw finbacks lite wind Lat^y by 16:58

Sunday 16

Land in sight
& Leeps dit.
water Green

First part lite wind standing of to the SW very tide
to be seen middle part moderat breer lay of til 12 then
stood at 6 A.M. stood to the NNW til 8 then Steerd
WSW til 11 saw humpbacks - Lat^y by 16:12

Monday 17th

Stiff Gails

Saw

Sperm Whales

Land in sight

Strong wind

First part Steering WbN fresh breer at 2 P.M. saw
Sperm Whales went of but they were going very
fast to windward could not get any and coming on board
saw more & chart them all went to windward - Land in
sight 18 Leeps & Green water Latter part standing of water
Green saw nothing Strong wind hands as Necessary
Gloomy hard luck - Lat^y by 16:50

Tuesday 18

Land in

moderat
wind

First part brisk wind standing of by saw one
finback water Green and many squalls in water
Latter part standing by to the SE & N saw fin^{back}
Land in sight at 9 Leeps Lat^y by 16:55

Wednesday 19

Brisk breer

Land in
sight

First part lite wind standing to the NNE at
2 P.M. Steerd NW saw humpbacks water Green
Latter part standing to the NNW Land in sight 10 Leeps
many humpbacks found - Lat^y by 15:46

Thursday 20

moderat
wind

First part standing to the WSW water Green &
humpback Whales plenty at 2 P.M. Land out of sight
at 6 P.M. under short sail - Latter part standing of West
NNW Dut times hands as Necessary Lat^y by 15:52

1806. Nov.
Friday 21st

thick
water
about 55 fathoms
of

First part moderat wind standing of WNW
Saw finbacks water blue and at 4 P.M. thick & Green
Stod of all night under moderat sail Latter part Stand of
SW water thick and Discolored large Squal Latt. by 0^h. 15: 58^h

Saturday 22nd

moderat
Pleasant
Weather
& no fish

First part moderat wind standing by to the SW
Saw finbacks at 4 P.M. water more blue no Whales
Latter part Standing of SW Saw Nothing but finbacks
fine weather but times - - - Latt. by 0^h. 16: 20^h S
Saw one Genet & many Squals in water -

Sunday 23rd

moderat
winds

First part moderat winds standing off to the SW &
Saw finback plenty of haglet water blue - Middle part
Stod to the SW Latter part at 6 A.M. maid sail of Sturd NW
til 10 then Sturd North Saw many finbacks Latt. by 0^h. 16: 17^h S

Monday 24th

strong wind
got 2
fish
1/25/160 barrels

First part Standing by to the NE under all sail at 6 P.M.
under short sail at 4 P.M. water Discolored Saw one Genet
Stod to the NE & E all night at 6 A.M. maid sail of
Stod by to the NE at 8 A.M. saw Sperm went off of
got two at noon got them to the ship Latt. by 0^h. 15: 32^h S

Tuesday 25th

cutting
the fish
very bad
Weather
Rough Sea

First part Cutting in the fish strong wind and rough sea
at 6 P.M. got one fish in and lay by at 6 A.M. went
to Cutting the other fish very strong Gail and very -
Rough & bad cutting Cut the fish on the Sea side -
Plenty of Calp - - - - - Latt. by 0^h. 15: 14^h S

Wednesday 26th

strong wind
boiling
oil

First part Cutting still very strong wind & Rough Sea
so rough that we lost all the case of the large fish
at 6 P.M. Got all in and began boiling Latter part
brisk wind at 8 A.M. tacked and Stod by to the NE
Saw nothing rough Sea - - - - - Latt. by 0^h. 15: 37^h S

Thursday 27th

brisk wind
boiling
broached &
fierce beef &
do - port

First Stiff Gail Stand by to NE & E - middle part
Stod to the SW Latter part brisk wind boiling at 8 A.M.
Tacked and Stod to the NE Saw Nothing rough -
Sea - - - - - Latt. by 0^h. 15: 33^h S

1806

Noon

Friday 28th

Strong wind

Stowing oil

First part brisk wind Standing by to the N E E
Still Employed boiling oil in middle. finished trying
Latter p. Stowing Down oil ruf sea and Strong wind
Nothing to be Seen - - - - - Lat^y by 15:12 S

Saturday 29th

Strong wind & ruf sea

Stowing oil

First p. Strong wind Standing to the E N E at 6 PM
Tacked Ship - and Stod of - at 6 A M tacked and
Stod to the N E E Strong gail and ruf sea Employed
Stowing Down oil nothing to be Seen Lat^y by 15:22 S

Sunday 30th

Strong wind & ruf sea

Saw fly fish
Brooked forty four

First p. Strong wind Standing by to the E N E at
6 A M tacked Ship & Stod by to the S W - at 8
A M Strong gail and ruf sea - at 6 A M tacked and
Stod to the N E Strong wind Saw finbacks Lat^y by 15:23

Monday 1st
December 1

First p. Strong wind Standing by to the N E E at
6 P M tacked of at 6 A M tacked Steerd by to the
N E water Discolord Saw calf & Genets Employed
Saw finbacks over holing the wining Sabel Blocks wind moderat
water Green under Single reef and set fible Lat^y by 14:48 S

Tuesday 2nd

moderat wind

Strong wind

got 1
Sperm Fish

First part moderat wind Standing by to the
N E E water Green and many small Squal in
the water middle. Stod of Latter p. at 6 A M
maid sail & Steerd by to the E N E main land
in sight Dit. 12 Leegs - at 8 A M Saw Sperm whale
went of & got one Strong wind & ruf sea at 9 got her
Land in 12 Leegs to the ship at 11 got all but in Lat^y by 14:48 S

Wednesday 3rd

Land in sight
High wind

boiling oil

First part Strong wind Steering by to the E N E at 2-
P M tacked and Stod of Saw humpbacks at 6 under
Short Sail at 6 A M tacked and Stod by to the E N E
Employed boiling oil at 9 Saw the land Strong wind
& ruf sea at 10 tacked of Saw finbacks water Green &
calf - - - - - Lat^y by 14:24 S

1806

December 4th
ThursdayStrong wind
Land inBroached &
Bull Head

First part Strong wind Standing by to the SW
Employed boiling - Saw finbacks at 6 P.M. finished
boiling under short sail at 6 A.M. tacked and stood
to the ENE. Still a strong wind and rough sea saw fin
backs at 11th. Saw the main land 11 leagues Lat. by Alt. 14:25

Friday 5th

Strong wind

got
3-
fish

Land in

Green water

Calp & plenty

foul Genets

First part Strong gails Standing by to the East 6 N
water Green land in sight reef sea under single reef
at 8 P.M. tacked off - at 7 A.M. Standing by to
the SW - Saw whales to the NW & at the same
time Saw a ship to the NNW Steered for the fish
and went off and got three the ship Steered to the East
so we paid little regard to her as we was after the fish
at 11th got the fish to the ship No Alt. Land in sight
at 14 leagues

Saturday 6th

boiling

oil

No land

plenty foul

First part wind more moderat than it has
bin Cutting in the fish at 5 P.M. got all in at tacked
off by the wind under moderat sail - Latterly Employed
boiling brisk wind Saw humpbacks water Green
so end Standing off - Lat. by Alt. 14:04 S

Sunday 7th

Saw hump-

backs

Saw a ship

& she had

toward us

Strong wind

boiling

blue water

Saw Genets

Strong wind

First part moderat wind Standing off at 2 P.M.
Saw a Sail to the SE - at 3 found she was stand-
ing toward us and made more sail and we did the
same for the Top Gallant sails and Steered west at
6 P.M. the ship held the wind & took in fore &
Mizen topsails at Dark put out the fires for the
mainsail & Steered by to the SW & SE by S
Latterly at 6 A.M. tacked and Steered to the ENE
blue water & nothing to be seen Employed boiling
Strong wind - Lat. by Alt. 14:24 S

1806

Wednesday -
December 17th
moderat wind
no fish of
any kind
First part Standing by to SW at 4 P.M. Tacked
Ship and Steer'd by to the N.E.E. - at 6 A.M. tacked
and Steer'd by to the S.W.E. Employed Stowing
Down oil Saw Nothing - Lat^h by 8^h 13: 40 S

Thursday 18th
moderat
winds -
First part moderat wind Standing of Saw one finback
at 6 P.M. under moderat sail - at 6 A.M. maid
Sail and Steer'd by to the N.E. fine pleasant weather
hands as necessary - - - - Lat^h by 8^h 13: 54 S

Friday 19th
lite wind
Strong wind
Dul times
First part lite winds undall sail Standing by
to the N.E.E. at 3 P.M. Saw breaches & thought them
to be Sperm Whales - a Grate way of - Saw blackfish -
one finbacks - Latter part Steer'd by to N.E. Stiff gail
Saw one Turnpback - Lat^h by 8^h 13: 29 S

Saturday 20th
moderat wind
Pleasant
Weather
First part Stiff breezes Standing by in at 6 P.M.
under short sail - of - at 6 A.M. maid sail Steer'd
off by the wind lay up S.W.E. saw nothing Dul -
times fine pleasant weather Lat^h by 8^h 13: 34 S

Sunday 21st
moderat wind
Pleasant Weather
Dul times
First part moderat wind Standing of at 4 P.M.
Saw blackfish and Calp & many small squals in
the water at 6 P.M. under short sail fine weather
Latter part moderat wind Steer'd North til M^o. then
in by the wind nothing to be seen - Lat^h by 8^h 13: 36 S

Monday 22nd
lite wind
& fair weather
First part moderat winds Standing by to the E.N.E.
at 6 P.M. under moderat sail Latter part lite wind Steering
by to N.E. hands Employed bracking up the betwext Deck
and Driveing the bread Saw one finback and blackfish & Calp
no Whales fine weather & Dul - Lat^h by 8^h 12: 58 S

Tuesday 23rd
moderat wind
no fish
First part Standing by to the E.N.E. - at 6 P.M. under moderat sail
Latter part Standing by to E.N.E. no fish of any sort to be seen
at M^o. water of a lite color - Lat^h 12: 42 S

1806

Wednesday 24th
Dec^r

First part moderat winds Standing by to E & N at
6 P.M. under moderat sail at 8 tacked off - at 1 A.M.
tacked in Latter part Standing by to E & N water
strong wind of a lile color - at 10 Saw Humpbackes & Genets
in one reef & from all sides Judg we are not far from the
Main at some times thought we saw the tops of the
Land at N.W. tacked off Saw finbacks Lat^d by 6th 12:21 S

Thursday 25thStrong windy
Saltines
No Whales

First part Strong wind Standing of by lay up S.W. & S.
at 6 under short sail Latter part Steerd of West Saw
finbacks & calf at 10 A.M. water of a lile blue
& at N.W. more dark - Lat^d by 6th 12:31 S

Friday 26thbrisk wind
moderat wind
Whales

First part brisk wind Steering W.S.W. Saw finba^{cks}
at 6 under short sail of Saw blackfish - Latter part
Standing of at 6 A.M. Saw sperm whales went off &
Chast a longe time and then struck a fish & the los fish
brock the line & loest her and then struck two more &
got them about 50 leeps from the main N.W.

Saturday 27thlile wind
boiling
oil
fine weather

First part moderat wind at 2 P.M. got the fish to the
shif at 6 P.M. got them cut in and lay by for the
Night Latter part Employed boiling lile wind stood of
til 10 A.M. then Tacked & Steerd by to the N.E. Saw
one finback - Lat^d by 6th 12:37 S

Sunday 28thlile wind
and fair weather
drooged a
piece beef &
a piece pork
stowing oil

First part lile wind & fair weather Standing to the
E.N.E. at 6 P.M. under short sail & stood of - at 6 A.M.
Tacked shif and Steerd by to the E.N.E. Employed
stowing oil. lile wind and fair weather Saw
blackfish & plenty albercore & other small fish
round - Saw Calp - Lat^d by 6th 12:34 S

1806

Monday

December 29

lite wind

fair weather

First part moderat winds standing by to the ENE & blowing oil - fair weather at 6 P.M. under short sail of lite wind saw a Genet - Latterp. Standing of Standing Down oil lite wind - Latter by N. 12: 45

Tuesday 30

lite wind

fair weather

Set up Fore Top

mast risen

First part lite wind Stand of lay up at Wb S at 4 P.M. Saw porpuses - and got all the oil down at 6 P.M. lay by for the night at 6 A.M. maid sail of Stead Wb N - fine pleasant weather No Whales to be seen Latter by N. 12: 45

Wednesday 31

lite wind

fair weather

Dried

sails

First part lite winds Steering of Wb N at 6 P.M. lay by head to the East - this day and yesterday back - Latterpart - Standing to the NE - Employed in Tuning our sails & repairing some very lite wind and fair weather - Nothing to be seen but times - Latter by N. 12: 45

Thursday

January 1

1807

lite wind

fair weather

First part lite wind Standing to the NE at 6 P.M. Saw a Dead Whale but was spilt under short sail to the East - Latterp. Standing to the NE at 8 A.M. Saw finbacks & Calp and many small Squal in the water lite wind and fair weather Latter by N. 12: 00

Friday 2nd

moderat

Wind

No fish

Broached But

First part lite winds and pleasant weather Standing to the NE & N Saw a Shole porpuses at 6 P.M. under short sail Latterpart Stead to the NE at 8 A.M. saw blackfish some Calp but few foul one finback but times cloudy weather - Latter by N. 11: 15

Saturday 3rd

lite wind

Got

40 large

of

Green Whale

fair weather

First part moderat wind Steering by to the ENE Hands Employed about sails - Latterpart Standing by to the ENE at 8 A.M. saw Sperm Whales a large May of to the N.W. at 9 very lite wind went of with the boats - and got one Saw porpuses - No Wh. by N. 11: 15

1807

Sunday 4th First part lite wind getting the fish to the ship
at 3 P.M. went to cutting and at 6 got the body in
brisk wind but the head and lay by with the head alongside - Lattery at 6
boiling oil A.M. cut in the head and maid sail to the E.N.E. -
water Discolored some Calh. N. fish Lat. by 10: 49 S

Monday 5th First part brisk wind standing by to the E.N.E. at
boiling oil 6 P.M. tacked of under moderate sail - Lattery -
moderate wind standing of at 8 A.M. finished boiling -
water of lite color - Lat. by 11: 10 S

Tuesday 6th First part moderate wind standing by to the
moderate wind S.W. - Saw Porpoises - and finbacks - Lattery -
standing by to the East N.E. Employed stowing
oil Saw one finback moderate wind Lat. by 11: 10 S

Wednesday 7th First part moderate wind standing by to the East
lite wind at 4 P.M. Saw part of a Dead Whale and a shoal of
porpoises - water of a lite color - at 6 P.M. lay by
brisk wind for the night - at 6 A.M. maid sail and stered by
lite color to the E.N.E. saw 2 finbacks water of a lite color and
No Whales very little to be seen hand as necessary Lat. by 10: 52

Thursday 8th First part brisk wind at 1 P.M. saw the main land
Saw Land at 10 Leags. Stod in til 6 P.M. & tacked of and the wind
became lite the land was high mostly and white play
lite wind Seen at a distance middle part lite wind and some
Greenwater Showers of rain at 6 A.M. maid sail and stered West
No fish - Saw blackfish & a few finbacks water of a lite color hand
Employed about sails Carpenter balking the ship sides Lat. by 11: 12 S

Friday 9th First part lite wind stering W.N.W. at 6 P.M. lay by for
lite wind the night Lattery stered of West Saw blackfish water
Procched a forty of a lite color hand as necessary - Lat. by 10: 45 S
Four - Dul times -

1807.

Saturday 10th
January
little wind
No Whales

First part little winds Steering West at 6 P.M.
lay by under short sail for the night - Latter
Stew of W.N.W. saw blackfish and water full
of small squals hand as necessary Lat by 10:15

Sunday 11th
moderat
Winds

First part little winds Steered N.E. til 2 P.M. then
to the E.N.E. at 6 P.M. lay by - Latter Steered by
to the E.N.E. til 9 A.M. then Steered N.W. til M.
water of a little color and small squals Lat by 9:41

Monday 12th



Sperm Whales

little wind
and fair
Weather

First moderat wind at 1 P.M. Steered west at
at 2 P.M. saw Sperm Whales went of and got two
at 6 P.M. got them to the ship and lay by at
6 A.M. but in the fish at 10 Got all in and made
sail and Steered by to the S.W. - little wind and race
Nothing to be seen - Lat by 09:42 S

Tuesday 13th
moderat wind
& large swell
Race

First part little winds standing by to the S.W. at
4 P.M. tacked ship at 6 P.M. under short sail -
Employed boiling - Latter Standing of by
at M. finished boiling and tacked Lat by 09:59

Wednesday 14th

Strong wind
Saw fish

Repairing
Boat
moderat
winds

First part standing to the N.E. - at 2 P.M. Strong
wind at 4 saw a fish & thought it to be a sperm fish
wind being strong we lost sight of him - at 5 took in
the Carboard boat to repair that was stove on the 12th -
by a fish at 6 P.M. lay by under short sail - Latter
standing by to N.E. - Employed repairing the boat &
and Stowing Down oil nothing seen Lat by 09:21

Thursday 15th

moderat
Wind

Only times
No fish

First part moderat wind standing by to the N.E. at 6
P.M. under short sail of Latter. Steering by to the
N.E. saw one finback water of a little color with
Large Squals in & Race - Lat by 09:06 S

1807

Friday -
June 16moderat
wind
green
water
no fish

First part moderat wind steering by to the
NE at 6 PM lay by for the night at 6 AM
mailed sail and stowed of West water Green &
Nothing to be seen on bent the M.T.G. sail to repair
like wind and cloudy - Lat^d by 08: 42,

Saturday

moderat
wind -
no fish
fair weather

First part moderat wind steering west water of
a lite color nothing to be seen at 6 PM under short
sail of for the night - Latter part moderat wind
steering of West water of a lite color and plenty
of Squal in - & many small white birds at West
water more blue hand repairing sails Lat^d by 08: 10

Sunday 18

lite wind

First part lite wind steering of west at 4 PM
Saw black fish went of and got one at 6 lay by for the
Night - Latter part lite wind standing of lay up W.S.
Saw two Humpbacks - Lat^d N. other

Monday 19

lite wind
&
thickDul -
times

First part very lite wind at SW with lite rain
at 2 PM Calm at 4 a moderat breeze & Clear lay
up W.S. race of small fish at 6 under short sail of
Latter part very lite wind from the East & thick stand
of Emplayd about sails many small Squal in the
water saw Grampusses N^o. 1. about 09: 00

Tuesday 20

lite wind
and variable
with rainsaw
Whale

lite wind

First part very remarkable weather lite wind
and variable from SE to NW with rain at 5
PM Calm and rain strong ripples in the water
as the strong current. plenty small fish lost several
Dolphin Middle part Calm and rain at 8 A.M. a lite
breeze at 6 SE and the rain over only some lite showers
at 10 A.M. Saw a large sperm fish went of and Chart
but could not catch him - N^o. 00. about 09: 00

1807

Wednesday
January 21stlike wind
& pleasant
Weather

First part very lite wind of after the whale at 4 P.M.
got on board at 6 P.M. a fine breeze under short sail for the
Night - Latter part Standing by the wind lay up
S.W. & S.W. by S nothing to be seen. Lat. by Obs. 09:02 S

Thursday
22ndmoder
wind &
fair weather
Saw Manwar bird

First Sturd N.E. til 2 P.M. then steers by to the
S.E. & E - middle part tack of - Latter. Standing by to
the N.E. - saw blackfish but no whale. Lat. by Obs. 08:31 S

Friday
23rdlite wind
and fair
Weather
no fish

First part moderat wind standing by to the E.N.E. -
fine pleasant weather. Latter part lite wind standing
by to the E.N.E. & East saw blackfish & many small
round wight things in the Water hand as neapary -
Carpenter Calking the Sides weather very ~~warm~~ warm sun
hot in the middle of the Day - Lat. by Obs. 08:12 S

Saturday
24thlite
wind &
fair Weather
Saw black
fish

First part lite wind & Clear weather Standing by lay
up E.S. - at 6 under short sail for the night Latter very
lite wind and a hot sun hand Employed in Neapary
saw a Dead Seal & 6 or 7 large Dolphin Saw many blackfish
Standing by to the N.E. - Lat. by Obs. 08:11 S

Sunday
25thBrotched
Butt & Breu


Saw
one
Whale
got
Sperm
Whale
60 leagues off


First part wind very lite Standing by to the N.E.
Saw blackfish at 6 under short sail for the Night -
at 5 P.M. saw a Sperm Whale to the N.N.E. but two -
near night to get near her - Latter very lite wind
Standing by to the N.E. at 8 A.M. saw Sperm Whale -
went of and struck one and the Iron Dred and then
struck a nother and got her at 11 P.M. got her to the ship
Lat. by Obs. 08:03 S

Monday
26thCutting the
fish
lite wind
& fair Weather

First part Cutting in the fish and saw more to the
E.S. - at 6 P.M. got all the body in and lay by with
the head along Side Latter. Cut in the head and boiling
very lite wind saw blackfish Lat. by Obs. 07:49 S

1807

Tuesday 27th


 got one
 sperm fish
 lite wind

First part lite wind standing by to the NE at
 1 P.M. Tacked Ship at 2. Saw sperm Whales went of
 and got one but a grate way from the ship at 12
 got him to the ship weather fine latter. Cut in
 the fish and Employed boiling Lite wind Saw
 blackfish Standing by to the SW. Lat. by $07^{\circ} 44'S$

Wednesday 28

lite wind
 worm with
 boiling
 oil in

First part very lite wind boiling Standing of vac
 fin back weather worm - & large swell from the SW
 Latter part very lite wind at M^d finished boiling
 Saw nothing plenty small fish round & Saw
 2 manwar hawks - - - - Lat. by $08^{\circ} 03'S$

Thursday 29

Broached
 a Tree Beef
 & Tree Pork

First part Calm Employed Clearing to Staw the
 oil - middle a lite wind Standing by to the
 NE - Latter. Employed Stawing down oil Saw
 Humphbacks Race - - - - Lat. by $07^{\circ} 46'S$

Friday 30

moderat wind


 got one
 sperm whale
 60 Leagues of

First. moderat breeze Standing in at 8 P.M.
 tacked of - middle. a moderat breeze Latter.
 Employed Stawing oil at 11 A.M. Saw sperm
 Whales & blackfish & finbacks & one manwar
 hawk went of and got one Whale large one -
 at M^d - Getting the fish to the ship N. off
 about 08:10

Saturday 31

got the fish
 to the ship
 lite wind
 & Calm

First. moderat wind at 1 P.M. got the fish
 to the ship - and then Employed Stawing Down
 oil & Clearing to take the fish in at Pisc got all
 Clear & lay by for the Night - Latter. Cut in
 cutting the fish saw blackfish and manwar
 birds at M^d. Calm and very warm sun -
 Employed getting in the fish which we fine to
 be large & a very good one Lat. by $07^{\circ} 39'S$

1807

Sunday

February 1st

little wind
& calm
boiling oil

First part calm at 6 P.M. got all the fish in
& began bailing at 10 a moderate breeze under
short to the SW. Latter very little wind &
variable with showers lay up SE - saw blackfish
and manwar hots Employed bailing Lat by 07:56

Monday 2nd

little wind
Saw birds
Broached
a Butt
Bread

First part very little wind standing to the South
bailing saw blackfish & strong racies - Latter
little wind at 8 A.M. tacked Ship saw finbacks
and plenty manwar hots & small fish at M.
finished trying Lat by 08:13

Tuesday 3rd

little wind
Employed
Stowing oil
Shower of
Rain -

First part moderate wind standing by to the ENE
Employed Stowing oil - middle part very little
and showers of rain Latter part little wind from
the East & ENE standing to the SE - saw blackfish
Employed stowing oil plenty of manwar bird -
saw Grampuses & strong racies Lat by 07:53

Wednesday 4th

Saw
Whales
little wind

First part calm saw blackfish strong racies
and a swell from the South Latter a little
wind standing by to NE at 9 A.M. saw Sperm
Whales went of and struck one and the line broke
and left him at M. got onboard plenty blackfish
and small fish little wind & a large swell from SW
Lat 07:48

Thursday 5th

Saw
Whales
little wind
Crish
Wind
Nothing to
be seen

First part little wind standing to the NE -
Employed Stowing the main back at 4 P.M. saw
Sperm whales went of and chert but night came
on & we were obliged to return on board without
getting any fish - under short sail for the night -
Latter brisk breeze stand by to the NE -
Employed getting all the oil down and clearing
the Decks - Lat by 07:49

1807

Friday -
February 6thlike wind
& cloudy

First part brisk breeze standing by to the NE
Strong races saw blackfish at 6 under short sail
at 8 P.M. tacked ship & and stood of Latterly moderat
wind standing by to the S.W. by S - saw blackfish &
one Genet - hands Employed as necessary Lat. 44° 07' 57" S

Saturday 7thSaw
WhalesBroke a
Half barrel of
Molasses -

First part moderat wind at 1 P.M. saw sperm-
Whales and sturd after them 3 hours but found them
going so fast to the NW by N that we could not get
up with them at 4 P.M. hold to the wind of low
finbacks at 6 under moderat sail for the night
at 12 tacked to the East North East fine breeze hands as
Necessary - Lat. 44° 07' 47" S

Sunday 8thSaw
Whalesgot
Sperm Whale

moderat wind

First part moderat breeze standing by to the N.E. by E
at 2 P.M. saw sperm fish went of and lost till dim
set but could not catch any at 6 P.M. got on board
under short sail for the night - Latterly at 8 A.M.
saw sperm whales went of and got one at 11th got
the fish to the ship moderat wind Lat. 44° 07' 43" S
10 leagues of

Monday 9thlike wind
lost the
fish -

Race -

calm

First part very like wind Employed bring the fish
at 6 P.M. got all the body in & lay by with the head
a long side - & began bailing - Latterly very like
wind & calm at 10 A.M. got the head in clear
fair weather Nothing to be seen Lat. 44° 07' 24" S

Tuesday 10thlike wind
& calm
with raingot
one
Sperm fish

First part calm boiling at 8 P.M. a like breeze
steered by to the E.N.E. at 12 calm - Latterly at 4 A.M.
a moderat wind at E.S.E. - Steered to the South at 9 A.M.
saw sperm fish & went and struck one and the line
broke and lost him & it came on thick and we came
on board at 11 it cleared up & we saw the fish we struck &
went of & got him Lat. 44° 07' 27" S

1807

Wednesday 11th First part. moderat wind an thick Emplayd getting
 lite wind the fish along side at 3 P.M got him and Emplayd
 & thick - Driving oil & finishing bailing & Geting clear
 Cut the fish in - Latter very little wind -
 Clear fair weather at 10 A.M got all the fish in Saw plenty of
 Blackfish - Lat^y by 07: 26 S.

Thursday 12th First very lite wind from the SSE Standing
 by to the East - Emplayd bailing oil -
 at 6 A.M finished bailing at 8 A.M Saw Spinn
 Whales went of and Struck one and the line broke
 and lost him then came onboard & Saw -
 more fish - No off about 07: 29
 Saw manwar birds

Friday 13th First part moderat wind Saw Whales to windard
 at 2 P.M went of and got one fish at 8 P.M
 Got him to the Ship and lay by Latter moderat
 wind Emplayd cutting the fish at 11th Got all
 the body in - balm - Lat^y by 07: 01 S

Saturday 14th First part balm Emplayd cutting the
 Head at 5 P.M got all in & made Sail and Stad
 & fair weather the S.W with a lite breeze - Latter bailing
 moderat wind Standing to the South Saw
 blackfish - Lat^y by 07: 01 S

Sunday 15th First part moderat wind Standing by to the
 South - Saw manwar birds - Latter bailing
 & Geting clear to Stow down oil Saw plenty of
 birds - what I have for much feared now begins
 to make its apperance that is the Scurvy
 as several is complaining and more must be
 Respected Dayly - brisk wind with some
 showers of rain - Lat^y by 08: 23 S

Saw

Whales

moderat

wind -

got

Whale

lite wind

moderat

wind

brisk

wind

Nothing

Seen

1807

Monday

February 16th

moderat
wind

Stowing
oil

First part brisk wind tacked and stood by
to the N.E. & E. - Employed Stowing oil at 6
P.M. under moderat sail - middle part wind
Latter part brisk wind Saw blackfish and plenty of
manwar birds and flyfish & small fish
Lat 47. 08. 19th

Tuesday 17th

brisk wind



cutting in

First - moderat wind Standing by to the N.E. & E.
Employed Stowing Down oil - middle part stiff
breeze Standing to the E. & N.E. under three topsails -
at 7 A.M. Saw sperm fish at 8 went off and
Got one at 11 Got him to the ship Employed cutting
plenty of small fish & manwar birds & the water of
a lite blue & I think about 70 Leagues of
Lat 47. 07. 34th

Wednesday 18th

lite wind

boiling
oil

Stowing
Down

broached a
Butt bread

First part moderat wind cutting at 6 P.M. got all
in at 8 P.M. began boiling under moderat sail by to
E. & N.E. - brisk wind at 6 P.M. Saw a Sperm whale
to the N.W. but two lot to go after him -
middle part Standing by to the N.E. Latter part
moderat wind at 10 A.M. Tacked of Saw nothing
water of a lite color
Lat 47. 07. 38th

Thursday 19th

moderat
wind



cutting in

First part lite wind Standing of Saw nothing
Latter at 1 A.M. finished boiling at 8 A.M.
Saw Sperm Whales went off but could not catch
them came on board at 10 went off again & struck
one & at 11th Got him to the ship N.E. & E.

Friday 20th

cutting
in the fish

broached a
Butt bread

First part cutting fish at 6 P.M. Lay by for the
Night brisk breeze - Latter Employed cutting the
fish at 11th got all the body in brisk wind &
Rough Sea Saw plenty of small fish & birds
Lat 47. 08. 08th

1807

Saturday 21st First part brisk wind Employed cutting the
 the head at 6 PM got all clear at 8 began
 moderate bailing wind moderate standing by to the NE
 bailing Latter moderate wind at 9 AM Tacked & Stod by
 to the SSW - water Green nothing to be seen
 Green Water bailing and Stowing Down oil Lat^{by} 07:50 S

Sunday 22nd First part moderate wind standing by to the SSW at
 4 PM Saw plenty of manwar birds water moderate
 brisk wind Soil Latter part standing by to the SSW Saw nothing
 Employed about oil bailing & Stowing oil - Lat^{by} 08:31 S

Monday 23rd First part Ship bures tacked and Stod by to the
 NE at 1 PM Saw plenty of birds but no Whales
 Ship gails Latter Strong wind standing by to the NE Saw
 Employed finbacks Employed Stowing down oil plenty
 about oil of small fish - Lat^{by} 07:56 S

Tuesday 24th First part Strong wind standing by to the
 NE at 1 AM tacked of - at 8 AM tacked
 Strong wind in Ship Gails & some lile rain Employed about
 Saw black fish the hole & coopering the Sault meat & Stowing
 no Whales it in the fore part of the Ship Saw plenty of
 manwar birds and small fish L. of -

Wednesday 25th First part Strong wind standing by to the
 Ship Gails ENE - Saw plenty of birds & small fish
 Latter Ship bures standing in Saw plenty of small
 & finbacks water of a lile color at 11 AM Got
 all the Decks clear & tacked of Lat^{by} 07:07

Thursday 26th First part Standing of by SWS bent another
 moderate M. Topsail at under short sail Strong riplings in the
 Wind No water - Latter part standing of Nothing seen but
 Whales birds & small fish plenty Lat^{by} 08:03 S

1807

Friday 27thmoderat
windNothing
seen

First part moderat wind Steerd WSW water
of a lite color & many Squal in - at 6 PM
under Short sail - Latter moderat wind
Standing in Employd repairing Sails No
Whales plenty manwar birds Lett by 08:10

Saturday 28th

lite wind

repairing
Sails

First part moderat wind Standing by to the NE
Saw finbacks at 6 PM under Short sail Latter part
Steer by to the ENE - plenty of manwar birds
& small fish & finbacks - Lett by 07:27 PM

Sunday

March 29th
saw finbacksDul times
very little
wind

First part Standing to the NE moderat wind
plenty of finbacks - & strong riplings in the water some
manwar birds No Whales Dul times - Latter part lite
wind & Calm Standing to the NE Saw blackfish
at 11 PM water of a lite color and strong rips Lett by 07:14

Monday 30th

Cook on well

lite wind

green water

No Whales

Dul times

First part lite wind Saw several billfish at
6 PM under Short sail at 8 Lay off - at 1 tacked Ship
Ship at 8 AM very lite wind water Green & nothing
seen Saw a land pluber at 9 tacked and Steer by to the
South Employd repairing Sails Lett by 07:05 PM

Tuesday 31st

lite wind

Saw blackfish

No Whales

First part a moderat breeze Steer WSW a large swell from
the SSW - middle part under Short sail Latter part
Steer Ste WSW Saw plenty blackfish & some finbacks
water blue repairing sails - Lett by 07:43 PM

Wednesday 1st

lite wind

&

No Whales

First part lite wind at 10 AM Steer WSW at 2 PM
water of a lite color Saw one Genet - but few foul
at 6 lay by for the night at 6 AM - maid sail &
Steer SW Saw plenty of manwar birds & fly fish and
many small Squal in the water Lett by 07:58 PM

1807-

Thursday March 5th First part lite wind at 1 P.M. Tacked & Steered by by to the NE saw plenty birds and small fish Ship crew at 6 P.M. under short sail for the night - Latter Standing by to the East NE - Ship crew Lat⁹ 07² 20 S

Friday 6th First part brisk wind Standing in Saw a Ship to the NW - at Dark Stead to the NW til 9 then under Short sail Latter Standing in water Green Saw a Ship to the South - Lat⁹ by 07² 04 S

Saturday 7th First part lite wind at 1 P.M. Lookt the Ship Spook Ship - Chile Capt. James Bunker 150 tons Sperm oil - 10 in water Discolored Saw but little Lat⁹ by 06² 59 S

Sunday 8th First part Standing Saw finbacks water Green & Squal. Latter water red and thick Standing in company in Saw finbacks & bill fish Ship in company many Squal in the water Lat⁹ by 06² 34 S

Monday 9th First part moderat Standing water thick - Mid Land at 4 P.M. maid the lee Lobos and lay by for the night - Latter lite wind Steering by Ship in company to the NW Saw the Land Dist 4 Leags - Land in sight Ship in company - Lat⁹ 06² 10 South

Tuesday 10th First part lite wind Stand to the NW - Middle part Lay by - Latter part Steered to the NNW Saw finbacks - Lat⁹ by 05² 39 S

Wednesday 11th First part lite wind Steered to the NNW Saw - Middle part lite wind lay by Latter No Whales Standing to the North Saw nothing - Ship in company hand as Necessary Lat⁹ by 05² 26 S

1807

Thursday

March 12th First part lite wind standing to the North middle part very lite winds under short sail to the south Latter part standing of to the moderat wind West saw finbacks & Blackfish - Lat by 05:22

Friday 13

First part moderat wind standing by to Lite wind the SSW saw blackfish & finbacks Latter part to the NNE plenty blackfish but no Saw black fish - Whales Sing in company Lat by 05:26 Ship in sight

Saturday 14

First part moderat wind standing by to the Lite wind South by - at 6 PM under short sail - Latter moderat wind from the East & E by N Stand by to the SSE & SE - at 10 AM saw a ship to the SE Standing to the North Lat by 06:26 S

Sunday 15

First part moderat wind at ESE and East - Lite wind standing to the South saw blackfish Lat by 07:21 S

Monday 16

First moderat Wind saw blackfish & finbacks Sing in comp but no Whales Ship in company standing to the South Lat 07:42 S

Tuesday 17

First part moderat wind Stearing by to the SSE Middle part under moderat sail Latter part fine fair weather Clear pleasant weather Stears by the wind to the South Ship Chile in sight

Wednesday 18

First part moderat wind Stearing by to the South at 2 PM saw sperm fish went of and got one at 6 PM got him to the ship and lay by for the Night Latter part cutting the fish strong wind of 100 leaps & rough sea - at 11 PM got the body in cutting - Ship Chile in sight Lat by 09:06 S



1807

Thursday 19
MarchStrong wind
ruff seaBoiling
oil

First part strong wind beating the head at 3 PM

Got all in and under moderate sail by to the S.W.
and S.W. middle part boiling - strong windLatter part strong wind boiling at 8 AM Tacked
Stod by to the N.E. Saw nothing Lat^y by 09:30

Friday 20

Strong wind

Broached
a barrel of
Flower

First strong wind & ruff sea standing by to

the N.E. & E. Saw nothing at 5 PM Tacked to the

S.W. - Latter part standing to the S.W. strong wind
at 11th finished boiling - Lat^y by 10:11 S

Saturday 21

Stowing
oil

First part brisk wind and clear Nothing to be seen

Latter part standing by to the S.W. and stowing oil

Nothing to be seen - Lat^y by 10:55 S

Sunday 22

Brisk
wind
Saw ship
& shock

First part stand in by to the N.E. at 3 PM Saw

a ship to the S.E. - at 6 PM took the Chili -

standing in - Latter part standing by to N.E.

Nothing to be seen - Lat^y by 10:14

Monday 23

moderate wind
broached
three Beef
& three Pork

First part ship sails standing in N.E. & E

Saw pinbacks at 6 under short sail Latter

part standing by to the N.E. & E. Saw pinbacks ship

Chili out of sight hands as necessary Lat^y by 09:40

Tuesday 24

Saw a
Ship
No Whales

First part moderate wind standing by to N.E.

Latter part standing by to the N.E. at 7 AM

Saw a ship to the N.E. - Lat^y by 09:08 S

Wednesday 25

thick &
hard rain
catch one
ton water

First part moderate wind shook the ship Chili -

at 2 PM run N.W. at 6 under short sail in

middle part moderate wind & thick - at 3 AM

came on a hard rain which lasted near 2 hours
at 6 AM came on a hard shower Lat^y 08:11 S

1807

Thursday 26
Marchmoderat
wind

First part moderat wind rain over oul all
& Steerd by to the North & N.W. wind from
East at 6 P.M. under short sail - Latter.
Stand by lay up N.E. hand Emplayd at
Sails moderat wind - - Lat. by H. 07: 23 S

Friday 27thmoderat
wind

First part moderat wind Standing by to the
N.E. - Saw blackfish - Latter. moderat wind
at 6 A.M. Saw Sperm fish ship Chili in com^{ing}
and they got the fish - & we stood to the North
at 11th Saw more Sperm fish Lat. by H. 06: 25 S

Saturday 28th

First part moderat wind Saw Sperm whales went
up and got one at 4 P.M. got him to the Ship -
& began to Cut him Latter. Cutting in the fish
at 11th got all in - - Lat. by H. 06: 14 S

Sunday 29thafter fish
& boaling

First part brisk wind Standing off at 6 P.M.
Tacked and lay up E.N. - boaling in Latter.
at 6 A.M. Saw Sperm whales & Grate many
Chart could not Strick or get any were going
fast Saw many blackfish N. O. S.

Monday 30

late wind

Cutting
fish

First part moderat wind boaling & tacking
after whales at 4 P.M. saw whales to leeward went
up and got two Ship a Grate Distance of did not
Get one onboard til 2 A.M. Latter part moderat
wind Cutting in the fish - Saw blackfish
at 11th Got all the bodies in some white Gulls
and some times a hork to be seen
the Cook still unwell Lat. by H. 05: 30

1807

Tuesday
March 31st First part moderat wind cutting in the heads
at 4 P.M. Got all in at 6 P.M. Tacked and
lay up N.E. & at 8 began to bailing -
boiling oil Latter part moderat wind Standing by to the
South Nothing to be seen Lat^y by St. 05:15

Wednesday
April 1st First part moderat wind Stand to the South
at 6 P.M. Tacked and lay up E.N.E. bailing -
Dul no Latter part brisk wind at 8 A.M. Tacked Ship
Whales bailing oil and Stod to the South - Lat^y by St. 05:23

Thursday
First part Standing by to the S.W. - Saw one
finback Latter Standing by to the South
Nothing to be seen Saw Nothing Employed Stowing oil -
Stowing oil some hands unwell with the curvy Lat^y by St. 06:33

Friday 3
First part moderat wind at 6 P.M. Tacked
Ship and lay up N.E. - Latter Standing in
Stowing oil lay up E.N.E. at 8 A.M. water Discolored Saw
Nothing to fly fish & one Seal - No Whales Dul times
be seen Several hand much unwell Lat^y by St. 06:06
Men unwell

Saturday 4
First part brisk wind Standing by to the E.N.E.
Dul times Latter Stowing oil water much discolored and
men unwell Stump of trees & Sticks Employed about oil -
& No Whales Lat^y by St. 05:11

Sunday 5
First part brisk wind Standing by to the E.N.E.
Strong wind at 4 P.M. Got all the oil Stod down & at 6 under
Green moderat sail in - at 10 Tacked off at 6 A.M.
Water Tacked in and lay up N.E. water Green & full of
Sticks Saw no fish brisk gail but Dul times
hand unwell - Lat^y by St. 04:58

1807 —

Monday
April 6th
Strong wind
Preparing
Sails
Saw the
Land

First part brisk Gails Standing by to the
ENE at 2 P.M. water more clear and blue
at 6 P.M. under moderate sail saw breakers to
the East stood in til 10 then tacked of at 3 tacked
in Latter part stood in at 9 A.M. Saw the high land
of Noyta stood in til more then 7 Leagues Lat²²:05:04 S

Tuesday 7
Stiff Gails
Land in
sight

First part Strong wind Standing of Saw Nothing
Dul times — Latter part stood in til N² — Saw nothing
brisk wind Employed about sails Lat²²:05:30 S
15 Leagues of

Wednesday 8
Strong
wind
men unwell

First part brisk wind Steered WNW Nothing
to be seen Several hands unwell with the
Curvy Dul Gloomy times — Latter part brisk wind
at 6 A.M. made sail and steered W — Saw nothing
water thick and Green Lat²²:05:25 S
35 Leagues of

Thursday 9
Brisk
wind
Green
Water

First part brisk wind Steered WNW — Employed
about sails at 6 P.M. under Short Sail at
6 A.M. made sail and Steered WNW water Green &
sticks and notes of trees — Saw Several seals & black
fish found — hands unwell Lat²²:04:54 S
55 Leagues of

Friday 10
Brisk wind

First part at 1 P.M. Saw sperm whales went off
Got 2 at 4 Got them to the ship — at 5 P.M. saw
Ship to the East Standing by to the S.W. — at Dark
was not far of but did not come for us so we
lay by the fish Latter part — but in the fish nothing
to be seen water Green at 11th Got all in —
Saw Black fish — Lat²²:04:38 S
men still unwell with the Scurvy
60 Leagues of



Got 2
Whales
Green
Water
Saw Ship

1882

Saturday
April 11thbailing
oil &moderat
wind

First part brisk trade Standing by to the South
under three Topsails Saw blackfish at 6 P.M. tacked
and lay up N.E. & N.E. by E - bailing oil -
Latter part moderat wind bailing Saw Nothing at 8 A.M.
water of a light color at 11th blue Lat^{ty} by 03:59
54 fathoms of

Sunday 12

Brisk
wind

First part moderat wind Standing by to the N.E. by N
Saw one finback & flyfish Still bailing -
Latter part at 8 A.M. finished bailing & Steered
N.W. by to E.N.E. - at 9 Steered North Employed
Necessary hand unwell Lat^{ty} by 03:16

Monday 13

Brisk wind
Stowing oilhand unwell
Dut times

First part brisk breeze Steering North at 6 P.M.
lay by - Saw finbacks Latter part Steered N.W.
Employed Stowing oil brisk wind Saw Nothing
hand Several bad with the Curvy Lat^{ty} 02:16

Tuesday 14

Brisk wind
Saw blackfish

First part wind moderat from the S.E. -
Steered N.W. - Saw blackfish - at 6 P.M. lay by
Latter part Steered N.W. at 10 N.N.W. Employed Stowing
oil & adjusting the between decks Lat^{ty} by 07:20

Wednesday 15

moderat
Wind &
fair weather

hand unwell

First part brisk wind Steering West at 6 P.M. lay by
for the night at 6 A.M. made all sail & Steered
West Saw finbacks large swell from the South
Employed repairing sails Several more hand down
With the Curvy in all six off on Duty and several
very unwell - Dut times - Lat^{ty} by 01:04

Thursday 16

moderat trade
and clear large
swellSaw
Whales
one Genet

First part moderat wind Steered West $\frac{1}{2}$ S at 6 P.M. lay
by at 6 A.M. made sail & Steered $\frac{1}{2}$ S - but very poor
Saw sperm Whales in late sails & held to the wind
went of with the boats after them - but our boat being
such a weakie that & the sea reef could not come up with them
at 10 A.M. got onboard & bore away W. by S under all sail - Lat^{ty} 00:59

when out in the boat saw one Noddy

1807

Friday
April 17

moderat
wind &
large swell

First part a fine breeze under all sail Steered
W b S - for the Gallapagos Islands men still under
at 8 P M lay by for the night at 6 A M made all
sail & Steered W b S - Saw some hawks flyfish &
Porpoises large swell from the South Lat by 00:56

Saturday 18

fair weather
Saw one
turtel

First part light wind under all sail Steered W b S
Saw two finbacks - large swell from the SSW
Clear fair weather at 8 P M lay by for the night
Lat by at 6 A M made all sail & Steered W b S
Saw flyfish and two hawks - Lat by 01:17 S

Sunday 19

maid
Land

First part brisk breeze Steered W b N til 4 P M then
West - at half past 5 P M made Land bearing WNW
found it to be Chatam Island at 8 lay by for the
night at 6 A M made all sail and Steered round
the N E part to the N at Mid the Island bore WSW
Dit one leep - then hold round the North Side of Steered
W b N - Saw some breakers & rocks out of water at the
N N E par 2 miles from shore - Lat by 00:37 S

Monday 20

brisk wind

Standing
to West

Land in sight

Saw several
Islands

hands much
unwell

Lat 00:09 S

of with the East
part of James

First part brisk wind Steered W b N til 2 P M then
West at 4 P M the West part of Chatam Island
bore SSW Distance 6 leeps - Standing to the West
with a strong wind for James Island - Saw porpoises &
blackfish and plenty of small fish - foul - Strong -
riplings with the Current Standing West for James - at
at 6 P M made Land bearing WSW and one Island bearing
SW b S at 7 under Short Sail & tacked to keep the Ground
for the Night - 6 A M made sail & Steered West & soon saw
a large Island to the WSW & one at SSW & one to W b N with me
Steered for N found it to be James & on it South side saw several small
as we saw two small Islands on the North side of the large side

1807

Tuesday
April 21st

Land in
Lay by for
the night

Saw
Sperm Whales

Got to
Anchor
at James
Island
in 5 fms

men all
had with
the Curvey
& four men
no able to
stave

Getting ready
to build a
tent & get the
work on shore

Wednesday 22nd
at
Anchor

Thursday 23rd
Strong wind
at anchor

Friday 24th
Strong wind
men gets
better

First part Standing round the N E part of James Isle
to get to Stephens bay some tide wind at 6 PM got
of with Capt Stephens and Saw Albany Island then
Lalm at half past 6 had a strong wind from the South
lay of and on with the Island for the night -
at 6 AM stood in for the Island and as we stood in to
the harbour Saw Sperm Whales very near in to
the harbour but our men so much unwell that
we could not go after them at 8 got to anchor in 5 fms
at James Island - Albany Island bearing N W 6 N 3 miles
and the middle of the beach at the East part of the
bay at 6 N 6 - Distance half an mile the South part
of the Island in view at S W 6 S 1/2 W - and the North
outer part in view at N 6 W Distance two miles
this Situation is at the South end of the beach and
nearest to the rocky shore at the South part of the
bay - moved to the N W with the Stream in 6 1/2 fathoms
lower Anchor - in 5 at low water - went on shore
and carried some hand that was the worst with the Curvey
and found the Island very Green & Grap up to the nose
all over the Isle - got 3 turpin and got of at 11 AM
First part got all the sick that was able to be carried
on shore on shore & built a tent - Latter Got of
some turpin and found a Good run of water
in the valley found some hand much unwell
First part after turpin and wood - got of 24 of
and some wood Strong wind
First part Strong wind - boat after turpin
Latter Strong wind Got some Wood & turpin
men on shore to Curvey for the Curvey

1807

Saturday 25
April
Strong wind

First part Strong wind getting wood and
craping the bends to pay them - Latter getting
wood - hands on shore that was unwell & getting better

Sunday 26
Brisk wind

First part Strong wind getting wood - Cooper getting
the casks ready to fill water - Latter stand on -
Shore brisk wind hands something better -

Monday
at anchor

First part brisk wind Latter cut moderat
wind Employed getting wood and paying the
Bends - four hands unwell - one man cut his
foot bad -

Tuesday 28
lite
wind
getting
wood

First part moderat and a North breeze getting
Wood - Latter part getting of wood lite wind &
from the North - men that is on shore gets better
fast -

Wednesday
lite wind
got of wood

First part lite winds from the North men
on shore to bury in the Earth which they find
Grate benefit from Latter finished paying
the bends and stowing wood away moderat wind & clear

Thursday 30
moderat
wind -
getting water

First part moderat trade stowing wood and getting the
casks ready to fill water - Latter Employed filling
Water got of 30 barrels moderat wind from the North

Friday 1
May 1 -

First part stowing water moderat wind some hands
unwell - Latter moderat wind getting water Empl
as necessary -

Saturday 2
moderat
wind
ship came
in

First part moderat trade getting of water got
of 35 barrels at 2 P.M. Saw a Schooner coming
Round the the SW point at 3 she came to anchor
and found it to be the helgrim Capt. Dilno of
Boston Latter Got of some wood moderat wind

1807

Sunday 3rd
May ~

First part moderat wind men outshore
 Latter moderat wind and clear men onshore

Monday 4th

moderat
wind
at anchor
Strong wind
Got wood

First part moderat wind and clear - Latter
 Getting of wood and other necessary work -
 find our hand much bettr - & find the wild cotton
 plant or tree to make very good tea

Tuesday 5th

moderat
Wind &
fair weather

First part Strong wind & some swell bore in
 to the bay so that we could not move then
 Sens are not layed at this Island - Latter
 Getting of water fine weather

Wednesday 6th

late wind
Got turpin

First part getting water of - Latter moderat
 wind boats after wood and turpin got of 50
 and left hand on shore to get down more

Thursday 7th

moderat
wind
getting turpin

First part - moderat wind & from the
 North boats after turpin & some hand
 blowing used men much recovered Sens hear

Friday 8th

First part Strong wind getting turpin
 and other necessary work

Saturday 9th

First part Strong wind got of 80 turpin -
 & some wood so end hand much bettr

Sunday 10th

First part brisk wind Got some turpin
 on board

Monday 11th

First part moderat wind - Latter Strong
 wind hand Employed as necessary

Tuesday 12th

at anchor
Getting wood

First part Strong wind - Latter Employ
 cutting wood & Gamering the boltsprit & Sent
 up the riggen hand all much bettr and all
 able to do duty

1809

May Wednesday
13th

strong
wind
Large swell

First part brisk trade Employed as necessary
Latter part getting of wood and other necessary
Work Some little rain & a large swell arose
in the bay more than at any other time since
we have bin here —

Thursday 14th

thick
rain

First part brisk wind Latter part Employed
as necessary some little rain Got of 3 boat loads
of wood found find the Land to Dry fast —

Friday 15th

thick &
little rain
Large swell

First part brisk trade and thick some hand
after Seals and others onshore & the Chief mat
went to look at the watering place & found
it had Dried very much that a small stream
ran —

Saturday 16th

at Anson
got water

First part brisk wind Latter part Employed
filling water thick cloudy weather —

Sunday 17th

getting
water
strong
wind

First part brisk trade at 4 P.M. got 20 —
barrels of water on board — Latter part Stiff Gail
boats after water at M^{rs} got 12 Barrels on board with
Compleat — our Stock good —

~~Monday~~ 18th

Monday

moderat
men
better

First part brisk wind — Latter part moderat
Got of some wood & men onshore & one half
onshore to sleep — and took the Cook of that.
has bin onshore ever since we got here and when he
went was obliged to be cared up to the tent and this
Day when he came of was very well and able to do
his Duty —

Tuesday 19th

moderat
wind &
clear

First part moderat wind hand on shore Latter
moderat wind two boats after turpin & one boat
getting of Land & the Cotton plant or tree for tea & grass
which is in great plenty & some of the things from the tent

1807

Wednesday
May 20.

moderat
wind
at anchor

First part moderat wind from the North at 6 PM
wind from the South at 4 PM boats returned with
72 turpin - which compleats our stock for sea -
Latter hand all onshore fine weather -

Thursday 21

Geting
ready
for sea

put to
sea

Saw two
ships

First part all hand onshore some employed
striking the tent and others geting grass and
the cotton tree for tea which we find to be very
Good at 4 PM geting ready for sea latter
at 6 AM onmoored at 9 AM wade and stood
the NW - at 10 Saw two Ships of with the NE
part of the Island Standing in for the land at
Mid the North point of Albermarl bore NW 6 W 1/2 W
Distance 5 leugs -

Friday 22

lite wind

First part brisk wind at 2 PM very lite wind
& Calm of with the North point of Albermarl Saw
a fin back at 3 PM Saw Brock Dondor - Middle
moderat wind Latter - very lite stand to the
West word - - - of with the rock -

Saturday 23

very lite
wind &
Calm
Saw a ship

First lite wind Standing in at 5 PM Calm
got near to Cap Barkeley and got the boats out
& took of Latter Saw a ship to West word at 10
AM spoke the ship - Cap. Pitts 50 Tons from
California & he came onboard -

Sunday 24

lite wind
& strong current

First lite wind from the NW Standing
to the South Middle Calm Latter very
& strong current lite winds & a strong lee current -

Monday 25

lite wind
& Calm
Current
Saw ships

First lite wind & Calm with a strong lee -
current at 4 PM saw two ships at 5 spoke them
the Thorjay ^{800 Tons} Cap. Clark & the Maria Cap. Coffin 900 Tons
Cap Barkeley bearing SE Dist 4 leugs -

Tuesday 26

Ships in Comp

This 24 hours very lite winds of with no under Nothing
to be seen in company with the ships Del times no
Whales -

1807 -

Wednesday
27

First part very lite winds and calm in eve-
ning the ships saw nothing Latter lite
wind - -

Thursday
28
lite wind

First moderat wind and lee current & no
Whales Latter moderat trade nothing to be seen

Friday
29
lite wind

First part moderat wind of with Harbour Island
Latter very lite wind & calm Spoke Cap. Pitt

Saturday
30
lite wind

First part lite wind & calm - Latter moderat
Trade wind Standing of and on with Harbour island
two Ships in sight Saw porpoises & blackfish -

Sunday
31
lite wind
Land in

First moderat wind Latter Do three sail in
sight towards Cap Barkley lacking of With harbor
Saw porpoises no Whales -

Monday
June 1st

got
one
Whale

Saw two
Sail to NW

First part moderat trade wind saw four sail
to the North run toward them at 5 PM one ship
set colors that she saw Whales run toward them but
night came on that we could not get near them
Latter very lite wind & a strong lee current at
7 AM saw Sherm Whales went of and got one very
they could not take any more WSW from Cap Barkley
Ships

Tuesday
2

very
lite wind
& calm
in Banks
bay

First part very lite winds from the WSW & West at
Mid got the fish to the ship at 2 PM got him all
in & began to bail Standing to the SE for Harbour
Island - saw one sail bailing Latter very lite wind
& strong lee current saw two sail to the West -

Wednesday
3
lite wind
repairing
Sails

First part very lite wind & going fast to the NW with
the current two ships in sight to the West - Latter
very lite wind Standing to the West saw two ships
to the NW - Rodonder bearing North 4 leagues -

1807

Thursday 4th

June

Breaded

2 Butts

Bread

First part tide wind Standing to the WNW Strong
Current - Latter calm and a strong Current from to
the W. NW Rockoon bearing East Distance 5 Le

Friday 5th

Saw

Ships

Strong

tide

got
5
Ships

Land in
Sight

First part calm 6 Sail in sight at 4 P M
men on board Ship Maria & there saw Capt. -
Reuben Joy & Capt. Barriler Coffin at 6 came
on board moderat breeze Stood in to the East & ESE
a very grate rippling with the current and so strong
that it would take the ship round when a good
breeze of wind - Latter tide wind at 6 A M
Saw 5 sperm Whales went off and got 6 at 11 got
them all to the ship Capt. Barkley bearing ESE Dist
7 Leuges get in ready to cut in the fish

Saturday 6th

Cut in
fish

Strong wind

Ships in sight

First part moderat wind cutting in the fish
at 6 P M got 5 in and made Sail and Stood in
With the other along side Several other ships
got whale Latter part cut in the fish and began
bailing 5 Sail in sight all Whale Ships at 10 A M
had a Strong trade wind

Sunday 7th

at the
Galapagos
Islands

bailing

First part Strong wind Standing of and on with -
Capt. Barkley middle part thick bailing Latter
at 7 A M saw Sperm Whales but was going fast to
Windard could not get any Employed bailing

Monday 8th

got
1
fish

5 Ships
in sight

10 1/2

First part Standing in at 1 P M the ships to
ward saw Whales and we run ^{to them} got one fish at
3 Got him to the ship and stood in Strong trade Wind
Still bailing - Latter moderat wind cut in the
fish and bailing - Saw porpoises - Narbauer Island
bearing SE 1/2 S Dist 8 Leuges - Starting bread
& blaring to take oil fends

Spent 9 Butts in Galapagos
" 1/2 more in
" 10 1/2

1807

Tuesday

June 9thbailing
oil

First part brisk trad Standing in for Banks
bay - at 2 P.M. the Ships with out us Saw Whales
and we tacked & stood toward them at 3 pm got
to them & got one fish & all the fish went
fast to windward - at 6 P.M. got the fish in and
stod in - Lattery bailing & Starting bread in
Banks bay - Saw 5 Sail all fisherman -

Wednesday

10



S-fish

First part moderat wind of with Narbourn
Lattery lite wind at 5 A.M. Saw Sperron
Whales - & went of and got one at 11 Got him
cut in - near the NW part of Narbourn Island -

Thursday

11



S-fish

fine weather

First part Stand of & bailing - middle part moderat
Lattery finished bailing & Stowing oil at 7 A.M. Saw that
the Ships Saw Whales then bore away to leeward after
them at 10 Saw a fish went of and got him at 11
Got him to the ship - in Banks bay -

Friday

12

Strong
windStowing
oil

First part cut in the fish at 2 P.M. Saw more fish
and went after them but could not get up with
them at 5 P.M. Came onboard with the boats &
began bailing and stod of - Lattery at 6 A.M.
finished bailing - Employed in Stowing Down oil
in Banks bay Several Ships in Sight -

Saturday

13

First part Strong trad - Employed in Stowing oil -
Lattery brisk wind in Banks bay -

Sunday

14

S-fish

Wales

First part Strong trade - Lattery Saw Whales &
Chast them could not get any Some of the Ships
got fish Employed Stowing down oil in Banks
bay so ends -

1807

Monday
June 15

Strong
wind

First part brisk trade at 3 P.M. saw Whales
to the W.N.W. run for but Night came on &
could not get up with them at 6 under short
Sail. Latter part Employed Stowing Down oil
Strong trade Wind

Tuesday 16

Strong
wind

First part Strong trade wind, of with Harbour
Latter p. Do Stowing Down oil & getting ready to
leave 5 Sail in sight in company with the Atlas
Capt. Joy

Wednesday

Strong
wind

First part Strong wind at 4 P.M. tide wind in
banks bay - Latter very strong wind under
Single Reefs Employed Shifting Sails & repairing

Thursday 18

moderat
wind ~
of with the
rock

First part Strong wind - of with banks bay
Latter tide wind Employed in rearing new
Sawyard, and fitting a new Spring Stay to the fore
topmast some of the ships saw Whales but too far
of to get to them

Friday 19

tide
wind

First part moderat wind and Strong sea Current -
of with the rock Latter tide wind of with the
rock saw parpurs

Saturday 20

Sunday 21

First part tide wind Latter Do Standing
in for Cap Barkley 4 Sail in sight
First part tide wind & no Whales Latter
Do of with Cap Barkley

Monday 22

First part tide wind Latter moderat
wind and fair Weather with a weather
Current - No Whales

1804

Tuesday 23
June 23

First part the wind and weather current
Latter part the wind of with Harbour

Wednesday 24th

got
Sperm Whale

Saw a Sail
to the N.E.

First part the wind standing for the
South head of Albermarl at 5 P.M. Saw Sperm
Whales - & went off and got one at Dark got
him to the ship - Latter part cut in the fish in
Elizabeths bay - at 11th Strong wind

Thursday 25

Saw
Whales
Strong wind

First part Strong gails and rough Sea at 4 P.M.
the Ship Atlas to the N.W. made a signal for
Seeing Whales and we bore away for & soon
Saw them got near to but could not get any
Latter part of with Harbour Saw Nothing

Friday 26

Strong wind
Ship incompe

First part brisk trade standing of with
Harbour Island Latter part in company with the
Atlas & Capt. Jay came onboard and I spent
the Day with us

Saturday 27

Strong wind
Ship incompe

Left the
Land

First part Strong trade of with Harbour
Ship in company - Latter part at 6 A.M. out
all sail and stood on a wind to the S.W. & N.
Saw & spoke the Ship Atlas at 8 A.M. - then
stood on to the S.W. - for to make our passage for
England having a full Ship of what we came
after - to our mutual Satisfaction Left by 11th 00:03

Sunday 28

Strong wind
Current
No Land in
Sight

First part Strong wind standing by to the S.W. & N.
& S.W. & N. at 11th Capt. Bathley bore East by N. by two
Compass Dist. 12 Leagues from which I take my Departure
from Latter part - Steering by the wind to the S.W. & N.
Strong trade & find a Strong N.W. Current
- Land as New Jersey Left 11th 00:02 N. by 24:00

1807

Monday June 29

brisk trade
lay up head
Sails
Whales
Strong Lee
Current

First part brisk trade lay up SW by W under-
hole sail at 6 PM till wind lay up SW
Middle lay up SW by W - Latter at 10 PM the
Sperm Whales - and went after them with two
Boats but the went fast to windward could not
get up with them at 11th came on board &
mailed all sail by to the SW - Lat^y by 00:00:02 N Long^y 95:34

Tuesday 30

Strong
wind
Deep Sea
in Sail

First part moderat wind Standing by to the SW
Middle part strong wind - Latter high wind & sea
at 8 AM coiled away one of the fore topmast backstay
batts - in single reeps and got a new bolt in &
Set up the backstay and put up a breast backstay
very reef hand Employed in filling new lifts to
Lanyards & other necessary work Lat^y by 00:00:07 S Long^y 97:07

Wednesday July 1st

moderat
Wind

First strong wind lay up SW at 4 PM more
moderat out topgallant sails - middle part moderat
Latter brisk wind lay up SW by S - got up the
pumps and cleared the Duct from the well
and other necessary work Lat^y by 00:00:34 S Long^y 98:20

Thursday 2nd

moderat
wind

First part brisk trade lay up SW by S & SW under
all sail Latter part moderat Trade lay up SW
Saw fly fish large swell from the South
under all sail - Lat^y by 00:00:53 S Long^y 99:39

Friday 3

fine
Wind
a high swell
from the
South

First part moderat wind lay up SW - Saw finback
& low fish - Latter fine breves under all sail &
lay up South Employed in getting the Anchors in
and other necessary work Lat^y by 00:00:54 S Long^y 100:20

Saturday 4

strong wind
Lat^y 00:06:07
Long 100:24

First part moderat wind with a large swell
from the South lay up S by E - at 6 PM in fore &
Mizen Top Gal sails & Staysails - No sail this day
Middle in one reef & in gill & Spanker Latter
Strong wind with repeated squalls & small rain

1807 -

Sunday 4
July - 5

Strong
wind

Down
Comboore

ruy Sea

First part Strong wind at ESE & SE E - Hand
by to the South - middle part Strong wind lay
up SSW Saw but few foul and very ruy sea
Employed in taking down the tryworks and
putting it over board to ease the Ship as we find
her very wet and making water forward & as
one pot was cracked and the ship so deep and no
where to put the pots it was thought best to put
them over board which we did Lat by 07: 53 S Long 104: 10 W

Monday 6

Strong
Wind

First part Stiff Gails Standing by under Single
reefs lay up SSW & SSW middle Strong wind
Latter part lay up SSW ruy sea hand as necessary
under Single reef Lat by 08: 36 S Long 104: 46 W

Tuesday 7

Strong wind

bent sails

ruy sea

First part Strong wind & ruy sea under Single
reefs & lay up SSW & SSW - middle Strong Squalls
in M.T.G. sail & Doble reef the topsails Latter
Strong wind and ruy sea bent a new fore topsail
& a nother mizen T. G. sail Lat by 09: 11: 16 S Long 104: 57 W

Wednesday 8

Strong
wind

with
squalls

First part Strong wind Standing by S E -
Middle South - Latter part Strong wind and Squalls
hand as necessary maid & took in sail as the
Squalls came lay up SSW Lat by 09: 12: 52 S Long 103: 34 W

Thursday 9

Strong
Gails

ruy sea

First part Strong wind and repeated Squalls under
Doble reefs middle part Strong Gails with some
rain - Latter part at 8 AM - Sent Down fore & main
T.G. yards and got down fore & mizen T.G. masts
repairing the Main T.G. sail Still unsettled weather
& ruy sea no foul & nothing to be seen
Lat by 09: 14: 30 S Long 104: 01 W

1807

Friday
July 10thStrong
wind

First part Strong gails under Double reefs lay up South & S¹/₂E at 7 P.M. Squalls something less Set the jibb Latterpart Strong wind and ruf Sea - at 8 A.M bent a new M.T. Sail & foresail lay up South - Lat^y by Alt. 16:14 S Long in 104:27 W

Saturday
11thStrong
wind
&
high Sea

First part more moderat out one reef and for the jibb - middlepart do - Latterpart at 10 A.M came on Squally in Double reefs & in jibb - ruf Sea lay up S¹/₂E & S¹/₂E - no birds or foul only a few fly fish hand as Keppary Lat^y by Alt. 18:14 S Long in 104:42 W

Sunday
12thStrong
gails

First part Strong gails under Double reefs a very confused Sea lay up S & S¹/₂E - by the wind Latterpart high wind and high Sea under single reefs some little rain no foul & nothing to be seen lay up S¹/₂E - find the ship to be very wet Lat^y by Alt. 20:23 S Long in 104:45 W

Monday
13thStrong
wind

Had boats

First part Strong wind at E by under single reefs by the the wind to the S¹/₂E at 4 P.M Double reef the F.T. Sail - Middlepart do - Latterpart Employed. Getting the Spear Spears Stade & getting the waist boat at Mod moderat wind Lat^y by Alt. 22:44 S Long in 104:51 W

Tuesday
14thbrisk
gails

First part Stif Gails under single reefs lay up S¹/₂E & S¹/₂E - Clear weather - Latterpart some flying Squalls wind at East & moderat got up M Top Cat. yard & put one of the grate guns below & had one of the boats & bent a new jibb - Lat^y by Alt. 24:59 S Long in 104:45 W

Wednesday
15thmoderat
wind

First part moderat wind at East by to the S¹/₂E under hole sail middlepart moderat wind Latterpart at 1 A.M Shortend sail and Tacked to the North til 4 then stood on S¹/₂E to the S¹/₂E - thinking we mite see land as our lat^y was Easter Island near Easter Island & allso of rocks that lay to the East or it - at 8 A.M maid land bareing S¹/₂E Dist. 9 leagues - had little wind got in the harbour and stood here

1807

Thursday
July -- 16thLand in
sight

lite wind

lite wind
& calm

Land in sight

First part lite winds from the SE under all
Sail standing by to the South very flattry -
Saw a few small gulls one, two and one head
of wead all about the time we saw the land
but no signs before of land - Saw porpoises - at
6 PM the West part of the Island bore S 6 E -
Dist. 6 leagues Steered South with a lite wind and
a large swell from the East - Middle part very
lite wind & variable - Latter calm Set up at top
Mast riggen the Island at NE Dist 8 Leagues
Lat by $27^{\circ} 28'$

Friday 17thLand in sight
at 6 PM bore -
NE Dist. 7 leagueslite wind
& a head

First part calm at 1 PM lite wind at South -
Stood on a wind to the west at 4 PM Tacked & lay up
East E 6 S - Clear weather - at 8 PM tacked ship
and Steered by to the WSW & W 6 S Latter ^{lay} S W 6 N
Wind at South - and lite Employed laying rope &
other necessary work Lat by $27^{\circ} 35'$ Long $111^{\circ} 02'$

Saturday 18thlite wind
& calm

First part lite wind from the South Steering by
to the SW 6 W - Dul wind - all the latter part
lite winds & variable & calm hand as necessary
Smooth Sea & Cloudy A. M. Lat by D.R. $27^{\circ} 48'$ Long $111^{\circ} 44'$

Sunday 19thlite wind
& calm

First part calm at 4 PM a lite wind from SE to South
standing by to W & SW - at 8 PM - wind from the East
steered SE - Latter lite wind from NE under holed sail
cloudy no sun - Lat by D.R. $28^{\circ} 05'$ Long $111^{\circ} 38'$

Monday 20thbrisk wind
with squalls

bree Sea

First part lite breezes at NNW Steered SE - at 4 PM
wind NW & lite with a large swell from the NW
Middle part moderat breezes from the NW at 8 PM
at Strong wind with squalls of rain Steered SE & tel
10 A M then Strong wind Steered SE 6 S
Lat by $30^{\circ} 47'$ Long $110^{\circ} 51'$

Cape Horn Lat^d 55: 58: S Long 67: 26 W

1807

Tuesday 21st

July

Stormy
Weather

high sea

Squally

First part Strong gails ^{at WSW} and Squalls of rain in
M. S. G. sail - and in one reef at 4 PM Strong Squalls
at 6 in mizen top sail & Double reef and Studd Sails
as the sea has got high & put in the Decks - Middle
Strong gails with repeated Squalls of a high sea -
Studd Sails & E. S. in the Squalls Latter much the
same out M. sail & one reef find the ship to be very
wet and make water throw the Quarters & Decks -
Saw a few hawks & tros Lat^d by 32: 27 S Long 108: 26 W

Wednesday 22nd

Strong
gails

high sea

some tros
& hawks

First part Strong at WSW under single reefs Studd
Sails & high sea of Squalls - Middle part more
Moderat out one reef of M. S. G. sail latter
Strong gails in M. S. G. sail & Double reef in M. S.
& in mizen top sail at 8 AM Strong Squalls
took in the Starboard boat and brack her up as
not being fit for any thing at 10 Got Down M. S. G.
yard and Mast Strong gails and high sea found
wind at WSW Studd Sails Lat^d by 34: 11 S Long 106: 40 W

Thursday 23rd

Strong
gails

First part a Strong gail at SWW with Squalls &
high sea Studd Sails - under Double reefs - at 8 PM
Close reef the topsails Strong wind latter part more
moderat under single reefs & at 8 AM Set Gills & Studd Sails
Squalls of high sea - Lat^d by 35: 40 S Long 104: 18 W

Friday 24th

hard
gails

high sea

First part Strong gails at WSW with repeated Squalls
at 4 PM very hard Squalls in Mainsail & jib & mizen
top sail & kept of Sails at 6 PM Close reef & in M. S. G.
& Studd Sails & East 2 S a hard gail of wind all the remainder
part with repeated Squalls of rain Lat^d by 36: 39 S Long 101: 05 W

Saturday 25th

hard
gails

First part Sil a hard gail of wind at WSW - Studd Sails
under Close reef M. S. G. & foresail - high sea middle
part Latter a hard gail with repeated Squalls at 10
AM Set mizen topsail very rugged hard weather and
bad sea Lat^d by 37: 13 S Long 98: 18 W

Diego Island S.W. from Cap. Horn Lat^h 38. 39 S Long^h 68. 45 W
 Staten Land's Lat^h 54. 46 W Long^h 65. 07 W

1807

Sunday
July 26th

Strong
gails

First part - Strong gails at N.W. & S.W. under close
 reef steering S.E. & S. squall of hail & rain some few
 birds - a very confused sea and we find the ship very
 hard & wet - Latter wind more moderat and got
 at South of some squalls standing by to the East under
 Double reef - - - Lat^h by Obs. 38. 05 S Long^h in 95. 32 W

Monday 27

Rugged
Weather
& head
Wind

First part fresh wind at South standing by to the East
 under double reef strong squalls middle of latter
 Strong gails & repeated squalls under double reef in
 Mail of fidd thick weather N.E. Lat^h by D.R. 38. 12 S Long^h 94. 26

Tuesday 28

Strong wind
& head

First part Strong gails at 2 P.M. close reef the topsails
 & in Mizen topsail - at 6 P.M. wind got to S.E. took Red Ship
 under close reef Latter Strong gails at S.E. - by to the S.W.
 But times - - - Lat^h by Obs. 38. 48 S - Long^h in 94. 39 W

Wednesday
29

Brisk
Wind

First part Strong wind at S.E. - But the wind right
 in our teeth - under Double reef middle brisk breves &
 squalls - Latter at 6 A.M. Tacked and lay up S.W. & S.W.
 at 11th wind moderat set Mainsail but the wind right
 a head & we get a long very slow Lat^h by Obs. 39. 00 Long^h in 94. 34

Thursday
30

moderat
wind

&

head

But

times

First brisk wind at S.E. standing by to the S.W. -
 at 4 P.M. moderat breves - Middle part moderat with
 showers Latter part wind like at S.E. - smooth sea - Stand
 by to the S.W. - But times wind very much a head that we
 cant get anything nothing to be seen but a few brood of -
 Haglets - Carpenter caulking the Quarters as we find the ship
 wet when the sea is up and some part of the top work open
 all tho we had latched it not long sent - Lat^h by Obs. 39. 22 S Long^h in 95. 34

Friday 31

Calm

First part very lite wind from the S.E. standing by to
 the S.W. - at 4 P.M. calm - Middle part Do an smooth Sea
 Latter part calm til 10 A.M. then a lite breer from
 the North - N.E. - Lat^h by D.R. 39. 27 S Long^h in 95. 34 W

1807

Saturday

Aug. 1st

Moderate
Wind &
rain

First part tide breeze from the N N W Stead S S E
under hole sail. saw more brose of Haglets than what
we have before Middelby & Latter moderate wind
from the N N W and rain thick weather & at 11th
the wind got to S W. Single reef the topsails by to the
S E — Lat^h by D. R 41: 24 S Longin 94: 48 W

Sunday 2

Strong
wind

&
Squally

First part Strong wind from S W Standing
by to the S E — middle Strong wind with repeated
squalls of rain Latter wind S S W and Squally
under Double reefs by to the E S E & S E E Dull hard
wind that we cant get to the South Lat^h by D. R 43: 25 Longin 93: 04

Monday 3

Strong
Gaily
&
much a
head

First part Strong wind at S & S W Standing by
to the East S E under Double reefs at 4 P M in Mains
& lost reef the topsails lay up E S E Latter a fierce
Gail at South with a rough sea & repeated squalls of
rain & Seams were hard to get any wind so that we can
get to the South Lat^h by D. R 44: 11 Longin 91: 4 W

Tuesday 4th

Strong
wind &
thick

First part a Strong gail at S under Clost reefs Standing
by to East — at 10 P M wind from S W & W Stead by to the
S S E Latter Do thick weather & small rain under Double
reefs — No O R Lat^h by D. R 45: 14 Longin 89: 45

Wednesday 5th

Strong
wind &
rain

First part Strong wind at S W & W under Double reefs by
to the S S E repeated Middelby Strong wind with rain
under Double reefs Latter wind W & S and thick
rainy weather Stead S E E — rough sea — at 10 A M
Strong Squalls — No O R Lat^h by D. R 48: 1 Longin 88: 00

Thursday 6th

Strong
wind
& rain

First part Strong gail at W & W and rain Stead by
to the S E — under Double reefs & Clost reefs
Latter Strong wind at S W and rain Stead S E & S S E
at 11th Son came out got off Lat^h 50: 20 S Longin 88: 10 W

1807

Variation $\frac{1}{2}$ Comp 18: 46 East

- Friday 7th First part wind lite and thick standing by to the S E S. Calm at 8 PM Calm Latter. Calm and Clear fine fine weather Employed as necessary Lat by $50^{\circ} 29'$ Long $88^{\circ} 14'$
- Saturday 8 First part calm at 2 PM a lite wind from the NW. Brooked Steer S E Middle part lite wind Latter calm a butt water in for hach of thick water smooth but time get along slow - No OK Lat by D.R. $50^{\circ} 39'$ Long in $87^{\circ} 53'$ W
- Sunday 9 First part calm at 2 PM a lite wind from the North Calm thick cloudy Steer S E - at 4 Calm til 8 PM then a thick Lite wind from the S E - Steer by to the S W Latter a strong wind gail at N E of some rain under Double reef Steer S E - Strong wind at 11th in mizen of fore S. Sail No OK Lat by D.R. $53^{\circ} 06'$ Long $87^{\circ} 53'$
- Monday 10 First part a strong gail at N E Steering to the S E up hard gail the foresail Middle a hard gail Latter Steer a gail at S E & rain S W with repeated squalls of rain & snow at 6 A.M. under short sail Lacked ship & lay up E & V under reef foresail staysail & M. T. sail But hard weather Lat by $53^{\circ} 25'$ Long in $87^{\circ} 26'$
- Tuesday 11 First part a strong gails at S E W & N W with snow & wind reef sea by to the E S E under laced sail at 6 PM more veirians moderat out fore & mizen topsail Middle part wind from North - at 4 A.M. wind N N E & rain at 8 A.M. wind rain moderat under single reefs Steer S E at 10 rain Seard only & squalls Saw 2 pinguins Lat by $54^{\circ} 42'$ Long in $85^{\circ} 47'$ W
- Wednesday 12 First part moderat wind at N W with some squalls of rain Steer S E under hole sail - at 4 PM strong wind Double reef at 6 handed mizen topsail at 10 PM wind got round to West & blew a hard gail with squalls of snow at 1 A.M. blast reef M. T. sail & handed fore S. sail a hard gail & snow of repeated squalls of snow at 10 A.M. for nothing more manoeuvred Moderat of the sun came out - Steer E S E from 8 - Butt water in fore hach night sea & cold Lat by $56^{\circ} 44'$ Long in $82^{\circ} 11'$

1807

Thursday

Aug. 13thStrong
gailsSqualls
SnowSaw
Whale

First part a strong gail at West with which we
steered East by compass at 2 PM set a close reef fore
Topsail repeated squalls of Snow & hail middle
& latter part a strong gails from WSW & West & SW
times in Squalls which was very often and cold - Spent
little ice on the Decks and on a bath head where there was
only a little water but otherwise the weather has not been
very bad - at 9 AM saw a large Sperm Whale bound to
NW. - Lat^y by St. 57° 30' S Longⁱⁿ 77° 40' W

Friday 14thStrong
windmoderat
Wind& clear
Weather

First a strong gail at West with Squalls of Snow Steered
E 6 N 1/2 N - under single reefs - at 8 PM Doble reefed in
at 10 wind moderat from the SW - latter at 8 AM
wind South and a moderat gail out hole sail &
steered E 6 N 1/2 N - Saw 2 Grampsculls - wind flags
and clear fine weather Lat^y by St. 57° 53' S Longⁱⁿ 73° 30' W

Saturday 15th

calm

fair
Weather

First part lite wind at South - Steering ENE under
hole sail at 8 PM very little wind at 12 calm
all the latter. calm and clear fine weather a
little cold - Lat^y by St. 57° 50' S Longⁱⁿ 72° 20' W

Sunday 16th

calm

fair
Weather

lite wind

cold

First part calm and clear fair weather -
middle calm & clear - latter - at 6 AM
a gentle breeze from ENE and smooth sea Steered
by to the SE weather fair but head wind saw
finbacks & Grampsculls & one Seal but times of get
long slow - weather cold - Lat^y by St. 57° 54' S Longⁱⁿ 71° 20' W

Monday 17thmoderat
wind &
thickStrong
wind&
squalls

First part moderat gails at E 6 N & East Steering and
wind to the SE & NE - at 12 tacked and Steered by
to the NE moderat wind & cold with Snow latter
at 8 AM Strong wind Doble reefed the topsails thick cloud
weather wind SE 6 E & SE - very much a head and seems hard
for us to get a long - cold & Snow Squalls - saw a -
Peregrine bill bird - N. N. Lat^y by DR 57° 52' Longⁱⁿ 71° 28'

1807

Tuesday 18thlittle wind
&
calm

First part Strong wind at S E under Double
reef Stand by to the N E & N E by E - middle part
very little wind and veering - all the latter part calm
and smooth Sea with some little snow & cold but very
few times so little wind that we can't get along nothing to
be seen N. W. Lat^y by D R 57° 58' Long^y in 69° 40' W

Wednesday 19th

calm

moderate
wind

cold

At 4 Gails

very cold

Ice
makes
fast

Firstly - calm and smooth Sea - at 4 P M a moderate
breeze at S E with which we stood on a wind to the
South at half past 8 P M Strong wind & squalls of snow
Double reef and tacked wind S E & S E by S - at 12 wind
S E & very cold cloudy & some snow showers at
4 P M Set mainsail & Jib at 6 A M out one reef
wind S E and cold with a smooth Sea but all
the water that came on the Decks was very soon
all Ice that all the fore part of the ship was -
Nothing but Ice at 12 wind S W under hole
Sail stood N E by E - N. W. Lat^y by D R 58° 08' Long^y 67° 11'
but few foul

Thursday 20th

Cold

hard

Weather

Ice

got in
to

got out

Snow

Firstly - brisk Gail at S W Course N E by E under
hole Sail cloudy & cold - at 4 P M in one
reef at 6 ^{strong} wind & heavy water smooth & we saw something
thick in the water but so Dark could not tell what it
was by half past 6 saw more and very soon found
it to be Ice and we shot in to it so that it stopped the
ships way after a little time got the ship round ^{or} head
a short Sail by the wind to the West. wind at 12 ^{South} and very
cold at 3 P M got out of the Ice and stood to the west all
night at 7 A M made Sail & stood N E by E till 11 A M
then N E repeated squalls of snow at 11 a hard gail
at S E and very cold at times wind E S E & then S E
saw a few foul - very hard trying times under last
reefs at 12 in Murentopsail - the Decks & all the fore
part of the ship nothing but Ice -

Lat^y by D R 57° 02' Long^y 66° 01'
N

1807

Friday 21st
Aug^rCold
&
strong
wind
&
much
a headIce
water
frozen in
the Casks

First part strong gails at S.E. - Shoring by the wind to the N.E. - at 4 P.M. a hard gail at E.S.E. of East & very cold so that the decks & ropes was nothing but Ice in T.T. Sail and next the foresail & Tacked and Sted by to the S.W. at 10 P.M. wind got back to S.E. Tacked & Sted by to the E.S.E. - wind more moderat but the make very fast that we are obliged to keep beating the ropes & getting it off from the fore part of the ship as we have much water of Ice about the bow at 8 A.M. Set Mainsail & Single reefs - wind brisk at E.S.E. - lay up N.E. of N.E.E. - very cold trying times - Lat^d by Alt 56:18 S Long^d in 64:53 W

Saturday 22

Cold
hard
timeslittle
wind
&
Calm
some
snowIce
drift

First part brisk wind at E.S.E. - with which we stand to the N.E. - still very cold - and makes Ice very fast the Sea middling smooth for this several days saw a few small white raglets that is all we have seen for two days - at 4 P.M. wind moderat - & a swell comes from W.S.W. which we have not had any swell from that way or the West for 4 days past - at 10 P.M. Calm & a swell from the S.W. - Middle - Calm Lat^d at 2 A.M. a little wind from the North at 6 A.M. wind N.E. - at 8 - moderat bear & cloudy at 10 Calm & the Sun came out and the Ice began to though all hand Employed in beating the Ice of the fore part the ship & of at the ropes at 12 got all of Calm with a swell from the S.W. weather grows cold & fair like a South wind - Lat^d by Alt 56:08 S Long^d in 63:42 W

Sunday 23

thick
cloudy
&
moderat
windStrong
wind
&
Cold

First part Calm at 1 P.M. a moderat wind from the South standing to the E.N.E. Middle - moderat wind at S.E. - by to the E.S.E. & cold with some snow under hole Sail Latter wind South of N.E. under hole sail at 6 A.M. Stood N.E. & N. - with a fresh gail some snow thinking we ~~were~~ were furthest to the East of the Land - saw two trees & a few raglets - & Ice birds - very cold & still makes Ice on the Decks & riges but not so cold as it has been N.E. - Lat^d by Alt 55:40 S Long^d in 60:30 W
Saw two Whales - don't know what they were.

1807

Monday
Aug. 24Strong
windSaw
CalpSaw
a
few Frogs

First part Strong gale at South & Cloudy Steering
by the N & E under hole sail - Middle part
wind SSW and Strong - Steering N & E - Latter part
wind moderat at WSW with little squalls of snow &
rain Ice thaws of some at 10 A.M. Set fore top Steering
Sail - at 10 the swell got up to the ship rode heavy &
barred of the yard arm of topsail yard at mid. got
a Secund a gain wind got back to SSW and thick
cloudy weather Saw several peaces of Calp
Lat by St. 54:11 N Long 57:16 W

Tuesday 25

Brisk
windSaw
Cloudy
Weather
Saw Calp

First part brisk gale at SSW - Steering N & E - Cloudy
at 6 P.M. Steered N & E - & in one reef & in -
Main sail middle part - brisk wind & some snow squalls
at 6 A.M. wind SSW Steered N & E under hole sail
Saw several beads of Calp - & two pinguins - but
all the Ice birds has left us Sens we Drawd to the N.
a few hawks & Frogs Not. Lat by DK 52:50 S Long 53:43 W

Wednesday 26

moderat
wind
&
smooth
Sea
cloudy
Weather

First part strong wind at S.W. & S - Steering N & E under
hole sail - Saw some Calp - Middle part moderat
and cloudy Steered N & E from 6 P.M. til 12 then N & E
til 6 A.M. then N & E. wind S.W. & moderat with
some small rain at 8 out top mast Studing sail and
got up the M. T. & mast smooth sea Saw some Calp
but few foul some Perrent bills birds Lat by St. 50:55 S Long 51:03 W

Thursday 27

little wind
& cloudy
smooth sea

First part moderat winds at S.W. and fair weather
under hole sail Steering N & E and a smooth sea -
Middle part little wind at S.W. Latter part under hole
sail Steering N & E - a few peaces of Calp seen and some pinks
but few foul - Lat by St. 49:14 S Long 48:44 W

Friday 28

little wind
Saw foul
brisk wind

First part very little wind at S.W. Steering N & E under
hole sail - Middle part calm - Latter part at 6 A.M. got
a breeze from the N.W. Steered by to the N & E Saw two
pinguins & a grey Gull brisk breezes & smooth sea under
hole sail. Lat by St. 48:16 S Long 47:32 W

1807

Saturday

Aug. 29thBrisk wind
& rain

First part brisk breeze at NNW under hole sail
steering by to the NE hand Employed repairing
sails at 9 P.M. Strong wind in M.T.G. sail at 10 in fore
and in one reef - Latter part at 4 A.M. in mainsail
Strong wind at NNW & rain steering by N.E. - Saw calf
To end with rainy weather N.W. Lat^y by D.R. 46:51 Long^y in 44:11

Sunday 30

Brisk wind
Saw calfmoderat
windSaw
Bird

First strong wind at NW and rain at 2 P.M. wind
more moderat set mainsail & jib at 4 P.M. but little
rain - wind NW & W - Steered N.E. & N - saw plenty of -
calf - middle part like wind at 4 A.M. calm at 6
a like wind at West at 10 saw a wright Whale - saw
a few heares of calf - two Sea hens and grate numbers
of small white haglets with blue wings - under hole
sail steering N.E. & N - Lat^y by D.R. 45:36 S Long^y 41:20 W

Monday 31

Brisk wind
Smooth
Sea

Clear

Weather
Variation in
Am 09:26 East

First part moderat wind at WNW and Clear pleasant
Weather under hole sail steering N.E. & N - At 4 Saw
a head of calf - at 5 saw several wright Whales middle
part brisk wind at W & N Latter part wind from NW to
NNW - Strong gail at 10 in M.T.G. sail & jib & in one reef
steering N.E. & N - Saw plenty of white birds & 2 Sea hens
hand Employed repairing sails Lat^y by D.R. 43:43 S Long^y in 38:36

Tuesday

Sept. 1stSaw two White
- Gulls - smallBrisk wind
a few birds

First part Strong wind at WNW and Clear & smooth
Sea course N.E. & N - middle part wind moderat at NW
Latter part brisk breeze under hole sail at 10 A.M. wind got
to North and NNW Employed repairing sails - Saw a few
Albatross & haglets - water seems to be a little discolored no
Whales nor calf this day - Lat^y by D.R. 41:46 S Long^y 35:53 W

Wednesday 2ndthick
Weather

First part brisk wind at NNW steering by to the -
N.E. & E at 4 P.M. in M.T.G. sail & in one reef -
Middle part thick & moderat wind N Latter part
steep gails at NNW & rain from 9 to 11 A.M. in one
reef & in fore of M.T.G. sail Lat^y by D.R. 40:36 S Long^y 32:55 W
at 11 Sun came out

1807

at NNW

Thursday
Sept 3rd

rain

calm

First part brisk wind under Single Storing by to
N.E. at 3 P.M. wind lute and came on to rain &
gain - at 8 P.M. calm and rain ceased remained calm
til 10 A.M. then a lute breeze from S.E. - Stand N.E.
some fog found but wind. Lat^d by $40^{\circ} 03' S$ Long^d $32^{\circ} 10' W$

Friday 4thmoderate
winds &

thick

90-60

43-32

Lins
Del

43-49 N

7-27 S

38-44 South

First part lute wind at S.E. and fog Storing N.E. und-
er hole sail - hand Employed repairing sail - middle
wind from the East Stored by to the N.W. Latter moderate
wind at 10 A.M. got to North tacked Ship Stored by to East &
E.N. - fog saw porpoises - Lat^d by $38^{\circ} 44' S$ Long^d $31^{\circ} 50' W$

Saturday 5thStrong
gails &
rain

in sail

Clear
Weather
Strong wind

First moderate wind, thick fog Standing by E.N. under
hole sail - at 5 P.M. strong gails in M.F.G. sail of Double reef
the topsails wind N. by to the East at 10 in Mainsail & fiddle
at 11 P.M. rain & lightning in fore topsail at 1 A.M. Down
M. top & yard - at 3 A.M. much rain at 4 rain ceased at
5 wind got to N.W. & cleared of with a strong gail
and reef sea at 8 out Fore & Mizen & Sails of Stored N.E. Saw
some foul & some large Squalls in the water Lat^d by $38^{\circ} 24' S$ Long^d $29^{\circ} 43' W$

Sunday 6th

Strong wind

thick &
rain

large swell

First a strong gail at N.W. & W under Double reefs Storing
N.E. - reef sea - 8 P.M. wind N.W. and came on thick -
Middle part wind N.N.W. ^{Course N.E. & E} and much rain Latter at 6 mod-
erate rain ceased out all reefs of Stored E.N. thick cloudy weather
opened the main hatch & got up water at 10 a large swell
from the N.W. - Saw some birds of Divers sorts and ^{was} man
in the water porpoises N.E. Lat^d by $DR 37^{\circ} 05' S$ Long^d $27^{\circ} 35' W$

Monday 7thlute wind
&thick
Weather

calm

First part moderate wind at N.W. and thick cloudy weather
& a large swell from the West - Storing East - at 4 P.M. lute wind
Middle part lute wind at N.W. and rain Latter at 6 A.M.
Calm and thick lute rain and a large swell from
the West but times get a large slow saw but few foul
N.E. Lat^d by $DR 37^{\circ} 02' S$ Long^d $26^{\circ} 45' West$

1807

Variation 04: 31 W. P. Amt

Tuesday

Sept. 8ththick lite
windStrong
gails

90.00
46.20
46.82
L-48.28 N
D-5.58 N
Lat-37.30 S

First part calm at 2 P.M. a lite wind at ESE Steer
by to the SSE thick and a large swell from West-
at 6 P.M. calm at 8 P.M. got a breer at SW at 12 Clear
of 4 wind got to WSW - Steering all this 24 hours East by
Compass Latter Strong gails with Squalls of clear at
times high sea M.T. Sail type gave away fitting a new one
Lat? by Off. 37: 30 S Long in 24: 26

Wednesday

9th

90.00
47.09
12
47.21
L-42.39 N
D-5.35 N
37:04 S

First part a Strong gail at WSW under Single
Reefs Steering East by Compass - at 10 P.M. wind more
moderat at 12 came out at South - with a large swell
from that Quarter - at 6 A.M. wind SEB under hole
Sail by to the ENE Lat? by Off. 37: 04 S Long 21: 55

Thursday

10th

90.00
47.35
12
47.47
L-42.13 N
D-5.12 N
37:01 S

moderat
wind &
a head

First part moderat wind at SEB by the wind lay up
ENE under hole Sail some Squalls of rain & Still a
Large swell from the South at 6 P.M. lay up NEB -
at 12 tacked Ship and lay up SEW & SSW Clear weather
wind moderat Latter part lay up SSW - but few birds
& nothing to be seen Dul times Lat? by Off. 37: 00 Long 21: 41

Friday

11thlite wind
&
calmVariation
Kam 05: 12 W

First part moderat wind at ESE Standing by to the SE
weather fair but very dul times - at 8 P.M. nearly calm
Middle. calm - Lat? calm found the Plings of
Mainyard brock fitted new of hand Employed Clearing
the hole to wet the oil Lat? by Off. 37: 23 S Long in 21: 41

Saturday

12thcalm
Dul
times
got a
long
slow

First part Calm at 1 P.M. a lite wind at South Stand-
ing By to the EBS - fair weather and Smooth Sea -
Middle part calm - Latter part very lite wind
from the WNW Steer ESE - Saw small Squalls
in the water of some large than kind of a Squall that
was red - but few foul - Saw one finback Whale hand
Employed about the regen fine pleasant weather -
at 4 P.M. a swell from the South Lat? by Off. 37: 17 S Long in 20: 46

Saturday

13thfair weather
lite wind
but little
to be seen

First part lite wind at WNW - under hole sail Steering
ESE - wet the hole - on the back of sail to prevent them
leaking - Middle part lite wind & Clear - Latter
part breers and Cloudy Steering ESE - Saw a sea hen & some
troos of Gray bird like a troos Lat? by Off. 37: 29 S Long

1807

Steered East til 8 PM then East & S

Monday
Sept. 14th
moderat
wind
thick
Dull
Weather
First part brisk wind at N W at 2 PM wind
N N W and thick cloudy and wind lte Saw a sea
hen and a few tros of Gray birds weather unsettled
Middle part moderat wind and lte squalls Steering East
under Easy sail at 3 AM thick lay by til 5 then
wind got to North of thick Steering East & S at 10 for new what
Clear Saw but few foul Lat^h by 37:32 S Long 16:29 W

Tuesday 15
First part brisk wind at N & N W Cloudy under
hole sail by to the E & N East hand as necessary at
6 PM took in staysails at 7 in M T. Gallsail at 8 in main
Standing by to East & N of East thick weather at 11 PM in one
Sail Reef at 12 in jib and tacked and Steered to the W N W it being
thick and rain of thinking we were near the Land at 3 AM
Tacked & Steered on to the East of East & N wind N E of thick
Saw 4
Wright
Whales
Squally with hard flaws - under close reef - at 7 AM saw a
lead of Calp at 8 Several more a number of birds of Diving
Sooty peewee bills which we have not seen til this Day and
Maid Land
hard wind
& rain
in Sails
many blue wing Petterrels - all the rest part white which
we had some yesterday round and many this day at 10 AM
came on very hard wind and very heavy gusts that we were
obliged to take all sail in and at that time Saw the Land
bearing North Dist. 2 or 3 Leagues, reef the fore sail and Steered
Long in at 10 AM
14:39
Land 13:20
01:19
Diff. 01:19
S W by S - til 12 to Draw from the land as it came on very thick
& rainy so end - N^o Off - Land Tristan da Cunha -
Down M. T. G. yard -

Wednesday 16
Strong
Gale &
Rain
First part a hard Gale at North with much rain under
Reef foresail Steered South at 4 PM wind more moderat
wind from the W N W. Set the topsails of Steered E S E - large
swell rain ceased - Middle part moderat wind at W N W
Steering East under hole sail Latter part lte wind of large
swell - hand as necessary Lat^h by 37:37 S Long 11:14 W
Variation 8:14 W P. M.

Thursday
moderat
wind
Got boat
out
First part calm with a large swell from the West at 8
PM a moderat breeze from the N N E Steered by to the E N E
Latter part wind N W and moderat some lte showers - Got out
the Starboard boat and bent the sparker Saw one finback
but few foul - Lat^h by 36:57 S Long 09:44 W

1807

Friday
Sept. 18thBrisk
Wind
lite
Rain

First part moderat wind at WNW at 4 PM lite rain & wind got to WSW. Steering ENE under hole sail at 5 PM saw several beds of Calp of a Sea Hen - Middle part brisk Breves of flying Squalls Latter part Stiff Gails at SW and some lite rain under hole sail Course ENE by compass. Saw Porpoises of two Sea Hens Hand Employed as necessary - fine wind - Lat² by Ob² 35: 34 S - Long² 7: 19 W

Saturday
19thmoderat
Wind
& --
fair --
Weather

First part brisk wind at SW under hole sail Course ENE by compass at 8 PM wind South and moderat & lite Showers Latter part lite wind from South & WSW Steering ENE under hole sail put out the Starboard boat Getting the fore and mizen T.G. mast ready to send up but few foul & fair weather Lat² by Ob² 34: 08 S Long² 5: 35 W

Sunday 20thmoderat
wind &
fair Weather
up Masts

First part lite wind at SE under hole sail Steering ENE by compass - Latter part moderat Wind from SSE to SE at 10 AM wind headed Steer N66E wind S66E fair Weather of smooth Sea very few foul saw one finback - Got up Fore & mizen top & masts of at 12 Got up fore top & yard - Course by compass N66E Lat² by Ob² 32: 55 S Long² 4: 00 W

Monday 21stthick Cloudy
Weather
by Lat² in
DR 30: 52 S

First part moderat wind at SE6E under hole sail Steering by to N66E hand Employed repairing Sails - Middle part Stiff Breves in top G. Sails Latter part wind East and thick Standing by to the NNE under Single reefs - Hand as Necessary Nothing to be seen one man unwell Del weather - N. Ob² - Lat² by DR 30: 52 S Long² 3: 14 W

Tuesday 22nd

59: 41
57: 53
30: 07 W
29: 32 S Lat² in
lite wind
&
far to the
East -

First part Gails at East and lite rain at 2 PM found one of the batts of the fore topmast backstay broached put in a New one Middle part lite wind at ENE of East Standing by to the NNE Latter part wind lite at East Employed Repairing Sails & noting ropeyarns of Carpenter Calking the Decks - the man that has bin unwell better - Lat² by Ob² 29: 32 S Long² 3: 10 W

1807

Wednesday

Sept 23rd

moderat

Wind &

fair

Weather

61:42^m

First part moderat wind at ESE under hole sail
by the wind to the NE fair Weather repairing
sails Latterpart moderat winds at ESE lay up
NEEN under hole sail Employed moving the
Spear Spers on to the Quarter Deck and getting the grate
Guns to their places. Lat^y by 07: 54^s Long^y 2: 22

Thursday

Sept 24th

brisk

Wind

&

far to

the East

First part brisk breezes at ESE under hole sail
Steering NE - at 5 PM Steered NEEN at 7 the wind
far from the East lay no better than NNE Sharp
on wind Cloudy & Strong flow - in fore of mizen
S.G. sails in one Reef in M.S. sail Latterpart
Hands Employed repairing sails & rattling the Souds
a new - Lat^y by 07: 25: 45^s Long^y 2: 22

Friday

25th

moderat

wind

Nothing

remarkable

First part moderat wind at East Standing by to the
NNE - middlepart lay up NEEN Latterpart moderat
wind at East Standing by to the NNE hands repairing
Sails of the rizen - Lat^y by 07: 23: 52^s Long^y 2: 02^m

Saturday

26th

lite wind

&

cloudy

First part lite wind at East Standing by to the
NNE - under hole sail - middlepart wind lite
from South to SE Latterpart at 8 AM a moderat -
wind at SE under hole sail Steering NE hands as
necessary both unwell. Lat^y by 07: 23: 52^s Long^y 1: 32^m

Sunday

27th

Variation of

Comp. 21: 25^m

First part fine breezes at SE under hole sail Steering
NE Middlepart brisk breezes at SE - Latterpart SE under
hole sail Steered NE till 8 AM then Steered NEEN but few foul
& Nothing remarkable Lat^y by 07: 19: 41^s Long^y 00: 50^m

Monday

28th

Strong wind

& thick

Saw two

Small White

Gulls

First part brisk trade Steering NEEN under hole sail -
wind ESE - Middlepart Strong wind in S.G. sails and thick
Latterpart more moderat - out M.S. sail thick cloudy
Weather hands Employed about the rizen at 8 AM saw two Small
White Gulls Lat^y by 07: 16: 48^s Long^y 00: 33^m

1807

Tuesday

Sept. 29thbreeze
wind
&
thick

First part Strong trade at SE and Cloudy under hole
Sail Steering NE 6 N - Saw but few foul ones small
white Gul - Middle part thick Cloudy - at half
Past 8 PM hove too - til 5 AM then made Sail &
Steered W 6 N 1/2 N under hole Sail nothing to be seen
hand Employed about the rigging Lat^d by St. 15: 47 S Long^d in 11: 31

Wednesday

30thClear
- Weather
&
moderate
winds

First part wind moderate at SE 6 E - under hole sail
Steered W 6 S - til half past 4 PM then Steered W 6 N 1/4 N
at 7 PM Lay. by with head to the South at 6 AM made Sail
& Steered W 6 N 1/4 N - nothing to be seen hand & necessary
Clear weather wind from SE 6 E - got up long main Symat
Lat^d by St. 16: 19 S - Long^d in 11: 10

Thursday

October 1stVariation
of Compass -
16: 07 West
light winds
fair
Weather

First part moderate wind Steering NW - got the anchors
out on the bow - at half past 6 PM hove too for the
Night - thick - at 5 AM made sail and Steered W 6 N
til 10 AM then Steered W 6 N 1/2 N Clear weather and moder-
ate wind at SE 6 E - got up the best bow cable and made
splice that was in it smaller & some hand about the
rigging - Lat^d by St. 16: 02 S - Long^d in 11: 30

Friday

2ndSaw
Land
bearing W 6 N 1/2 N
Det. 30 miles
Got to
Anchor

First part moderate wind at SE 6 E - under hole sail
Steering W 6 N 1/2 N - at 6 PM thick to the westward hove
too for the Night - at 5 AM made sail & Steered W 6 N
at 8 AM made the Island St. Helena bearing W 6 N 1/2 N
Det. 30 miles bent the cables at 12 Sent a boat in - & soon after
hooked in after her and came two in 17 fathoms Water
& moored with the other bower anchor in 22 fathoms -
No ships in the road & no news found

Saturday

3

Weather
fair

This Day Employed getting down fore & fore topsail
yard to get up new Cooper getting the blocks ready to fill
Water -

Sunday

4

This 24 hours fair Weather Employed as necessary

Monday

5

This 24 hours Employed about the rigging &
filling Water so end

1804

- Tuesday
October 6th First part getting of water and getting ready for
Sea Latter - fair weather
- Wednesday 7th This 24 hours getting up new yard and getting water
- Thursday 8th This day taring and blacking the rigging of Carpen-
ter
Calking the bend of other necessary work
- Friday 9th This 24 hours brisk trade wind of fair weather
- Saturday 10th This 24 hours Brisk wind Employed as Necessary
- Sunday 11th This Day till wind of fair weather - leave was
Given to Gurgin gurgenson to go on shore & to
be of at 6 P.M. - but he did not come of as ordered.
- Monday 12th This Day moderate wind at 7 A.M. the boat was
Sent on shore for Jurgin gurgenson but he would
not come of and sent word on board that he would
not come of - & that he would Enlist for a Soldier
at 10 I was on shore - I ordered him on board - but he
would not go he told me he never would go on board
the Thames again - but would not I could not sign
any reason for his staying from the ship
- Tuesday 13th First part brisk wind Employed as Necessary -
but on shore & I spoke to Gurgin Gurgenson to go
on board the Thames to his Duty but he told me
he would not - & if I did not pay him his wages
that he would have me before the Governor - I make
me do it but all I could say to him he would not
come on board - at 11 A.M. 10 East India - China
ships arrived under convoy of his Mts Ship Lion &
two Merchant Ships also - so end getting
ready for Sea

1807

Thursday

October 29thwith the
fleet

First part moderat wind at S E Course
NNW under hole sail Latter part moderat
wind at S S E - course NNW. hand Employed
repairing sails Lat^{ty} by $86^{\circ} 11' 45''$ S Long^{ty} in $09^{\circ} 22' 14''$

Friday 30

moderat
wind
with
the fleet

First part moderat wind at S S E - Course NNW
Latter part Do repairing sails & other necessary
Work saw a man over board cloudy Carpenter
balking the Decks Lat^{ty} by $86^{\circ} 10' 10''$ S Long^{ty} in $10^{\circ} 37'$

Saturday
31moderat
wind
man
LoopsSaw -
Boobys
bird

First part moderat wind at S S E under
hole sail Course NNW - Latter part repairing
Sails - at 11 A.M. being near the Commander
observed a man to fall from the main-
yard of the Lion overboard board the boat & put
of after him but could not save him as he
was never seen after in the water took up his hat
& handkerchief & gave to the lions boat - pend
with the fleet Lat^{ty} by $86^{\circ} 08' 46''$ S Long^{ty} in $11^{\circ} 51'$

Sunday
Novemb^r 1stmoderat
windMaid
Land

First part moderat wind and cloudy Steering
NNW - at 10 P.M. under moderat sail. at 12
steered NW by N at 4 A.M. Steered WNW Looking
out for Land at 5 A.M. saw land bearing West
by compass Steered WNW - & the Commander then
toward the land & the Sent Albans 64 came out
& joined the fleet and at 12 Steered NW -
under hole sail
Island of Ascension Lat^{ty} by $86^{\circ} 1' 37''$ S Long^{ty} land

1807

Monday

November
2thfine wind
with
the fleet

First part fine wind at S E steering NW
under hole sail saw a few booby's birds &
some small fish - at 4 P.M. Steerd NW $\frac{1}{2}$ N
middle part fine breeze - Latter part at 9 A.M.
Steerd NW $\frac{1}{2}$ N brisk wind at S E under all
sail with the fleet Lat by $06^{\circ} 22' S$ Long $15^{\circ} 45' W$

Tuesday 3

fine
Weather
Saw many
War birds

First part stiff breezes at S E - Course NW $\frac{1}{2}$ N
flying Squalls - Middle part fine breezes -
Latter part fine wind at S E S Course NW $\frac{1}{2}$ N
Lat by $06^{\circ} 05' S$ Long $17^{\circ} 10' W$

Wednesday
4thfine
Weather
with the
fleet -

First part fine wind at S E S under all sail
Course NW $\frac{1}{2}$ N - Employed Repairing sails -
Latter part fine wind at 10 A.M. Steerd -
NNW Employed about sails Lat by $03^{\circ} 19' S$ Long $18^{\circ} 44' W$

Thursday 5

fair
Weather

First part brisk wind at S E S - Course
NNW Latter part fine wind under all
sail Nothing remarkable repairing sails
&c Lat by $01^{\circ} 25' S$ Long $19^{\circ} 37' W$

Friday

Lat by $00^{\circ} 26' S$
Long in $20^{\circ} 24' W$

First part moderat wind at S E S under
all sail Course NNW - middle moderat
Latter part at 9 A.M. Steerd NW - fine breezes -

Saturday 6

fine
Wind
with the
fleet

First part fine breezes at S E under all sail Course
NW $\frac{1}{2}$ with the fleet Latter moderat wind
at S E & cloudy painting the Larboard boat
so end Lat by $02^{\circ} 36' N$ Long in $20^{\circ} 57' W$

1807

Sunday 8th First part little wind at 4 PM wind from the NE with Showers steering by the wind NW wind at 6 PM wind little of repeated Showers Latterpart - wind varying with Showers Course North from 10 AM - Lat^y by 03: 46 N Longin 21: 22^m

Monday 9th First part moderate wind at SE & S E of South and hard rain by turns - Latterpart little wind from the South with Showers - steering by to North - Lat^y by 04: 54 N Longin 21: 32

Tuesday 10th First part Calm - at 4 PM a little breeze from NW - steering by to the NW - middle part little wind from the South Steered North Latterpart weather very warm Lat^y by 05: 26 N Longin 21: 42

Wednesday 11th First part little wind at South steering N - with the fleet - middle part Calm - Latterpart very wind from the South Course North - Lat^y by 05: 51 N Longin 21: 50

Thursday 12th First part little wind at SW Course North - middle part little wind from SW - Latterpart very little wind from South & SW & Showers Lat^y by 06: 13 N Longin 22: 00 W

Friday 13th First part very little wind of variable at 6 PM wind from the NE & ENE with much rain took & Steered by to the North at 8 nearly Calm - Latterpart a little wind from the SW Steered North get a long Show Lat^y by 06: 45 S Longin 22: 05

Saturday 14th First part little wind at SW steering North at 6 PM Calm - Latterpart Calm & weather very warm Cheap mate much unwell & I find myself still unwell Lat^y by 06: 53 N Longin 22: 15

1807 —

Sunday —
Novr 15th
tite wind
Mr. Bowman
much unwell

First part a lte wind from the East
Steering North — Middlepart lte wind
& fair weather Latterpart very lte wind
at S E Steering North Lat^d by 07: 04 N Long^d 22: 28 W

Monday 16th
Latterpart
Lat^d by 07: 26 N Long^d 22: 13

First part calm at 4 P M a Slip breer from S
& thick at 8 P M wind lte from the S W —

First wind from
North standing
by to West

at 9 P M a Strong gail at S W or a hard —
Squall with a hard rain in all sail but the

Tuesday 17th
fine wind
wind
Mr. Bowman
still unwell

Foretop sail and Stew North at 12 wind moder^{ate}
at 2 A M Calm with rain at 4 A M wind from
E N E Lacked ship Latterpart a fine breers Steery
North with the fleet Lat^d by 08: 07 N Long^d 23: 03

Wednesday 18th
fine
breers
& clear

First part moderat wind from the E N E Steery
North blowy — middlepart moderat wind &
Clear Latterpart fine breers lay up N W & North
Mr. Bowman beter Lat^d by 09: 44 N Long^d 23: 21

Thursday 19th
moderat
wind &
fair with
the fleet

First part fine wind at E N E Steery by to
the N W — under hole sail — Middlepart do
Latterpart fine Breers under all sail lay up
North & N W — Lat^d by 11: 22 N Long^d 23: 45 W

Friday 20th
tite wind
&
fair weather

First part fine breers at E N E Standing
by to the North — land as necessary —
Latterpart tite wind & clear weather lay up
& N W — Lat^d by 13: 07 N Long^d 24: 10 W

Saturday 21st
tite wind
with the
fleet

First part lte wind under all sail North
Employed repairing Sails — Latterpart moderat
Breers lay up North — repairing Sails lte wind
Lat^d by 14: 27 N Long^d 24: 43 W

1807

Sunday
Nov^r 22th First part moderate breezes at E. & N. Steering by
fair weather to the North - Latter part brisk wind course
North east 3 Albercor - Lat^y by Off. 15:57N Longin 24:50W

Monday 23th First part brisk trad Steering by - to the North
thick at 6 PM Steif gail in fore & Mizen Top Gal
obscure Sails & in one reef in the M. S. Sail - Latter
weather wind lite with a large swell from the S.W.
Repairing sails - N. O. - Lat^y by D. R. 17:15 Longin 25:58W

Tuesday 24th First part mod gails under hole sail course
fair weather with the fleet N. E. Middlepart. Do - Latter. moderate
breezes at E. & S with the fleet repairing sails &
other necessary work Lat^y by Off. 19:14N Longin 25:08W

Wednesday 25th First part moderate gails & fair weather course
lite wind N. E. under all sail - Middlepart little wind
& Calm Latter. Calm - Employed setting up the topmasts
rigen - Lat^y by Off. 20:06N Longin 25:16W

Thursday 26th First part Calm at 4 PM a moderate breeze at N. E.
lite wind with which we Steer to the S. N. W. & S. W. N. under all
& Dul sail with the fleet Latter part wind lite & clear
weather - Lat^y by Off. 20:40 - Longin 25:54W

Friday 27th First part gentle breezes at N. E. under all sail
lite wind lay up S. W. N. & S. N. W. - Middlepart wind lite &
& Calm Calm Latter part nearly Calm - Bent a fore topsail
of mizen topsail at 6 AM saw a Ship to the N. W. -
and the H. Albion stood for her Lat^y by 21:11N Longin 26:15W

Saturday 28th First part lite wind at S. E. Steering N. - under all sail
lite wind Middlepart neery little wind & fair weather Latter.
& fair weather Painting the Deck - a gentle gails at E. Steering N. E. under
with the fleet all sail - Lat^y by Off. 22:10N Longin 26:25W

1807

Sunday
Nov^r 29th

Ship sails

First part fine breezes at East Steering N^o E
under all sail - Middlepart Ship gail fuf
Sea Latter. a strong gail at 10 A.M. in T. & sails.
In one Reef & Showed Lat. by $24^{\circ} 20' N$ Long $26^{\circ} 35'$

Monday 30thStrong
Wind
with the
fleet

First part Strong wind at Eas. Course N^o E at 5 P.M.
Doble reef the topsails. Latter part wind more
moderat under hole & Enrplayed repairing sails
Lat. by $26^{\circ} 11' N$ Long in $26^{\circ} 45'$

Tuesday
Decem^r 1stfine
Wind
Cloudy

First part fine breezes at ESE under all
Sail Course N^o E - Middlepart moderat
Latter part brisk wind at East & blowy -
under hole sail Enrplayed repairing sails &
other necessary work N^o E. Lat. by DR $28^{\circ} 22' N$ Long $26^{\circ} 50'$

Wednesday
2ndStrong
wind
&
rain

First part brisk breezes at ESE Course N^o E -
Cloudy - middlepart D^o - latter. at 6 A.M.
Strong gails at ESE with rain at 8 in lite Sails &
10 A.M. much rain Doble reef the topsails & in
main sail reef sea S. W. Lat. by DR $31^{\circ} 11' N$ Long in $26^{\circ} 55'$

Thursday
3rdStrong
wind &
repeated
showers
with the
fleet.

First part a Strong gail at ESE at 3 P.M. in fore
& mizen topsail at 4 P.M. - Down fore & mizen
top. & yards Strong gail reef sea - Middlepart
a Strong wind & much rain under Clost reefs
Latter. Still a Strong gail with squalls of rain
got down fore & mizen T. & masts - reef sea
Lat. by $33^{\circ} 50' N$ Long in $27^{\circ} 05'$

1807

Friday First part strong gail at ESE steering N 6 E
 under close reefs at 4 PM sent down M.T. G. for
 some showers middle part a strong wind -
 strong gails Latter part still a strong gail at ESE and reef
 sea & showers N.W. Lat. by DR 36: 32 Long 27: 12 W

Saturday First part a strong gail at ESE under close reefs
 steering N 6 E at 1 PM staid NNE with the
 fleet - at 2 PM got down M.T. G. mast strong
 gail & thick gloomy weather at 10 PM in fore
 top sail hard gail & rain middle part Latter
 a hard gail with repeated showers at 11 AM
 in Main top sail and reef the foresail steering by
 lay up NNE & N 6 E N bound with a hard gail &
 high sea N.W. Lat. by DR 38: 25 N Long 27: 27

Sunday First part - a gail of wind at ESE and rain
 by turns under reef foresail & staysails so thick
 that we cant see but few of the fleet middle part
 a hard gail at 12 - Saw several of the fleet -
 at 2 AM Saw the Commodore's ship at 8 AM
 saw a 4 ships - still a hard gail and thick a number
 of ships out of sight owing to the thick weather
 & highness of the wind - N.W. Lat. by DR 39: 45 Long 27: 45

Monday First part wind moderated a little Set Main top sail
 saw one ship to the NW - but a number out of
 sight middle part a strong gail - Latter part more
 moderat but still a hard wind & rough sea steering
 by to the NNE - under easy sail looking out for
 part of the fleet only 13 out of 22 in sight repairing
 fore top staysail that we split yesterday weather thick &
 clear by turns Lat. by DR 42: 10 N Long 28: 05 W

1807-

Tuesday 8

Strong
wind
&
thick
weather

fell in
with

part of
the fleet

First part a strong gale at SE under easy sail
to the NE by N at 6 PM more moderat and
clear up - for a short time - but came on thick
with small rain & strong squalls by turns under
easy sail Latterpart at 8 AM Saw two of the
fleet to the North Star toward them at 10 AM
Joined company - wind got a SE with squalls of
small rain under close reef by to the NE -
the fleet of NE by E - Lat^y by 43: 13 N Longin 28: 15 W

Wednesday
9

hard
gale
&
thick
squally
weather

First part strong gale at SE under close reef
steering by to the NE by E repeated squalls of small
rain with strong wind - Middlest a hard gale
& squally - Latterpart wind got the SE & blows
with grate violence and a high sea with thick
gloomy weather under reef foresail & close reef -
M. topsail very but trying times and ship very
wet barred away the head railing on the Starboard side
with a sea Lat^y by 44: 26 N Longin 27: 25 W

Thursday
10

hard
gale
with
the
fleet
high
sea

First part a hard gale at SE by E - JNE - under
close reef M. S. sail & reef foresail & Main & mizen
Staysails by to the East - Middlest still a hard
gale & repeated hard squalls with rain -
Latterpart do - hard gale and gloomy
weather course mostly East f. compass
with fleet - found with a hard gale
Lat^y by 45: 36 N Longin 26: 15 W

1887
 Friday 11
 Dur II
 hard gails & gloomy weather
 First part a hard gail at South with a high sea standing by to the East under reef foresail & 6 last reef M topsail Gloomy hard weather - Middle part a hard gail - Latter part at 8 AM wind more moderat set fore topsail reef sea wind S. Lat² 46: 44 N Longⁱⁿ 24: 48 W

Saturday 12
 weather more fair out hole sail
 First part a strong gails at South of S.W. under 6 last Reefs by to the East of E.S. reef sea & squalls - Middle part moderat and thick Latter part wind S.W. and cleared of fair weather got up the M.S. G. mast of set hole sail Steering E.S.E. - hand Employed about the rigging Lat² by 47: 20 N Longⁱⁿ 23: 14 W

Sunday 13
 Brisk Wind & and mostly fair some lite rain
 First part moderat wind at S.W. & S.W. by S. under hole sail Steering S.E. by E. - Clear weather Middle part brisk breeze & clear Latter part brisk Wind at S.W. of South under single reefs by to the E.S.E. - Lat² by 47: 34 N Longⁱⁿ 19: 50 West

Monday 14
 Strong Wind & Squally
 First part brisk wind at South under hole sail by to the E.S.E. - some lite rain by turns mostly fair Middle part strong gails & squalls Latter part lay up E.S.E. & E.S. - run sea - find myself unwell No Off. Lat² by DR 48: 02 N Longⁱⁿ 16: 50

Tuesday 15
 Strong wind & thick weather with the fleet
 First part strong wind at South Steering by to East under Double reefs - something squally - Middle part strong wind with small rain Latter part under Double reefs thick cloudy weather saw several small white Gulls joined No Off. Lat² by DR 48: 42 N Longⁱⁿ 13: 21 West

1807

Wednesday

Decr 16thstrong
wind
&

thick weath

first part strong wind at S.W. blowy thick
weather under Double reefs Course E.S.E.

Middle part. Latter. Strong wind and thick
blowdy steering by to the E.S.E. under Double reefs
No off. Lat^y by D.R. 49:14 N Long in 10: 40 W

Thursday

strong
gails &
thick
weather

first part strong gail at South under Double
reefs to the East. Middle part wind S.E.
Latter. thick and obscure weather with strong
squalls steering by - lay up East of E.S.E. found
No off. Lat^y by D.R. 50:14 N Long in 09: 09 W

Friday 18thstrong
gails

first part a strong gail at S.E. and thick
steering by to the East of E.S.E. Latter. still
at strong gail under Double reefs lay up East but
water discolored and saw Genets of porret bills
& Gulls - thick weather and rough sea -

by D.R. 51:10

Lat^y - Lat^y by 2 poor 51:16 N Long - 07: 41 W

Saturday 19thstrong
winds

Mild Land

first part a strong gail at S.E. of S.E. standing
by to E.N.E. & E.S.E. - at 2 P.M. made Land bearing
East at 3 P.M. got near in & saw two small
Islands - tacked Ship and stood off by the wind under
Close reefs thick blowing weather & rough sea -

strong
gails& thick
weatherwith the
fleet -

Middle part hard gails under Close reefs & reef foresail
strong squalls with small rain - Latter. So at
8 A.M. tacked and stood by to the East - thick weather
the fleet much ~~part~~ part getting together but times
Lat^y by 51:13 N

1807

Sunday
 Dec^r 20th First part a strong gail at S E S with small rain under blast reefs to the E b N at 4 P M Tacked and Steered by to the S W - reef sea & Gloomy weather
 Strong gails & Middle part strong wind and thick at 4 A M Tacked and Stod to East - at 10 some of the fleet far & Stern tacked at 11 Got all together and Steered by to the East - Lat^y by 51. 09 N Longin

Monday
 21st First part a strong gail at South of S E - under blast reefs Standing by to the E b N at 3 P M Tacked Ship and Stod of S W - of S W & N - under blast reefs hard winds of Dul times - Middle part Strong wind & thick - Latter wind moderat at 8 A M Tacked Ship and lay up East of East b S - Sea smooth & the weather drying which we have not had for many days before
 Lat^y by 51. 05 N Longin

Tuesday
 22nd First part moderat wind at South Standing by to E b S - under single reefs - weather clear & cloudy Middle part wind moderat Stod of from 9 P M till 4 A M then Tacked and lay up E b S wind moderat and cloudy at 8 - up M T G - yard and out hole sail Saw two Ships to the S E - & the Ships war went after them at 10th mid the Land bearing from East to N N E Land Steering by to the E b S Lat^y by 51. 13 N Long

Wednesday
 23rd First part moderat wind at South Steering by to the E b S & E b S under Hole sail at 6 P M got near the Land Lat^y 51. 08 N and tacked of - at 6 A M Tacked and Stod by to the S E at 8 - Saw the Land bearing from E N E to N N E Strong Cloudy - Sail into the N W

1807

Thursday Dec^r 24th First part lite wind from the S.W. steering by to the S.E. - a large swell from the West - under lite wind hole sail - Middle part lite wind from S.W. and fair weather steering by to the S.E. & S.E. by S. - Latter part Clear weather Lat^d at 12^h ^{by obs.} was 50:41 N Long^d -

Friday 25th First part moderate wind at S.W. by S. under hole sail steering by to the S.E. - with the fleet - Middle part breezes at - Latter part Strong wind at W.S.W. steering by to the S.E. & S.E. - at 8 A.M. came on thick and rainy under single reef - thick saw weather a strange sail N^o 8th - Lat^d by DR 59:25 Long^d -

Saturday 26th First part a Strong gale at W.S.W. under single reef steering S.E. til 2 P.M. then E.S.E. Saw a latter Schooner & a Ship to the S.W. at 4 P.M. thick with rain under Double reef Middle part Strong wind and thick and rainy - Steered E.S.E. - til 10 P.M. then Steered East at 10 A.M. Steered E.S.E. - one of the fleet out of sight. N^o 8th -

Sunday 27th First part Strong wind at W.S.W. with small rain steering E.S.E. under single reef saw several small vessels - middle part a strong wind and thick rainy weather Latter part at 10 A.M. began to clear at 11 M.aid Land bearing E.S.E. & soon found it to be the French Land and soon saw the English land the South Foreland bearing North - wind at N.W. - tacked Ship at 12 & Steered

1807

Decr 28
Monday

Saw
Land

First part - made a tack to the N.W.S. at 12 Lacks
and Stead to the N.W. & N.W. - Latter part clear
at 6 A.M. made the high land of Javelle - and
then Steered for Dungeness under full sail with
strong the wind at W.S.W. at 12 got near Dover red
wind I gave tow and sent for a Pilot and got Down
the top G. yard & sent Down the fore top G. mast

Tuesday 29

First part - a strong wind at S.W. Stead
in to Dover red and at 2 P.M. got a Pilot
onboard - and Steered for the Downs and
~~thinking our cables not~~
not fit to trust to - and the Pilot would not take
charge with out a New Cable - then set a
Keft. for a boat - which soon came to the
Ship and as soon as the Ship was at anchor
I went to the Shore and got a new cable
of 13 Inches - being for the safety of the Ship
and at 10 P.M. got it to the ^{Ship} but was obliged to
stay onshore all night to settle my Business at
about 8 A.M. saw the Thames Driving towards
the brack Sand - and at that time I was going
from the Shore to her - and when alongside
found the Ship in great Danger of being left on
Brack Sand - if something was not soon done - I -
further when I got on Deck I saw the Dover
Pilot Mr. Broad laying on the Deck not
Capable of Doing any thing with the Ship

Tuesday 29th 1807

I then spoke to one of the men in the boat that took me of to come on board - his name is W^m Gormer of Deal as the Ship was still Driving and in 4 fathoms water on the beach, which is very near to the sand judged it best and proper to cut the cable and run for Margatrod, for the safety of the ^{Ship} Cargo & Lives which was Done about 9 AM and I told the said W^m Gormer to take the ship to Margatrod which he Did about 12 o'clock and I went ^{attly} on shore to get a cable & anchor for end - this Day with a hard Gail at WSW

Wednesday Dec 30

First part - a hard Gail at WSW at 3 PM Got the anchor in the boat and spoke to a Pilot to go on board the Thomas & take charge - but when the boat man was ready to go of - the Pilot was not willing to go it was blowing so hard - but I prevailed on the boat man to go of which they did - and at 6 PM Got the anchor to the Ship - & whilst a long side the ship Drove much and near to a nother Ship - but soon after Gave out a hole cable of the ship w^{as} well - Middle of a strong Gail & some rain - Latter more moderat - at 11 AM I Sen of a new cable 13 inches - and the Pilot men of and we got the new cable bent and the Dover Pilot came on shore for end

Thursday 31st this 24 hours strong Gail at WSW & SW - at 6 AM Got under way from Margatrod and working up for the river with a strong wind - all well -

Several of His M^{ty} Boats on board for men but got No so end

1808

June 1st

turning
up

Strong
Gails

First part Strong wind at SW turning up
for the river at 4 P.M. past the Nor at 5 P.M.
Came two a little above the Nor Lites Midday.
Strong gails of rain - Latter - at 6 A.M. -
Got under way and Stead up for the river -
at 12 Got a boat and Cag from the wharf on bank
so end turning up -

Saturday
2nd

First part brisk wind at WSW at 3 P.M. -
Past Graves End and the river Pilot took
Charge - M^r. Parvel -

July 25¹⁸⁰⁸

19 -

To Gorge Cookman 1 tin pot
To 1 rug 1 Blanket & Pellane

July 25

To M^r. Worth 1st Tobacco -

July 28

To Silas Coffee one Quadrant & 1st Tobacco

Aug 22

To 1st Soap

Sept. 24

To 1 Hat 6 Seams of thread & needles -

Aug 10

To James Prinas 1st Tobacco -

22

To 1st Tobacco

29

To 1st Tobacco

Aug 9

To Tho. Robinson 1st Tobacco -

Aug 19

To Cooper 1st Tobacco -

Aug 25

To Sheard 3rd Soap -

Aug 29

To Pollard 1st Tobacco

Aug 31

To big Henry 1 tin pot & one best knife

1808

Sept 25 To Joseph Pollard 1 Stript Holland
Shirt 1st Duck trousers 1 Duck Sack
& blue handkerchief — — — —

Sept 25 To Thos Meecher 1 finished knife

Sept 25 To Henry Huttonson 1st Duck trousers

Sept 29 To Mead one Stript Holland Shirt —

Sept 29 To boy Prichard Fox one best knife —

October 3rd To Cooper 1st top —

6 To Cash 5/ —

6 To Carpenter £1-1-0 in Cash

6 To James Twinner 1 Stript Holland Shirt

6 To Thomas Robertson 1st Best Shoes —

7 To Cash | Silas Coffee 7/ —

7 To James Primas Cash 7/ —

7 To Boston Cash — 7/ —

8 To Cash Cook 1200 res

8 To Mead Cash 1200 res

8 To James Twinner Cash 600 res

8 To Durnand Doctor 600 res —

10 To — Coffin 1 Stript Holland Shirt —
Cash 600 res

10 To 1 Hat to Mergen — to the Cooper & —
Cash 600 res

10 To Thoms Robertson Cash 1200 res —

10 To Anthony Corner Cash 600 res —

12 To James Primas Cash 1200 res

12 To Mead Cash — 600 res —

1808

^{New} Thread & Bedding - 1 Tin put

October 15th To John Wollan 1 Jacket blue - 2^{pr} Blue
Trousers - 2 Red Shirts 2^{pr} Stockings 1 Handkerchief
1^{pr} best Shoes - 1 Hat - 1^{pr} Drawers -

October 15th To George Sheil 1 Blue Jacket 1^{pr} blue trousers
1 Red Shirt 1 Duck Frock 1^{pr} Drawers - 1^{pr} common
Stockings - 1 Common Cap - 1^{pr} Shoes 1 Handkerchief
^{1 Red & Bedding 1 Tin put}

October 15th To Mary Henry Hutchinson 1 Handkerchief -
1 Pea Jacket 1 Blue Jacket 1 Blue waistcoat
1^{pr} Blue Trousers 2 Red Shirts - 1 Duck trousers
1^{pr} Drawers 1^{pr} Stockings 1 common Cap
1^{pr} Shoes - 4 Seams of thread

October 15th To Richard Fox 1 Pea Jacket 1 Blue Jacket
1 Red Shirt - 1^{pr} Blue Trousers 1^{pr} Duck
Trousers 1^{pr} Stockings 1^{pr} Drawers - 1 common
Cap - 1^{pr} Shoes - 1 Handkerchief
4 Seams thread

October 15th To Elias Caffee 1 Handkerchief 1 Pea Jacket
1 Red Shirt 1 Red Shirt fine 2^{pr} Blue
Trousers 2^{pr} Drawers 1 Coarse^{pr} Stocking
1^{pr} fine Stockings 1 Red Cap -
1^{pr} Strong Shoes

October 15th To Joseph Pollard 1 Red Shirt 1 Common Cap
1^{pr} best Stockings 1^{pr} Drawers -

October 15th To Boy Jeffery 1 Handkerchief 1 Pea Jacket
1^{pr} Blue Trousers 1 best Red Shirt 1 blue
Waistcoat 1 common Cap - 1^{pr} best Shoes 1^{pr}
Drawers - 1^{pr} Stockings -

15th To Mary Mrs Grant 1 Handkerchief 1 Pea Jacket
1^{pr} Drawers 1 common Cap 1^{pr} best Shoes
^{4 Seams thread}

15th To Mead 2 Striped Holland Shirts 1 best
Red Shirt 1^{pr} Waxed Stockings

1808

October 15 To Mr. Worth 1/2^{pr} worsted Stockings —

October 15 To — ^{Cook} 1 Blue Jacket, Handkerchief, 1/2^{pr} Blue Trowsers, 1 Red Shirt, 1 striped Holland Shirt, 1/2^{pr} thick Stockings, 1 Red Cap — 1/2^{pr} best Shoes — 1/2^{pr} Draws —

October 15 To Cooper — 1/2^{pr} blue Trowsers, 1 Red shirt, 1/2^{pr} thick Stockings, 1 Red Cap, 1/2^{pr} best Shoes, 4 Needles & thread, 7 Scains —

15 To James Primas — 3 Handkerchiefs, 1 Blue Jacket, 1 thick 1/2^{pr} Stockings — 1/2^{pr} best Shoes, 6 Needles & 6 Scains of thread — ~~1 Red & Yellow & Rug~~ —

15 To Lingey Coffin — 2 Handkerchiefs, 1/2^{pr} Duck Trowsers, 1/2^{pr} blue Trowsers, 1 Red shirt, 1/2^{pr} thick Stockings, 1/2^{pr} worsted Stockings, 1/2^{pr} Draws, 1 Blue Waistcoat, 1 Red Cap, 1/2^{pr} best Shoes, 6 Scains of thread, 4 Needles, 2 Blankets, 1 Chest 14/6

15 To Thos. Clive 1 Red shirt, 1/2^{pr} blue Trowsers, 1/2^{pr} worsted Stockings, 1/2^{pr} best Shoes, 1/2^{pr} best Blue Jacket — 1 Red Cap —

15 To John Morgan 1 Red shirt — 3 Scains of thread —

15 To John Oliver 1/2^{pr} best Shoes, 1/2^{pr} worsted Stockings —

15 To Thos. Robertson 1/2^{pr} best blue Trowsers, 1 Red shirt —

18 To Mr. Worth 3 pound of Rope —

1808

October 21 To Antho oorum 2 Blankets —

October 21 To boy Henry 2 Blankets —

October 21 To boy Jeffery one bed & one rug —

October 22 To M. Worth 1st Tobacco —

22 To Cooper 2nd Tobacco —

October 26 To Austin 1st best Shoes —
and Red Shirt —

26 Boy George finished knife 1st Stockings
1st Red Sacket

26 To Joseph Pollard 1st best Shoes &
thick 1st Stockings & a Blue waistcot
1st Cap

26 To James Ormas one Best Red shirt
1st Milled Mittons

26 To Cooper 2nd best Stockings —
1st Handkerchief 1st Milled Mittons

26 To M. Worth 1st best Draw —

26 To Mead 1st best Shoes 1st Blue
Handkerchief —

26 To John Wollin 1st Red Sacket 1st Blue
Waist 1st Red Cap — — —

26 To Coffin — 1st best flannel Draw —

26 To Morgan 1st best blue Trousers
1st Mitted Mittons — — —

26 To Tho. Roberson 2nd 1st Stockings 2nd
Draws

1808
 October 26 To Antho a corner 1 Pea Jacket
 2 P. Stockins - 1 P. Drawers & Red
 Cap 1 P. best Shoes -
 26 To Richard Ford 1 Red Shirt
 26 To ~~Wm~~ Grant 1 Red Shirt
 26 To Cook 1 Red Shirt
 26 To James Turner 1 Red Shirt
 Nov 10 To Bay George 1 Cap -
 Nov 10 To Lingey Coffin 2^d Tobacco -
 Nov 12 To Morgan 1 P. best Shoes -
 12 To Cooper 1 P. Boots
 Nov 14 To Bay George 1 fine comb & 5 Seams
 of Thread & three Needles -
 14 To ~~Wm~~ Grant 1 fine Comb -
 14 To Coffin one Red Cap -
 14 To Coffin one P. Mittens
 17 To Silas Coffey 1 P. best Milled Mittens
 19 To James Primas 2^d Tobacco -
 20 To Tho. Mullett 1 Red Cap -
 21 To Bay Jeffery 1 P. Stockins -
 21 To John Oliver 2^d Tobacco -
 25 To Lingey Coffin 1 P. best Shoes -
 Dec 14 To 2 Knives figured
 Dec 14 To Bay George 1 knife

1808 To Cooper 1st Tobacco —
Dec 19

19 To Morgan 1st Tobacco

19 To James Primas 1st Tobacco

19 To Tho. Robinson 2nd Tobacco —

19 To John Wodling 1st Tobacco —

23 To Cooper 1 finished knife

1809 To Cooper 1st Shoes & 1 red Shirt
Jan 5

5 To James Primas 1st Blue Trousers —

June 8 To Cooper 1st Blue Trousers & one finished knife

8 To Cook 2 Cotton Shirts —

General 8 To Joseph Pollard 1st Duck trousers 1 Duck Sack
that 11 1 Strip Cotton Shirt To 1 tin pot —

8 To James Swiner 1st Duck Trousers 1 finished Knife

8 To Boy George 1st Duck Trousers 1 Duck Sack
Knife —

8 To Tho. Clive 1 knife

8 To Tho. Robinson 1st Blue Trousers 2 finished knives

8 To Silas Coffe 2 finished knives

8 Richard Fox 1 knife —

8 Boy Henry 1 knife —

14 To Mead 1st best blue Trousers

16 To boy Henry Hutchisons Thread & Needles

17 To John Oliver 1 tin pot —

21 To James Primas 4th Tobacco

21 23 To Cooper 2nd Tobacco — 8 1 finished knife

26 To boy Henry 1 fine Comb —

26 To Austin 1st Duck trousers

26 To Tho. Robinson 1st Shoes

26 To Coffin Thread 10 — 1 knife finished
30

1809 To Cooper, Ration
Feb 31

31 - To Joseph Pollard, Ration

February To Thos. Core, Care shoes: Hat

4 - To Silas 2 Duck Trousers 1 Cotton Shirt

4 - To Coffin, Duck frock

4 To Turner, Duck frock

4 To - John wetten, 1 Duck frock & 1 Duck Trousers

~~4 - To [unclear] 1 Duck frock~~

4 - To Mead, Holland Shirt 1st Duck trousers

4 - To boy Richard Fox 1 Duck frock

4 - To boy [unclear] Grant 1 Duck frock

February 26 To Cooper, Duck frock
1st Duck trousers

March 1st To Cooper 1st Soap

March 2nd To Lingey Coffin 4 Seams of thread & 1st Soap

- 2nd To John Oliver, Lin pot

- 2 To Boy George 3 Seams of thread

5 - To Cook 1st Soap

7th To John Oliver, finished knife

8 - To Lingey Coffin, finished knife

Wednesday 10

dentition found Dead and Motion

very little wind at 11 AM - 12 - 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6 - 7 - 8 - 9 - 10 - 11 - 12

under all that burning 2 1/2 N - 1/2

PM found it to be the first - little wind

at 2 PM saw land having N 8 of 4

first wind N 1/2 standing in N 3 1/2

Remarks on board ship [unclear]

little wind

June 9

Thursday

1800

801

Remarks on board Ship Leviathan

Sunday

7

First - very strong gale at NNE & N
With Rain under Double Reef at 12 more
Moderat under hole sail Lay up E and E by S
Latter - like wind & clear - saw three sail
to the SE & tow to the SE Lay up E by S
D E & E found Lat by alt. 49:18 N Long by alt. 48:48 W
04 " 48

Monday

8

First - like wind at NNE under all
sail by to the Eastward - at 2 PM the
Commander made a signal that there was
an Enemy in sight - shortened sail &
Closed the Convoy Latter - moderat
Gale at N & NNE - at 11 AM the
Commander sent a boat & took out
4 men - Robert Scott - & John Targett - &
Robert Wright - & David Niverd - and
our ship met a good deal of water & I
Spoke for more men but I was told by
The Commander if made any demand he
would take all my men out & all the hands
that was in the ship - my answer was he might
do as he thought proper but if he did so he must
take charge of the ship as I should not
have any thing to do with the ship
if he took the hands out found -

Men
went

Ship
Leak

Lat by alt 49:39 N no Land

1801

Remarks onboard ship Leviathan

June 2
Tuesday

thick

heavy

Weather

First a moderat gale at WNW under hole
sail steering E by E with the fleet -
at 6 AM stood East. Latter with
breezes and heavy wind S.W. found
Water of Green Lat. by Alt. $45^{\circ} 19' N$ Long $20^{\circ} 07' W$

Wednesday

3-

thick fairs

First. Breeze moderat S.W. under
all sail steering East by Compass -
Middle ship gale and rain Latter
Moderat gale at WNW under hole -
Sail - Lat. by Alt. $46^{\circ} 23' N$ Long $16^{\circ} 10' W$

Thursday

4

moderat

&

thick

First. Lite wind at WNW and pleasant
Weather under hole sail steering East
steering East. Latter at 8 AM all the
fleet set their colours it being the King's
Birth Day wind S.W. & moderat under hole
sail found Lat. by Alt. $47^{\circ} 17' N$ Long $13^{\circ} 31' W$

Friday

5

thick

Weather

Saw

a ship

This day begins with moderat breeze at SW
thick with rain steering East by Compass
with the fleet - Middle very thick fog
Latter wind N & NNE standing by East
at 10 AM saw a ship & the Argos spoke
him the set American colours found -

Lat. by Alt. $48^{\circ} 05' N$ Long $10^{\circ} 46' W$

Saturday

6

thick

strong wind

This day moderat gale at NNE by the East
Middle very thick Latter at 8 AM
the Commander got ground strong gale
at NNE found Lat. by Alt. $48^{\circ} 52' N$ Long $06^{\circ} 10' W$

1801

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Wednesday
27

This 24 hours moderat gail at NE -

Latter wind from SSE & Southward
NE found Lat by Alt. $28^{\circ} 28' N$ Long $34^{\circ} 20'$ Thursday
28

This 24 hours like wind from the South &

SW - Latter calm found -

Load a boat to get a turtle Lat by Alt. $39^{\circ} 12' N$ Long $34^{\circ} 10'$ Friday
29First calm and smooth sea Load a boat
to get a turtle & to try the current -

Calm

Latter a moderat gail at NNE
under hole sail steering ENE foundLat by Alt. $39^{\circ} 44' N$ Long $33^{\circ} 34' W$ Saturday
30First gentle breeze at NNE under all
sail steering ENE with the fleet at 20mStrong
gailsscald over guns - Latter a strong
gail at Westward ENE foundLat by Alt. $40^{\circ} 58' N$ Long $32^{\circ} 39' W$ Sunday
31This 24 hours a strong gail at West
course ENE Latter saw a strange
sail she set American colors at 11 -Strong
gailssaw 3 Mast studying hallards boat
& lost him all overboard found

I find myself much unwell

Lat by Alt. $42^{\circ} 26' N$ Long $27^{\circ} 46' W$ Monday
June 1First a gail of Wind with rain
at West course ENE Midday this gailLatter wind NNE & a large swell water
Discouered and bunches of sea Clams foundLat by Alt. $43^{\circ} 55' N$ Long $24^{\circ} 40' W$

1801

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Friday
22

This day moderate gails at S E S W & under pole sail. Hurling N E found

Light
Wind

Lat² by Alt. 32° 34' N Long² 39° 15' W

Saturday
23

First for moderate gails & latter wind S & S W at 10 AM saw a strong sail

fine weather To the NW Argo - went in chase found

saw a
ship

fine pleasant weather Lat² by Alt. 33° 36' N Long² 38° 35' W

Sunday
24

First for light wind at SW at 2 PM the Argo spoke the strong ship she showed

fine
morn

American colors - Latter with breeze at WSW lower NE under all sail - found

Monday
25

First for with gails at WSW - Midley Wind got to NW and a strong gail -

stiff gails
in sail

Latter wind NNW & strong under single reefs Lay up NE & NE & E found kruska

Lat² by Alt. 36° 54' N Long² 35° 53' W

Tuesday
26

This day at NNW Lay up ENE at 2 PM saw a small American sloop the

strong
gails
saw a
sail

Argo spoke him - Latter strong gails & got to the NE at 3 AM Tacked ship & Lay up NNW moderate out hole

moderat

Sail found Lat² by Alt. 37° 34' N Long² 34° 02' W

Wednesday

20

moderat

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

First part moderat gale at N E under
all sail Lay up N N W Latter
Both like wind Lat^d by H. 30. 00 Long 39. 08 W

Thursday
21

First moderat wind East by to the
N N E under hole sail at 4 PM very lite

Loward Down a boat I sent her for the

Circumister Capt Roberson to take him a
Barrel of flour & the Commander of the

Argo stoped the boat & took out the

Crew I sent all one man in the boat

I went went on board of the Argo -

to let him see the reason that I sent

My boat for no other reason than

to serve some ships with wood & water

which they was in want of - I fear that

that I may be clear - I have no orders

or instructions against towing a boat

or carrying when in distress for wood or other

but the Commander Capt. Bowen was very

Much displeased at what I had done -

I shook very much to me that I should

not have my men I told him he distressed

my ship & we leak very much and after

very much youage sent my men back again

Lat^d by H. 31. 00 N Long 39. 08 W

1801

Wednesday Remarks onboard ship Leviathan

May 13 First strong Trade Lay up N N W
under single reef — Latter under
hole sail N N W found with the
Fleet — Lat^d by alt. 18.08 N Long 32.36 W

Thursday 14 This 24 hours Moderat Gails at E N E
under hole sail Lay up N N W
found Lat^d by alt. 20.50 N Long 33.25 W

Friday 15 This 24 hours moderat Gails Lay up N N W
& smooth sea under hole sail Lay up
N — Lat^d by alt. 22.57 N Long 35.05 W

Saturday 16 This 24 hours Lite wind from East to
South under all sail course North &
N N E found Lat^d by alt. 24.13 N Long 35.45 W

Sunday 17 This day begins with moderat Gails at
South. Steering N N E under all sail &
Latter. wind South at Nth wind variable &
rain found in lite sail all the ships in company
Lat^d by alt. 25.43 N Long 36.07 W

Monday 18 First part wind Variable & Squalls in lite
sails at 6 P.M. wind from the E N E —
Latter lite wind & fairable found painting
Lat^d by alt. 27.40 N Long 37.40 W

Tuesday 19 This day lite wind & variable Scales —
Latter wind N E under hole sail
Lay up N N W & N N W found
Lat^d by alt. 28.40 N Long 38.20 W

1801
 2
 Thursday 7
 Remarks on board this Leviathan
 First a gentle gale at N E steering
 by to the NWbN & NNN in company with
 the fleet - Latter wind NE - lay up
 NWbN & NNN fine breeze sent
 Lat by obs at 3:30 N Long 28:36

Friday 8
 First brisk breeze at NE under hole sail
 Lay up NNN & NWbN Males fine
 fine breeze - Latter soft Hand Employed in
 repairing sails found
 Lat by obs at 08:00 Long 28:32

Saturday 9
 This 24 hours wind NE Lay up NWbN
 & NNN under hole sail - Latter soft fine
 fine Pleasant weather found Hand at Scurvy
 Pleasant weather found Hand at Scurvy
 Lat by obs at 09:40 Long 29:02

Sunday 10
 First moderate Trade under hole sail
 Lay up NWbN under hole sail slip
 fine wind with the fleet - Latter fine breeze at
 NE under hole sail found
 Lat by obs at 11:27 Long 29:44

Monday 11
 First brisk breeze under hole sail
 Latter soft Lay up NWbN found
 fine Lat by obs at 13:27 Long 29:51

Tuesday 12
 First fine breeze at NE & E under hole
 sail Latter slip Trade under single reefs
 Lay up NNN Lat by obs at 15:37 N Long 30:46

1801	Remarks on board this Leviathan
Saturday May 2	First f. fine moderate gails at SSE under whole sail steering N N W with the fleet - Midley stop gails at S E E Latter p. SE and a fine Pleasant gail under hal sai so end Last by 01:12 Lat 20:15 N
fine gail & Pleasant Weather	
Sunday 3	First f. fine gails at SE under hal sai Midley squalls Latter rain & strong gails at SSE & SE lower N N W found N N W Last by 01:20 Lat 21:59 N
strong gails & shower	
Monday 4	First f. strong gails & rain Midley Moderat with rain Latter part strong gails at SE and repeated showers - lower this 24 hours has bin N N W found Last by 03:00 N Lat 22:42
stop gails & rain with the fleet	
Tuesday 5	This day begins with strong rain at SE & rain at 1 PM in all like sails Midley like wind & squally wind most day from SSE found with a like wind at N N E & showers Last by 04:28 Lat 23:35 N
plenty of rain with the fleet -	
Wednesday 6	This day wind variable & from the NE & rain Midley very like wind from NE Latter a fine gail Lay up N W N & N N W found Last by 05:18 N Lat 24:21
with the fleet got the drift	

1801

Remarks on board Ship Lorrathen

Tuesday
28

First L. Brisk trade at S E 6 E Saw
Man war Bird & Genets - under hole
Sail steering N N W from 12

Maid
Land

Made at 12 Maid the Island of
Aurora bearing N N 6 N stood down the
North side found Lat. $7^{\circ} 48' 12''$ S

Wednesday
29

First L. Steering N W 6 N wind S E 6 E

Some of the flat in after turret

Latter fine breeze at S E under
hole sail in company with the flat

Lat by $7^{\circ} 26' 24''$ Long. $16^{\circ} 34'$

Thursday
30

First - fine breeze under all sail

steering N W 6 N - Latter

in comp
with the
flat

under all sail steering N W 6 N wind

S E found Lat by $7^{\circ} 46' 00''$ Long. $17^{\circ} 00'$

Friday
May 1

First - fine breeze at S E under hole sail

steering N W 6 N still with the fleet

fine

Latter gentle gale under hole sail

weather

so end Employed preparing sails

Lat. $7^{\circ} 53' 00''$ Long. $17^{\circ} 18'$

1801

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Thursday
April 23^dfine
in company
with the
fleet

First for a moderate gail at SE under
Hole sail steering NNW by compass -
Middle for fine and hole sail -
Latter for fine wind SE Hands Employed
in Brundling up the Malt Brn -
So end. Lat by the 14th 15° S Long 06^h 55^m

Friday
24thfine
weather

First for moderate gail at East under
Hole sail steering NNW by compass
Latter for fine wind SE so end
Lat by the 13th 21° S Long 07^h 37^m

Saturday
25thfine
with the
fleet

First for moderate gail at SE under
Hole sail steering NWbN from 12
Latter for fine sail in company with the
fleet so end Lat by the 12th 20° S Long 08^h 37^m

Sunday
26thfine
moderat
gail

First for fine Brn at SE b^t steering
NWbN - Middle for thick wind SE
Latter for fine Brn steering NWbN
So end Lat by the 11th 11° S Long 09^h 37^m

Monday
27thfine
at Trad

First for Brn Trad sail with the fleet
at 6 AM before one of the fleet the
Ship Moors being a full ship so end
Lat by the 9th 32° S Long 11^h 09^m

Letter
Saturday 18

Saw
birds

Letter. wind ESE under hole sail steering
Wb N $\frac{1}{2}$ N Saw several white birds & tow
Maner war horks one about 6 hours from the
Land & one about 4 hours Looking out for the
Land so end Lat. by M. 16. 08 Long 05: 50 N

Sunday
19

Maid -
Land

Lay by
under short
sail

Got in

to

amenor

First - stiff gail at ESE under hole
sail steering Wb N $\frac{1}{2}$ N - at half past one
P.M. maid the Island of St Helena
bearing WNW $\frac{1}{4}$ N Dist 15 Leagues - hand
Employed in bending the Cables at 5 AM
Brot tow under the Topsails to spend the
Night at 8 AM got so ny as to send a
boat and so nelson hauler the boat in to the
Road at 9 Came tow - and found 12 Inda ships
This Majestys ship argo - Lying & to sail in
a few days found all well

Monday
20
in Harbour

First fine & showers Getting our Casks
Ready to and other Necessary things found

Tuesday 21
Got under sail

This day Got of water & Got things on board
Getting ready for sea found

Wednesday
22

Out to
Sea

fine

First - Getting ready for sea Letter -
at 10 AM a signal maid to go to sea
at 11 got under way & put into sea
our fleet consist of 9 East Inda Company ships
one Botiques ship & tow South Whales
under convoy the Argo 44 - found
steering N. S. W

1800

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Wednesday

April 15

fine

Weather

calm

W 6 N $\frac{1}{2}$ NNot a foul
to be seenFirst ~~in~~ wind S E & E and moderate breeze under
Hole sail steering N E & N - til 4 AMThen hove tow til 5 AM - then made sail
& steered ^{W 6 N} $\frac{1}{2}$ N under hole sail Hands as

Necessary found

Lat by Alt. 16° 06' Long 100° 40'

Thursday 16

fine

Weather

at 8 AM

Saw tow
white gullsFirst ~~in~~ moderate gale at S E under
all sail steering W 6 N $\frac{1}{2}$ N

Middle of thick at 11 hove tow til 6 AM

Then made sail & steered W 6 N $\frac{1}{2}$ N Hands

Employed in getting up the Large T & C mast

found Lat by Alt. 16° 18' Long 102° 29'

Friday 17

fine

Hove tow

White bird

First ~~in~~ moderate gale at S E steered N N
under hole sail - at 6 steered W 6 N $\frac{1}{2}$ N

at 8 AM hove tow til 6 AM then made

sail & steered W 6 N $\frac{1}{2}$ N at 4 PM saw

a small white gull - Letter at 8

AM saw 3 white birds found thick

& clear found Lat by Alt. 16° 06' Long 103° 56'

Saturday 18

Brisk
gale

Saw several

White

Birds -

First ~~in~~ brisk breeze at S E & S under hole
sail steering W 6 N $\frac{1}{2}$ N - Got up the starboard

cable & found it not fit to trust the

line several ship to & cut of 9 fathoms - Hands as Necessary

at 9 PM hove tow til 5 AM then

made sail & steered W 6 N $\frac{1}{2}$ N

1801

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Saturday
April 11Hif
Hazy
Nothing
Remark-
able

First - wind East & cloudy under hole
sail steering by to the NNE & NNE
saw a shoal of Poripums - Middle
Hif gails - Latter to under hole sail
Wind SE & E so ends all well

Lat $25^{\circ} 18'$ Long $22^{\circ} 28'$

Sunday
12fine
Weather
Nothing
strange

First - brisk gails at SE. steering NE -
under hole sail cloudy - Middle
Do - Latter fine so ends

Lat $22^{\circ} 45'$ Long $19^{\circ} 19'$

Monday
13fine
Weather
Nothing
Remark-
able

First - fine breeze at SE under hole sail
steering NE & N - Middle Do

Latter moderat and cloudy Hand
Employed in heaving & clearing the
Treyworks over board so ends

Lat $20^{\circ} 02'$ Long $30^{\circ} 44'$

Tuesday
14fine
Weather

First - moderat gails at SE & S under hole
sail steering NE & N - Middle
Do - Latter fine Hand as Neesary

Lat $17^{\circ} 41'$ Long $00^{\circ} 14'$

1801

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Tuesday
April 7

fine

Weather

First f. Wind N.W. with lite showers at 4 O'Clock
Wind N.W. - Steered N.E. - under hole sail -
Latter 2nd wind S.W. and fine so end.
Hand as necessary under hole sail -

Lat. by Mr. 33. 12 N Long. 4. 31 W

Wednesday
8

Moderat

&

showers

First f. fine moderat gail at 11 and clear
Pleasant weather under hole sail steering
N.E. - Carried away one of the standing sails booms
Got up another Middle f. moderat gail
With lite showers wind S.W. - Latter
wind from the S.E. & E.S.E. & lite showers -
In lite sails Hand Employed as necessary found
No other Lat. by D.R. 31. 08 N Long. 3. 34 W

Thursday 9
stiff gails
showers

First f. brisk breeze at E.S.E. standing
by under hole sail - Middle f. & taking
brisk breeze at East & lite showers found

Lat. by Mr. 29. 48 N Long. 3. 34 W

Friday 10

stiff gails

&

very fur to
the East

First f. stiff gails at East & E.S.E. steering
by to the N.W. - Middle f. - stiff gails
at East - with flying Squal of Rain
Latter do under hole sail Hand Employed
Rattling down the board & New &
repairing sails found

Lat. by Mr. 27. 05 N Long. 03. 24 W

1800

Friday

April 3^d

Stiff gails

&

rain

Lat. by D.R. 38. 08

Long. 10. 40 W

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

First part stiff gail at N E and rain at 1 P.M.
 Lost sight of the Islands - from which I take
 My departure for Port Melina at 4 P.M. in one
 Reef Lay up E S E & Ebb - Middle of -
 Strong breeze and rain - Latter part -
 Wind N under double reefs so ends N. O. H.

Saturday

4

Brisk breeze

Saw a

Ship -

fine breeze

First part wind moderat at N W and a thick
 fog under hole sail at 6 P.M. sprung up a
 Breeze at Westward Steered E N E Middle of -
 Brisk breeze - Latter part wind W N W at 6 A.M.
 Saw a ship to the N W standing to the East
 at 11 P.M. hold to the South til the ship had -
 Pared and then steered N E & E brisk breeze
 so ends N. O. H. Lat. by D.R. 37. 38 Long. 09. 06 W

Sunday

April 5th

fine winds

under

hole sail

First part brisk breeze at W S W under -
 Hole sail steering N. E. by E - Middle of -
 Stiff breezes - Latter part moderat at S W steering
 N E by E at 11 P.M. saw some Whales & thought them
 to be Spinn in Lite sails and hold to the wind
 but they went off to windward could not tel what
 they was found. Lat. by D.R. 36. 08 Long. 07. 09 W

Monday

6

Wind varying

&

Lite shower

Saw low fish

First part lite wind from the South - Middle of -
 Wind from the N W & W N W with Lite showers
 Latter part so ends N. O. H. Hand Employed in
 Repairing sails Lat. by D.R. 35. 03 Long. 05. 51 W

1804

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Tuesday
March 31st

Moderat &
unsteady wind

Get on best

Slow -

find our ship to
Make more water
Send the East gail

First - gentle gails at SE & S.E. standing
by to the Eastward under hole sail cloudy
Middlest - wind at ESE steering by to the
NE. Latter Lite wind at East at 8 AM -
Tacked ship being a fine Day - Set up
the Prop work & some Hand Employed in
Preparing sails - & some Hand Repairing
the Origin found. Lat^y by Ob^s 36. 44 S Long. 18. 05 W

Wednesday

April 1st

Heavy weather

First - lite wind at NE & N.E. Standing
by to the ESE - under hole sail Middlest
Day Lay up ESE - Latter Brisk breeze
at NE. steering by to the ESE Employed
as necessary found. Lat^y by Ob^s 37. 12 S Long 18. 10 W

Thursday

Maia Land

fine weather

At
at Last Night

Could see 3
Islands Sat

10 AM still in
sight

Sat. Morn

In sight

At then thick
with rain

First - Moderat breeze at NE - at 1 PM
Maia Land bearing E by S dist 15 Leags -
& find it to be one of the Tristan de Lunas -
at 6 PM the first Island we saw bore East
at 8 ENE - steering ESE & SE & E - at 12
it bore NE by N at 2 AM maid another Island
bearing E by S - at 4 AM saw another Island
bearing NE - still by the Wind ESE
saw Calp after we got abreast with the Island
& the morning before we saw the Land we saw
More fowl than before of Divers sorts - at
Morn the Eastermost Island bore North dist 15 Leags -
No Obs ship gails and cloudy fared

1801

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Saturday

March 28thfine & a
Large swell

Litt wind

First - Gentle wind at N. with flying
Showers Hand Employed in Get up T. Gallant
Masts & yard Sturd East Clear weather -
Latter - moderat gails from the N.E.
under hole sail Nothing Remarkable

Lat^d by Obs. 37° 18' S. Long^d 20° 15' W.

Sunday

29th

Moderat

thick

strong
gails & rain

First - moderat wind at N.E. Sturing East
Under hole sail Hand Employed sundry as
necessary Middle - moderat and thick
Breezy wind North - Latter stiff gails
And thick Rainy at 11 AM split the
M.T. Gail in Double Reef Sturing by East
found N. Lat^d by Obs. 37° 13' S. Long^d 19° 00' W.

Monday

30

strong
Wind &
Rain

Moon incl

More mode

thick

Weather to S.E.

First - a strong gail at N.E. & Rain
under Double Reef by to the East -
Middle - wind at N.W. and thick flying
Showers - at 2 A.M. observed that the Moon
Was in a cleps just began to come on^{at 2} and at
1/2 past 3 A.M. was totally covered at 4 thick &
Very strong wind at W.S. Sturd East at 10
More moderat main hole sail - bent at New M^d
sail - & bent a Nother fore topsail stil thick
With flying Squalls of Rain so end wind got
to S.E.

Lat^d by a poor Obs. 37° 04' S. Long^d 16° 00' W.

1800

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Monday

March 23rdVariation by
Ampl. 00.56thModerat
Wind &

Clear Weather

First part lite breues at S E by S. Standing by to
the East - Clear fine weather - Latter part wind
E S E Standing by to the N E by E
Hands Employed crasing & cleaning the side
to end with head wind Latter part by 22.27

Tuesday

Moderat &
Cloudy head
Wind

First part wind at E S E under hole sail by to
the N East - at 4 PM Tacked Ship & lay up
S E & S S E Latter part found
Latter part by a poor 37.10 S Long. 22.20

Wednesday

25

strong gail
& raina gail
of wind

First part thick cloudy wind East Standing
by to the South - Hands as necessary
Middle part strong gail at E S E & rain Standing
to the South - Latter part wind S E and strong
gail in M sail and fore & Mizen Sails thick gloomy
Weather to end N E by E Latter part by 38.39 S
Longituded 22.10 West

Thursday

26

a hard gail
of wind
the very
high & broke
away all the
boat work

First part a hard gail at S E thick cloudy
at 11 PM Tacked Ship Reef sea - at 12
Wind very strong brot into a close Reef fore sail
Latter part found N E by E Laying by Main
Latter part by 38.02 Long. 21.50 N

Friday

Had gail
& rain

Moderat

First part a hard gail at E S E Lay by under
Reef fore sail very hard gail & rain
At 11 the Larboard Quarterboat with a sea
that broke in to her found wind at N & moderate
Latter part by 37.25 S Long. 21.50 N

1801

Mach —

Wednesday

18th Jan

Calm

with a

swell

from

South

Remarks on board Ship Leviathan

First part Lite wind at S E under hole sail
by to the East at 6 P.M. Calm

Later — Calm Hands Employed in
Repairing the Rigen & Sails & making
smoke box found, Boy Daniel Hareldon
still unwell Lat^d by Alt. $37^{\circ} 12'$ Long $33^{\circ} 52' N$

Thursday 19

fine

Pleasant

Weather

First — a gentle breeze at NNE steering by
to the Ebs at 6 P.M. wind got to NSE

Middle — fine under hole sail Later —
Sot — Hands as necessary Lat^d by Alt. $37^{\circ} 33'$ Long $30^{\circ} 30' N$

Friday 20

fine

Weather

First — a fine gentle gail at WES steering
E 1/2 S. under hole sail — Middle fine

Later — Dot steering E 1/2 S found
Lat^d by Alt. $37^{\circ} 37'$ Long $27^{\circ} 01' N$

Saturday 21

thick weather

fine

Weather

First — Ship gail & got to SSW and Lite
squalls in Lite Sails & steered East — saw a
Deer of Calh. Middle moderat at SSW

Later — Lite wind at NW Calm found with
a large swell from the SW Hands as necessary
Lat^d by Alt. $37^{\circ} 32'$ Long $24^{\circ} 33' N$

Sunday 22

Calm

Lite wind

Fair weather

First — Calm & cloudy — a large swell from
at 12 got a smoke breeze from the SE Later — Dot
standing by to the ESE & ENE saw porpoises

found clear weather Lat^d by Alt. $37^{\circ} 13'$ Long $23^{\circ} 38' N$

1801
Saturday
14
Moth.

still
Weather
&
fine

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

First 1. - very lite wind at S.E. by to the East
Saw a school of porpoises. fine pleasant weather
Hands as necessary - Middle & Latter 2
very lite wind at 10 A.M. got to Westward
found Lat^d by Alt. 36. 1/2 Long 40. 1/2 W

Sunday 15

Ship sail
Variation 5.00
East

cloudy
& fine
gails

First 1. - Lite wind at N under all sail starting
East - Middle wind N.W. & Ship sail
Latter 2 under single reef saw one
White smoke Gul found cloudy
Lat^d by Alt. 37. 1/2 Long 38. 1/2 W

Monday
16

Ship sail
&
rain

First 1. - brisk gail at N.W. under single reef
starting East - Middle - strong gail at
N.W. with Rain - Latter - wind got to
S.E. & S.E. with showers found with repeated
showers No. Alt. Lat^d by Alt. 37. 3/4 Long 35. 3/4 W

Tuesday 17

Lite winds &
Rain

fine Weather

Variation
02.00 East
ce

First 1. - moderat gail at S.E. and rain at PM
calm & Rain. Seared still thick cloudy
Middle 2. - wind at S.E. with Rain -
Latter 2. - wind S.E. & clear weather
Standing by to the E.N.E. under hole
Sail. Hands as necessary one boy still unwell
Lat^d by Alt. 37. 1/2 Long 34. 00 W

1801

Monday

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

9

First - Ship gail at S E steering N E & E -
 still gail under Noble Reefs - Mid leg more moderate

fine

Weather
 Nothing
 remarkable

Latter fine got up Main & fore T^h yard

Wind S E - under hole sail hand as necessary

Latt by the 40th 8th Long 41st 24th

Tuesday

First - wind S E under hole sail by to the

Ship
 Gails
 &

Clear
 Weather

East & N E - Latter so still gail &

Nothing remarkable so ends

Latt by the 39th 18th Long 44th 35th

Wednesday

First - wind at S E & E under hole sail

fine
 Weather

Nothing
 strange

standing by N E & E - Mid leg doth

Latt - moderat gails at E S E under hole sail

so ends Latt by the 39th 14th Long 43rd 22nd

sent New Main Sail

Thursday

First - moderat gails at E S E steering by to

little wind

I head

advance
 but slow

the N E under hole sail Mid leg wind variable

Lacked & lay up S E & then Wind got back

a gain at E S E Lacked a gain moderat hand as

Necessary Latt by the 37th 33rd Long 42nd 26th

Friday

First - moderat gail at E S E & E S E under hole

little wind

Dull
 Wind

fine
 Weather

Sail standing to the N E - Mid leg - little wind

Latter gentle gail at S E & S standing

by to the East found

Latt by the 36th 44th Long 41st 31st

1800

Thursday

March 5-7

fine weather

calm

stiff gails

saw plenty
of Calh

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

First - Lite wind at S W Steering N E -

Employ'd in cleaning ship at 8 AM very

Lite wind in Middle - Calm in Latter

Brick bures at N & N E Standing by to the

East saw Calh Employ'd in cleaning the guns

& ship found Lat by Dr 42° 15' S Long 55° 57' W
by til unwell

Friday 6

strong
gails

Last sail

have tow

Ship Wind

strong

First - stiff gail at N N W in MT Gail &

Doble keeps cloudy - at 8 AM in Fore & Mizen

Topsails strong gail at 9 very hard in MT S

1/2 past 9 a very hard gail in fore sail - stay

by under M stay sail & blew away the fore staysail

at 12 More moderat got down MT G yard

Latter wind shifted to S W and blew a fresh

gail stward N E hand Employ'd in fitting

The Rigen & Gunny's found

Lat by Dr 43° 43' S Long 54° 17'

Saturday 7

Strong
gails

Ruf sea

First - a stiff gail at S W S Steering N E

Midly strong gails & showers

Lat by Dr under single keeps

saw porispeers. Ruf sea found

N W - Lat by Dr 42° 15' S Long 57° 50' W

Sunday 8

Strong
windunder
doble
keeps

First - brisk breeze at S W and thick

& rain showers Steering N E Midly - &

Latter stiff gail at S E under doble keep

at 8 AM got the Mainsail found

Lat by Dr 41° 25' S Long 49° 52' W

1801

Sunday

March 1



Got one

Ships in
company

63 fa

Some Whales

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

First ship near at WNW went off
I held a whale at 1 PM got her to the
Ship at 6 PM got her cut in wind got to
S W and a hard gail Lay under Reef Foresail
Latter - more moderat wind from the
NNW - in company with - Capt Mildreg &
Capt Fowler - got some bread & wood & Tar of
Capt Mildreg so end Lat^d by 44. 59 S

Monday 2

Saw two
Whalesfine
weather

First - moderat Gail at NNW boiling
Latter - No ships in sight stand
ing by to the NE so end, one boy unwell
Lat^d by 45. 15 S

Tuesday 3

fine
weatherThis whale
fills all
full -of the
Rank

First - fine pleasant weather wind at
NW - boiling oil & stowing down
saw several Whales under moderat sail
standing to the Eastward Latter - fine
got all stowed so end, one boy much
unwell Lat^d by 44. 42 S fine
we are of or the Rank wind NNW stowing
NE

Wednesday

4

fine
pleasant
weather

First - fine pleasant weather wind at
WNW - stowing NE Employd in
cleaning ship stowing all away
so end Lat^d by 43. 38 S long^d 57. 25 W
Take my departure from the Rank

1801

Saturday

21

55 fa

Spook

Ship

Rough Weather

60 fath

61 fath

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

First strong gale at North at 10 AM

Spook - 3 Ships Capt. Helms & Capt. Fowler
from Longe Island 1000 Bds. & Ship Rebecca
Capt. Longe from Nantucket 500 Bds.Latter ship gail at N & N E,
several ships in sight as before and
No Whales found Lat by 43:55 S

Sunday

22

two ships in

61 fa

Sight

Ship in

Sight

Strong wind

61 fa

First - Brisk breeze at SE & ESE

Standing by to the South & West at 6

O'Munder short sail - Latter - Brisk
gail at ENE Standing by to the SE & saw

2 strong ship to the SW No whales

found Lat by 44:28 S

Monday

23

Saw

two ships

Saw

Whales

First - Ship gails at ENE Standing
by to the SE - two ships in sight -No Whales - Latter - Ship Stand off
saw a few Whales & Chart found saw
three ships for

Tuesday

24



Got one

First - Brisk gails struck a whale
& held her at 2 PM Got her along
side & cut her - Spoke the ship
Rebecca - Capt. Simeon Longe

64 fa

62 fa

Latter boiling - struck a whale & lost
her found three ships in sight

Lat by 44:19 S

1801
Tuesday 17
50 fms

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

First 1. Ship sail at SE & SE at 2 PM
Ship in company packed ship sofa Ship Lydia in company

50 fms Latter 1. Ship sail at SE & S under
Moderat sail Standing by to the NE
Ship in 600. Black onboard Lat by the 43: 30 S

Wednesday 18. First 1. Ship sails at SE & S thick cloudy

Weather 50 fms Latter 1. wind at SE
Saw one NW stand of in company with the Ship
male Lydia & got some bread of her &
Ship in flour 100 lbs

Thursday 19. First 1. moderat sail at South the

Ship in Ship Lydia got a whale - at 2 PM
Company saw two whales put of and struck
Saw whale a male & killed her and Night came
Last whale on I was obliged to leave her

fine Middle 1. Latter fine pleasant weather

Weather Wind at ESE & SE & NE & SE & NE & SE & NE

50 fms 50 fms Ship Lydia in sight 100 lbs
Lat by the 43: 23 S

Friday 20. First 1. fine pleasant weather wind at
ENE & NE saw a few of small whales -

50 Ship in Latter 1. very little wind Latter 1. fresh
Company wind from the North three ships in
50 fms sight Ship Lydia still in sight 100 lbs

Saw ship Lat by the 43: 36 S

1801

Thursday

12

February



got one

58 fa

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan
 First - moderat gails at N. at 4pm
 Wind of S struck a Whale and killed
 her at 5 pm got her to the Ship fine
 Moderat Weather Ship Lydia by Clark
 Incompany Midlet very thick and ~~rainy~~ ^{fog}
 at 12 ~~put out the water~~ Latter by very ^{fog} ~~rainy~~
 till gail at ENE last Clark incomp found
 Noth

Friday 13

Thick
Weather

First - thick fog - Latter wind ENE
 A repeated showers so end Ship Lydia
 incomp Noth

Saturday 14

Thick
Weather
Smiz in

63 fa

Noth

First - stil thick wind East boiling last
 Clark incompany - Midlet very thick
 fog wind at East Latter wind SE and
 thick stand by to the NE last Clark incomp
 saw some Whales found stowing oil

Sunday 15

raged
Weather
Ship in
Company

First - a Gail of wind at SE and last
 Thick gloomy weather under short sail
 stowing down oil - Midlet strongs
 Gales & thick Latter - stil a strong gails
 at SE and thick so end
 56 fa

Monday 16

53 fa
raged
Weather

First - stil strongs gails at SE and
 Thick cloudy Ship Lydia in company
 Latter stil a strong gail & breakey
 wind SE & ESE so end finished
 stowing down oil

1801
Sunday
February 8

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

First - Strong wind at WSW under short sail hauling oil at 4 P.M.

Shook
Ship

Shook the ship Lydia Capt Clark

He saw tow ship to the East word &

Saw two

Thinking one mite be the sally mander

Ship -

run toward them but found they were

Ship in

under a good deal of sail steering to the

Company

N E have tow a fair wind got to NW

Latter more moderat saw a few

65 fa

Whales Capt Clark came onboard

few
Whales

Still looking found Lat by Sun 45. 30

Monday 9

First - very light wind from the WSW

saw
Whales

Saw several Whales under short sail

Latter moderat gail at S E Employed

fine

In hauling down oil saw a few scattering

Whales & Chast could not strike found

Weather

Lat by a Post of 45. 31 L

Tuesday 10

First - with gail at S E steering N.W.

Harvest

Capt Clark in company Latter saw

61 fa

a few Whales & Chast found Lat by 45. 06

Wednesday

First - Steep gail at N standing in

60 fa

Company with Capt Clark Midst - light

63 fa

Wind - Latter wind N & thick heavy weather

struck
male

Struck a Whale & lost her line parted

Lat by the 45. 08 L

1801

Thursday

5.

Strong
gale+
suff sea

Remarks onboard Ship Lertathan

First - Strong gale at NW & N at
6 AM ~~gale~~ under short sail -
Middle & latter part Strong Gale from
NW & N so end Salymander in company
I tow the Ship in sight found Lat by 45. 40

Friday 6

suff weather



got one

First - Stiff gale at NW under short sail
Saw a few Whales - Latter - thick Cloudy
and moderate Wind at NW & then to the
SEW & some late rain at 7 AM Struck
a Whale & held her & the Salymander
took her - at 11 Went off & held another
Whale & held one that got away found
noon

58 fa

Saturday 7

Strong
galeLost
ShipSuff
weather

First - Like wind at SE cut in the
Whale & got to boiling - under short
sail - Salymander in company
Latter Strong Gale at SE and Squall
at 12 Last Night the Salamander was
lost by on the larboard bow & at
day Light was not to be seen from
Main Head at 10 AM thinking she might
or Tacked During the Night we Tacked Ship
to Endeavor to find her but in that found
our selves mistaken no sign of her at
11 PM Wind more moderate found

Lat by 45. 40

1801
Sunday
February

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

First 1. Strong gail
at thick
Hauling
oil for

First 1. Strong gail at NW and thick fog
at 8 AM. Light wind. at 10 shifted to ESE
It blew a Gail Latter so with Squalls of
rain & hail Employed in stowing down
oil for end Lat. by Obs. 46. 17 S

Monday 2

a gail
of wind
Spook ship
Saw Whales

First a strong gail at SE and Squalls
at 4 PM spook the ship Legaja
Capt. Clarke Midle part a hard gail of
Wind from the SE by Latter
More Moderat. Still a Large swell saw plenty
of Whales too Brief to go after them found

Lat. by Obs. 45. 04 S

Tuesday 3

plenty
of Whales
neef Weather
Saw a
Strong Sail

First a strong gail at SW Stowing
down oil at 6 PM fine & calm Clear
Weather Midle Ship Gail from the West
Latter. Strong gails from the WSE
Saw plenty of Whales Struck one & Lost her
found Lat. by Obs. 45. 30 S

Wednesday 4

some Whales
Strong wind
and
Light Wind

First Strong gails at 4 PM Spook
the Ship Eliance 500 Barrels - at 6 saw Plenty
of Whales and a ship to the ESE
Latter moderat Wind from the NW
Chart Whaler but could not get any
found Ship incorrigant Lat. by Obs. 45. 38 S

1801

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Wednesday

First - Light wind from the N. at

28 - 2 AM wind variable at 6 PM Calm

fine weather

Stowing oil down Males. 80

Ship in
company

Latter moderate gail at N. N. E. saw

Several Whales Got 6 barrels of Sault

Meat on the Salamander found -

No Ot - 58 fa

Thursday
29

First - Ship Gail at N. Standing

in Stowing oil Males. Ship Gail

at NW Latter wind South East

Whales & killed one & he sunk found

Salamander in company Lett 24 15.48

Friday 30

First - Ship Arrived at S. E. got a whale

In company with the Salamander & took

got one her to the Leviathan at 5 AM & at 9 AM

Got her cut in Latter Ship Gail

at NW Standing in & boiling saw

Whales but too rough found to Ot

Saturday

31

First - Strong gail at N. N. W. Standing in

& boiling at 4 PM Lost sight of all the

Whales at 6 Took Red Ship - Latter thick

fog finished trying to end

Salamander in company

Lett 24 16.19 S

Strong gail

Ship in
company

1801

Sunday

25

moderat
shippin
company

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

First - more moderat boiling &
Chart Whales I struck one & she went of
Latter Gentle Gail at S E & East
Chart Whales but could not strike til
boiling the Salymander incompa
No Oil

Monday

26



shore

shippin
compa as
before

First - moderat wind at N E at 2 PM
Went of after Whales at 4 PM got one killed
& got her to the ship Midly moderat at
North Latter at 6 AM a strong gail
from the NW & deep sea cut in the
Whale & began boiling send No Oil

Tuesday

August
boilingbut
mothershippin
compaboiling
oil &
blowing

60 fa

First - Strong gail at NW under
Short sail & boiling on bent MT sail &
bent a Notter - the ^{Cable} ~~that~~ that the
Whale was cabled was so bad - we was oblige
to cut of several fathoms - Latter
Wind more moderat stil from the
N & W standing by to the East saw a
few Whales the Salymander incompa
boiling & stowing down oil send

Lat. 3 by 15 58

1800

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Tues^day
20Cut in
the
Whale

First - a gail of wind at SW at 6 AM
Wind died - Latter - moderat & calm at
6 AM began to Cut in the Whale & saw two
ships to the West but few Whales at 10 -
Got the Whale in fount Lat^d 45. 02 S

Wednesday
21Spook
Ship
50 fa

First - Stiff gail at NNW at 2 P.M.
Shook the Salymander Capt. Hoper & the
Ship Leyday & Whales - bailing & Stowing
Sawn oil - Latter Stiff gail & Large
Swell from the North fount Lat^d 45. 24

Thursday
22Ruf
Weather
Boiling

First - Stiff gail & Large Swell plenty
of Whales Capt. Hoper in Comp^y & Last Clark
In company - Latter more moderat
still trying & Stowing the Gun Room so
End No Wh

Friday
23Ship
Saw
males
50 fa

First - moderat gail from the NW
under short sail Ships in company -
Latter Stowing Sawn oil the Salymander
Got a Whale fount N of

Saturday
24

50 fath

First - mod wind at SE and then
(at 2 AM went off & got a male
at NE at 2) Latter - moderat Chast
Whales at 2 P.M. got a Whale at 6 AM
got her Cut in & began to try - Ship in
Sight Latter Stiff Gail Saw
Whales & Stowing Sawn oil &
Boiling Ship in company fount
Lat^d 45. 20

1800

Friday

Jenu^a 16

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Large swell
struck a
Whale &
Cut her

Saw two
ships

Shook
ships

ruined
Weather

38 fa

First & moderat gail at N.W. and a Large

swell at 4 P.M. the wind at N.W. put of
after Whales and struck one & the strat of the
Iron parted & Cut her Came onboard at dark

Saw two ship to the South, boiling & had two ord

them Miles. Stif breezes & Rain wind M

Latter. at 6 A.M. Spook the two ships

Ship Favowright of Nantucket Capt. ^{3rd} Barnard &

Ship Hop Capt. David Giles ^{3rd} 17

Capt. Giles onboard at 10 a strong gail standing

In & preparing sails Latter by 15: 17

Saturday



got one

First & a strong gail at S.W. Standing in

at 2 P.M. saw plenty of whales but two Pref to
go of at 3 under short sail Latter more

Moderat Got one Whale & Cut her in fore

Latter by 15: 09

Sunday 18

59 fa



got one

First & moderat gail at N.W. at 4 P.M.

put of & kild a Nother Whale ships in

fight Latter Cut her in & boiling

Plenty of Whales Latter by 15: 03

Monday 19



got one

First & strong gail at S.W. boiling ships

In sight went of & kild a Whale at 6 P.M.

got her a long side Latter a hard gail

at S.W. Laying to the Whale saw

ruined Weather Whales saend Latter by 15: 08

1800.

Tuesday

13

Remarks onboard ship Leviathan

First. Brisk gail at NE at 2 PM began

to Rain at 4 under short sail 51fa at 8 very

52fa

lite wind Males - wind veering - Latter.

Thick

strong wind from the N and NNW thick

51fa
Weather

Rain fog found Reparing sails Lat. 44.55 S

Wednesday

52fa

Shifty

Weather
Rain

51fa

Main Land

First. Stiff gail N at 2 PM strong

equal in sail thunder and Rain at 6

very lite wind & calm cleared of fine saw

one whale ^{finning} under short sail - wind from the

North - at 6 AM 51fa - the Main Land of

Patagonia plane in sight bearing from NE to

SW 60 - & seem to trend NE & SW - dist 12

Leagues this Land is rather high and barren

& seem to be extended or Islands a few Leagues

to the South of our situation at 7 Tacked &

Run of ENE and East saw plenty of finback

but No true Whales sometimes Reparing sails

under hole sail wind NNW at 10th AM Stiff gail

found Lat. by Obs 44.58 S

Land near
out of sightThursday
Left Land 15

54fa

Stiff gail

55fa

56fa

58fa

Saw Whales

Saw 10 miles

First. Stiff gail at NNW with a equal of

Rain obliged up to hand all but the foresail

at 4 cleared of but a fresh wind at 6 PM

saw finback under short sail 55fa in mid day

strong wind - Latter at 6 AM lost the

foresail & stood E 6 N at 8 AM saw Whales

lay by & bent fore sail saw plenty of

Whales but Reef at 10th began to moderate

found Lat. by Obs 45.09 S

1800

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Friday 9
Jen^a

First a gail of wind from the

48 fa

Middle Bo Latter moderate

End.

Last by $41^{\circ} 36' S$

Saturday 10

like wind

First very lite wind at 6 am

Calm at 10 a moderate wind at N which

~~increased~~ Increased til a fresh gail & clearStrong
wind

Staring S.W. under reefed sails saw

No whales

Plenty of birds & No whales so end

48 fa

Last by $42^{\circ} 32' S$

Sunday 11

Strong wind

First a fresh wind at N.W. under a

No whales

Moderate sail Staring S.W. at 8 AM

46 fa. Stewd South at 12 49 fa

49 fa

Stewd S.E. at 4 AM had 53 fa - Stewd S.W. at

53 fa

at 8 AM very lite wind & shifted from

No whales

N.W. to S.E. a brisk gail found standing

To the South Last by $44^{\circ} 02' S$

Monday 12

55 fa

First a stiff gail a S.E. at 8 PM

got to East under short sail

Latter wind at E.N.E. thick heavy

53 fa

Weather & stiff gail Stewd N.W.

til 11 AM then had 53 fathoms No whales

Stiff gail

Last by $45^{\circ} 00' S$ - but times

No whales

Repairing, Sails & Clearing bone
& Splicing, the Larboard Mast was barked
That was broken

1801

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Monday 5

Calm

reparing
sailssaw
whales

First - Calm at 6 P.M. saw several whales
 Midles Calm — Latter moderate
 at 1 standing in at 11 A.M. saw
 Whales at 2 past 11 put off after Whales
 found. No obs.

Tuesday 6



fine



got one

Weather

First - moderate Gail at 1 at 12 struck
 a Whale & held her at 3 P.M. got her to
 The ship at 6 P.M. got her all cut in
 under short sail — Whales boiling
 Latter fine moderate wind from the
 South saw Whales at 6 A.M. put off
 & held a Whale & at 11 got her to
 The ship found Lat by obs 42:28 S

Wednesday 7

fine

48 fms

First - cutting in the fish at 2 P.M.
 fresh wind at South and clear — at 4 P.M.
 Got the fish in — Midles fine boiling
 Latter so — wind SE & found Lat 42:12

Thurs Day 8

boiling
outRuf
Weather

First & fine wind from the East
 Latter very lite from NE boiling
 & Howing down found at 10 A.M. wind
 blew up a Gail at 1 under short sail
 sent down M.T. & yard found Ruf sea
 No obs — saw only two or three Whales

1800

Remarks on board ship Leviathan

January 1

Strong Gails

fine

Weather

plenty
of fish -

boiling oil

49 fa.

First 7 Strong breeze at NW Saw plenty
of Whales went of with boats could not
strick at 8 AM wind N SW under short sail
Midly fine. Latter so plenty of
Whales Struck tow & Irons Came out
& Lost them foend fine Weather &
Plenty of Whales *Left by 12:42:00*

Jan 2

struck
fish

fine Weather

Boat stove

First 7 wind NNE plenty of Whales
and fine Weather Chart could not
strick Still boiling oil - Latter
fine Struck a Whale and got the
Boat stove & Lost the Whale moderat
Wind at NW & NNW *Left by 12:18*

Saturday 3

50 fa

Stiff Gails

thick

First 7 moderat wind at NW Chart Whales
could not hit them Stowing down oil -
at 6 calm under short sail

Latter a brisk Gail at NNW under
Hole sail Stewd SW Thick heavy weath
saw several Whales but all going very
fast Stowing oil foend *Left by 12:35*

Sunday 4

squal

strong
wind


52 fa

First 7 Lite wind at NW at 6 AM calm
at 12 came on to blow very strong squal
from the NW & much Lightning in all sail
Latter wind got to SW fresh breeze no Whales
at 11 more moderat wind & Tacked ship foend
one man unwell *Left by 12:43:15*

1800
 Sunday
 Decr 28
 Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan
 First 1. Calm got the whale cut in &
 hoiling out Saw but few Whales at 4
 fine weather AM wind from the NE Stowing down
 trying oil Latter calm Saw 3 Whales -
 & Stowing 10 a found Lat. by the 42° 12' 05 S

Monday
 Decr 29
 Like wind from the N
 at 8 calm til 12 then got a breeze
 from the N NW Stod in Latter breeze
 fine weather Bree Standing in & Stowing down oil
 trying & Heavy weather Saw but few whales at
 Stowing 10 a calm found Lat. by the 42° 05 S

Tuesday
 Decr 30
 Saw Whales
 rain
 First 1 calm Saw several whales just of but
 could not Strick Came onboard & Stowing down
 at 6 AM a very lite brer from the SE under
 a short sail standing in a Latter wind
 NW and equally thunder and repeated
 Shower saw plenty of Whales found
 Lat. by the 42° 00 S

Wednesday
 Decr 31

 First 1. Ship gail at NW and rain at 2 PM
 wind SW & Clear of Saw Whales at 4 AM
 Out of and Struck a whale & kill her
 at 6 got her to the ship Latter fine weather
 fine weather Wind N NW Cut in the whale & Saw
 more whale so end
 cut in whale
 Lat. by the 42° 18 S

1800

Tuesday Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Decr 23

Saw Whales
Thick Weath
55 faRain
Short sail
Several times

First 1/2 brisk gail at N N W very thick
Saw several whales but of came on so thick
of fog was obliged to return onboard at 4 P.M.
wind N.W. and Rain Saw more whales too thick
to go after them at 5 under short sail like wind
& Repeated Showers - Latter 1/2 thick -
Saw whales & Chart Nott - 42° 20' by D.R.

Wednesday

Decr 24

53 fa

50 fa

Got Whale


 Got one

First 1/2 thick Saw some Whales & Chart
Latter at 4 P.M. plenty of Whales Struck
& held one at 6 Got her to the ship -
Latter cut in the whale & saw plenty
of Struck too but from one being too
ruined & the boat being stove Joend
Latter by 42° 07' S

Thursday

Decr 25

48 fa

Plenty of
Whales

First 1/2 Strong gales at 4 P.M. plenty
of Whales went of & struck a Whale &
Got him Spouting blood Iron came out
& he went of came onboard under
short sail & boiling out wind moderat
from S.W. Whales in sight Joend -
Latter by 41° 58' S

Friday 26


 Got one

First 1/2 Calm at 2 P.M. went of
& struck a Whale She is her Midles
Calm - Latter fine wind from
The N.W. cut in the Whale & boiling
Joend - Latter by 41° 46' S

Saturday


 Got one

First 1/2 moderat wind from the N.N.W.
at 3 P.M. went of & held a Whale and got
her to the ship at 4 P.M. Latter cut fur
in Calm 49 fa. but few Whales seen Joend Latter by 41° 59'

1800

Friday

19

Stand to the
South

46 fa

60 fa

Remarks on board Ship Leviathan
First - Calm at 4 PM a moderate gail
at North Star S 6 W $\frac{1}{2}$ W under hole sail
Miles Ship gails Latt^y wind
NW Steering S 6 W $\frac{1}{2}$ at 8 AM
46 fa at 12 steering S 6 E had 60
then Star S W so end Latt^y by 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ 35

Saturday

20

moderat
No Whales to
be seen

54 fa

First moderat gails NW Stand by to
the SW at 6 PM under short sail thick
Heavy weather 70 fa at 8 - Standing in
SW & NW - very thick so end Repairing
sails Latt^y by 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ 09

Monday

Sunday 21

Thick weather
saw Whales

Ruged

Weather

First - Brisk breeze at N Standing
In at 4 PM Saw several Whales went
off Could not strike at 8 under short sail
Miles strong gails - Latt^y so under
short sail saw several Whales so end
54 fa bank Latt^y by 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ 20

Monday

22

52 fa
Thick Heavy
like fog

57 fa

Saw Whale

54 fa

First - Strong gail at N and Ruff sea
at 4 PM more moderat wore ship and Star
to the SE wind NW no Whales in sight at
7 calm Miles Ship gails Latt^y
Wind N NW and very thick Standing in
to the West at 8 AM 57 fa - at 11 saw a
Whale put of but so thick Lost sight
Came onboard fresh breeze and Ruff sea
under Double Reef Latt^y by 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ 53

1800
Monday
Dec^r 15th

65 fath
of the
brank

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan
First - moderat breeze at West Steering
SbW & Stowing down oil at 2 P.M.
Finished Tying at 6 P.M. Landed 65 fath
Latter Stowing down oil Calm -
No bottom found Lat^d 38. 11 S

Tuesday
16
Lite wind &
fine weather

Stip gails
50 fa

at 3 P.M.
55 fath

First - very lite breeze at N at 4 P.M.
2 fine breeze at N Steered S.W. under
Hole sail got all the oil down Saw three
Whales going fast on Latter - this breeze
at N & N.W. under hole sail Steering S.W.
Saw a few scattering Whales found as necessary
on bank Lat^d by Off^r 39. 52 S

Wednesday
17
90 fath

no bottom
fine weather
& smooth
sea

First - Stip breeze at N.W. Steering
S.W. thick fog at 6 P.M. wind lite &
Calm under short sail Midle - calm
Latter very lite breeze at N.W. Standing
In S.W. Saw two Whales Employed in
getting up water. Getting up in between deck
found Lat^d by Off^r 40. 14 S

Thursday
18
53 fath

52 fath
at 8 A.M.

First - Lite breeze at N.W. at 4 P.M. wind
shifted to S.E. Tak^d Ship & Lay up S.W.
Had 53 fath at 6 P.M. under short sail -
Latter wind S.E. Standing in Saw two
Whales Mont of & Chant but could not strike
Employed in mend some sails & repairing
sail found Lat^d by Off^r 40. 03 S

1800

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Friday
Dec 7thTrying
fire
Weather

First $\frac{1}{2}$ cutting in the fish saw but few
Whales under Short Sail - Midles -
Boiling out Latter moderate wind at
N W & N saw some whales so end
Lat by Obs. 38.33 S

Saturday
13At 4 PM
No bottom
with 100 fms
but plenty
of WhalesSqual
Remarkable
Hail
for the
Bank
Trying
out

First $\frac{1}{2}$ moderate breeze from NW &
NNW at 2 PM went off & struck a
Whale & parted the Line then struck
a Mother & she dounded out all the Line
& Lost her & Line at 4 PM got on board &
Hawing down oil at 3 PM Lighting and
very black gloomy weather - at 9 PM had
a uncommon Squal of hail or weather
X jerks of Ice as big as Walnuts very
fortunately very moderate Wind or we must
or suffer much - altho it was but short time
The squal lasted in all sail Midles
More moderate Latter Strong Breeze at
N S W & S W under moderate sail Trying
saw but few Whales found
Lat by Obs. 38.22 S

Sunday
Dec 14Strong
WindHawing
down
oil

First $\frac{1}{2}$ a strong gail at S W standing by
the W N W under short sail at 3 PM
Lite breeze & large swell sail boiling
Middle $\frac{1}{2}$ Strong gail at S W & squal of hail
Latter wind from N S W standing to the
South saw some catering Whales Hawing
down large swell Lat by Obs. 38.00 S

1800

Sunday

Dec^r 4^r

got one

strong
gail

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

First f. moderat breer at NE Stowing
Down oil at 2 P.M. plenty of whales went
of and kild a whale and at 4 got her to the
Ship Latter. Strong gail at ENE —
and repeated showers cut in the whale under
Short Sail. found N^o Ch. by D.R. 38.05 S

Monday

8-
rain &
strong wind

85 fathoms

Tacked in
at 4 P.M.

First f. Strong gail at SE and much
Rain at 4 P.M. Down 4 Gyards Midle f.
More moderat & Rain ceased wind got to
SW at 6 A.M. set on the Tryworks Latter
Lite wind & fog send boyling oil under
short sail — N^o Ch. Lat. by D.R. 37.59 S

Tuesday 9

80 fa

lite wind

No whales to
be seen

First f. Lite wind at SW & SW by W fog
under short sail and boyling Midle
Do — Latter very Lite wind from the
West & calm finished boyling out Employed
In Stowing Down send f.
to 46 fathoms Lat. by D.R. 37.52 S

Wednesday
Down 10

got one

60 fa

First f. Calm at 4 P.M. got all the
oil Down No Whales in Midle Lite
breer from the N — Latter at
at 7 A.M. Put of and got a whale &
cut her in send plenty of fish —
No Ch. Lat. by D.R. 38.18 S

Thursday

11



got one

First f. very Lite breer at N went of &
kild a Nother whale & at 10 P.M. got to the
Ship Latter wind NW Cloudy cut in the
whale saw but few whales set on the works found
Lat. 38.20 S

1800

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Wednesday

3 —
80 fms
got on the
banks &
struck
Whale

Latter part of the 3rd at 8 AM saw several
Right whales struck one & Orion hauled
at 10 AM struck another parted the
line and lost him chest a number but
could not fetch them Lat^d by Obs 37.59.8

Thursday

Decem 4th

50 fms
No whales



got one

First part moderat wind at N — Stand in saw
No whales at 6 PM Tacked of under short
sail had 50 fathoms at 6 AM — Plenty
Whales put of & got one & cut her in
for ends Lat^d by Obs 38.12.5

Friday

5 —

Struck fish
& lost

60 fms

Stow boat

First part moderat breeze at N at 4 PM
Struck a whale & held her and in the
flurry above one boat and Night come on
& lost her Latter part moderat wind
at N went of & struck a whale got & spouting
blood line parted & lost her struck another
& run all the line & lost it & whale for
ends boiling out & mending boat

Lat^d by Obs 38.12.5

Saturday

Held a
Whale & lost

55 fms

fog

&

little breeze

First part mod wind & fair weather
at 2 PM struck & killed a whale &
lunk her & lost one hundred fathoms
of line at 6 under short sail still boiling
Latter part Boiling thick off fog and
little breeze at NNE for ends

Lat^d by Obs 38.07.5

1800

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Saturday
Nov^r 29rain
fine

Mending

Boat

First $\frac{1}{2}$ gentle breeze at NW under
Hole sail steering SW saw fairwings
& plenty of birds Latter very lite wind
Thunder & Rain at 10 AM a fine breeze
at N out all sail & steered S.W. N
to end Lat^d 35. 50 S. L.

Sunday

Nov^r 30

Lite wind

& strong
wind

First $\frac{1}{2}$ fine breeze at NNW at 4 AM
Calon - til 4 AM then a strong
breeze at S & then at S by E at 8 AM
Tacked Ship and Lay up S.W. by W
under Double Reef found Lat^d by $\frac{1}{2}$ 36. 40

Monday

Dec^r 1
Ship sails

fine

Weather

First $\frac{1}{2}$ strong breeze at S by E standing
In SW by W under Double Reef
Midle part moderat Lat^d Calm -
got down the longe 2^d mast & put up the
short ones found saw one grampus
Lat^d by $\frac{1}{2}$ 36. 50 S

Tuesday

Dec^r 2

fine

weather

First $\frac{1}{2}$ light breeze at North Midle
moderat at NW steering S.W. N under
Hole sail Latter ship breeze water
Spirloulord tried for ground got none found
Lat^d by $\frac{1}{2}$ 38. 00 S

Wednesday

Dec^r 3

moderat

water disturbed

got ground

First $\frac{1}{2}$ ship breeze at NNW standing in
West at 3 PM in fore T Gail & Spanker
at 6 AM tried for ground got none shot in
West under moderat sail til 12 then got bottom
at 85 fathoms fine gray sand

1800

Tuesday 25
noon

First & sth Gail at West at 1 PM in T. G.
& Doble Reef Top sail - Carpenter Employed
in Repairing the boat we got there whilst
at Sent Catharine Island - at 6 PM
a strong gail at 10 PM wind got to
NW and blew a Gail which brot us to a
Reef Fore sail & Maysails. Bow To Gyards -
 Latter - sth a Gail at SW & Reef sea

Wednesday
26

Strong
gail

Repairing
boat

First & sth a Gail at SW at 2 PM wind
Died set fore sail at 3 PM Carried away
the tow Main Mast back stays Charnes plait
Got new - at 6. More moderat cloudy -
 Midler Strong Breeze under Doble Reefs
 Latter Employed in Repairing the
 boat so end. Saw blackfis
 Lat by Ob 33. 13 S

Thursday 27

Strong
wind

First - wind at SW & W Standing by
to the S E - under single Reef
 Latter more moderat wind at W & S
 Clear Employed in Repairing the boat
& fitting new wearing Tackel straps
 so end. Lat by Ob 34. 15 South

Friday 28

moderat
Saw plenty
of foul

Lat by Ob. 35. 12

First & moderat Gail at West standing
by to the South - Midler Gentle
 Wind at W & S under hole sail
 Latter wind N W Steering SW
 Saw finbacks & fairpurs Clear weather
 Employed about the boat so end

1800
Saturday
Nov^r 22^d

Out to Sea

Lite wind

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

First - very lite breeze at S & S E
Standing at waiting for a breeze to get out
at 8 AM a lite breeze at S W with which
we waied and standing out so ends wind lite

Sunday 23

Standing
to sea

Ship gail
this being
in distress for
want of men
apployd to the
Governor as

Brisk sea

No Land in
sight

These men was
Was put onboard
by the Governor
of Wood's Catharine

First - wind lite & variable at 4 PM
Wind brewed up at N E with which we
stood out at 8 PM got out by the pinole
Islets that Lays off with the mouth of
the Harbour. Made for a Ship gail at
N E Standing of S E & E - the water
was all of a glitter nearly a reef to
written any body had they not know
how far they was from the Land Latterly
Employed in putting down the cables &
throwing the anchors - & fitting a new
color for the fore stay it being broken
I well we found it out - I must here
Mention I was obliged to gave the
Men Got to sent Catharine what ever
they asked being in distress for want
of men so ends N^o 28th Latterly
Latterly D. R. 28th 08th S

Monday 24

Ship Gail
in sail

First - Brisk gails at N E & N Employ
as necessary steering South as we have
sent yester day 6 AM Midler strong
gails under double reefs steering S E -
Latterly Wind from N W & W N W Standing
by S W & South so ends
Latterly D. R. 31st 30th S

1800

Saturday

Nov^r 15

in Harbour

Men Run
away from
the ship

First Ship leaves at NNE getting
things & getting Ready for the sea
getting of wood tow men that was
on shore on duty Left it and when the boat
was coming off was Not to be found
Wind from the North found

The Sunday

16

in Harbour

strong
gails

First f. Lite wind from the North
Latter in charch for men that left the
Ship heard of them but could not find them
Wind strong from the South found

Monday 17

Rain
men runno men
to be found

First f. a strong Gail at South with
Rain - found one man that left
the ship tow more Left the ship
that now we have three from the
ship that we cant go to pick up to the
Town in charch for men found

Tuesday 18

In Harbour

This Day Employed as Necessary Boat on shore
No men to be found wind South fresh
found

Wednesday 19

In Harbour

No men to
be found

First f. moderat and cloudy Latter
on shore after the men but cant hear of them
so Ends strong gail at South

Thursday 20

In Harbour

No got men

This 24 hours wind variable and fair weather
stil not able to find our men which we
have bin Endeavouring to do this 4 days

Friday 21

In Harbour
three men sent
on boardBoat to
sea

This Day got tow English men & one portuguese
on board - the portuguese is John Manerwell
& the other is John Sulwain & Robert Right
got all ready for sea & at 8 o'clock and standing
out found Lite wind at 10

1800

Saturday
Nov. 8Burf &
Murraymore
moderat

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

First f. strong gail & repeated showing
from the East & ESE found with at
10 AM had a boat to knock In tow with
the Mat of water that had fell in to
Her at 6 AM the wind abated & the
Marri Sled Employed in getting of water
found still in Harbour

Sunday
9

moderat

rain

clear

First f. moderat gail at ENE Employ
In getting wood and things from the
shore at 7 PM began to rain wind
moderat. Latter moderat gail at
NE and clear so ends

Monday
10

rain

In Harbour

clear

First f. moderat gail at NNE at 4 PM
Wind variable from the SW with Rain
& Thunder at 5 PM a hard shower & then
fel Calm Latter fine and a fresh breeze
at NNE found Paying the Bends. and cutting
Wood

Tuesday
11

In Harbour

First f. brisk breeze at NNE at 10 PM Lite
Wind & Thunder & Rain. Latter f.
moderat Employed as Necessary one boat up
to the town found

Wednesday
12

In Harbour

First f. moderat gail at SE bot went to
Town and took town things so ends

Thursday
13

First f. moderat gail at SE Employ
in getting ready for sea so ends

Friday
14

In Harbour

First f. Lite wind from the SE Got of 6 loads
of Water Latter wind NNE & fresh Employ
as Necessary so ends

<p>Sunday 2</p> <p>got to anchor at the Island</p> <p>sent Catherine</p> <p>last vessel</p> <p>wind North -</p>	<p>11</p> <p>Lying near the Main shore tow & fired one Gun & the fort which is on the above Isle answered it with one and a boat came off - Then stood on to the N.W. til past the Island & came tow in 5 fathoms soft bottom and Moved with a cage first to the E.S. then found it brot us tow far from the shore was the cage and run it out to the N.W. found</p>
<p>Monday 3</p> <p>in Harbour</p> <p>wind brisk</p> <p>repairing to water</p>	<p>This Day wind North Employ in Garin our ship a keel ^(for Carpenter to Caulk the bend as the ship was masted) and getting ready to fill water latter got a raft of water Casks on shore in order to fill so ends waiting for the Governor to come Down was to be Down to Day</p>
<p>Tuesday 4</p> <p>getting water in harbour</p>	<p>First wind North and thick at 4 P.M. Thunder & Rain - Latter Employ in getting water & Caulking ship - found</p>
<p>Wednesday 5</p> <p>moderate</p> <p>boat from the town</p>	<p>First moderate wind at N.N.E. the Guard boat came down from the town and to Gov. we have to get what I want getting water & other Necessaries found</p>
<p>Thursday 6</p> <p>up to the town</p> <p>got things</p>	<p>This 24 brisk breeze from the N.N.E. & N.E. this Day went up to the town and I paid my respects to the Governor & got an order to get what supplies I might want found still getting water</p>
<p>Friday 7</p> <p>strong gale & repeated showers</p>	<p>First moderate wind at East N.E. getting water Midle strong wind at E.N.E. and repeated showers Employed Necessaries onboard - Latter strong gale at East & still repeated showers so ends still in harbour</p>

1800

Friday
October 31

Strong gails
some
indications
of Land
butterflies
more clear
weather -

Latter at 5 A.M. wind shifted all at once
from N to South & blew a gail that broke
So Reef Foresail Staysails at 8 A.M. set a
close Reef Topsail standing by West saw
some Gros birds - when the wind shifted I met the
Land very sweet one smoke land bird flew on board
& a great number of butterflies a plane proof
Land is not far off - saw blackfish found
Lat by Obs. 27° 42' S - Long 47° 58' W

Saturday
November 1

Got sounding
83 fms
at 4 A.M. 65 fms
Maid Land
Got in near
the Land
fine pleasant
weather -

First for till a strong gail at 10 A.M. and
Reef foresail & M.Sail standing by to the
West - some Gros & black hawks at 8
A.M. tried for ground got none standing in at
12 tried for ground and had 83 fathoms hauled
of till 2 then hauled in till a strong gail
at 1 - 6 A.M. more moderate out single
Reef Topsails at 8 set 1/2 gail at 9 A.M.
Maid Land bearing W N Dist 9 Leagues stood in
at W - could see the Island of Gal that
lays a little North of St. Cathrines Island
& could see the North point of St. Cathrines
bearing W distance 5 Leagues in bearing in
saw very little signs of Land found
Lat by Obs. 27° 11' S Long 48° 51' W

Sunday
Nov 2
Light wind
stood in

Got in with
the Island

First for very light winds at S.E. at 4 P.M. got in
Near the East N.E. part of the Isle of Gal and
hauled of having too little wind to stand in
Made for a light breeze from the North
Latter at 6 A.M. Tacked and stood in for
the N. point of St. Cathrines Island &
found Fraser's draft of the Island to be very
correct at W - got near a small Island lying

1800

Remarks onboard ship Leviathan

Tuesday
28saw tow
land birds

moderat

weather

Nothing

strang

Variation 5° 00' E

First to brist gails at south and single keels
 & T & sails steering by to the WSW - saw tow
 Land birds - Midle - Moderat under hole
 sail sturd by to the SW & S til 10 PM then
 Wind SE sturd SSW at 6 AM sturd SW under
 hole sail wind ESE clear pleasant weather
 Hand Employd in Repairing sails & filling
 Cartriges filled & geting all the bedwork up ~~to the~~
 & overholling the Arme Chist Joends

Lat. by Alt. 24° 34' Long 43° 45' W

Wednesday
29

fine

pleasant

weather

First to fine moderat weather wind ESE steering
 SSW under hole sail - at 10 PM in Lite sails &
 sturd SSW til 6 AM then SW under hole sail
 clear pleasant weather wind at ENE Hand as -
 Necessary in sundreys Jo end Nothing strang clean

Lat. by Alt. 26° 29' Long 45° 40' W

Thursday
30stiff gails
under short
sail -

strong wind

First a fine pleasant breeze at ENE under hole sail
 steering WSW - saw one Land bird Midle stiff breeze
 at ENE under moderat sail & and tride for ground
 sturd SW during the Night at 6 AM sturd west under all
 sail we cold carry in hope to see the Land before Night
 a stiff gail at NNE thick heavy weather & some
 Lite rain hand Employ in geting all clear to
 bend the cables & sundreys Jo end Nothing

Lat. by D. R. 27° 26' Long 47° 40' W

Friday
31strong
windunder
short sail

First wind NNE and strong breeze steering West
 at 2 PM bent cables thick Cloudy weather
 Midle strong wind and rain wind NNE & W
 at 8 PM brot tow under M sail & fore sail
 to spend the Night. it being tow thick to run

1800

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Saturday
October 25thstiff breeze
out of sail
up Gaff
more moderate

Light wind

Calm

First for strong gale at 1 PM & SW under
single reef standing by to West some light
showers Carpenter repairing the ^{main} Gaff
Haul as Necessary at 4 PM more moderate
out of sail at 6 PM got the Main Gaff
ready to go up & got it up. Middle very
Light wind at 1 PM & SW shifted to the South
& East latter Calm Employed in repairing
sails found Lat by Obs 23° 40' Long 89° 58'

Sunday 26

Calm

Light breeze

cloudy

Saw porpoises

under hole sail

First for very light wind saw two Whales
but did not see what sort they was at 4 PM
Saw nor Humpbacks Whale - a small
one at 1 PM headed to the West SW -
Middle a Light breeze at NE shifted SW
latter wind NE and light under hole sail
Saw Humpbacks & fairfures found -
all well - Lat by Obs 23° 17' Long 40° 57'

Monday 27

Light wind

rain

ship wind

strong gale

in sail

First for moderate breeze at NNE under
hole sail shifting SW & W - Saw fairfures
Middle for light winds and rain at 12 wind
shifted to South & blew fresh in light sails
& one reef in the topsails later part stiff
breeze at S standing by to the WSW saw
but few foul piled & brats of salt water to
trim the ship haul as Necessary found
Charles Clark unwell -

Lat by Obs 23° 40' Long 42° 18'

1800

Tuesday 21

Squally

Nothing
seen but
a very few
foul

Middle - little wind at N E - and showers
Squally in all the sails Latter part wind
from N N E & N Employ in cleaning bone
A. Repairing sails this 24 hours have had
swell from the S & S E for end
Lat^d by Obs. 20° 54' S Long^d 32° 43' W

Wednesday
22

moderat

Rain

fine saw

Humpbacks

Whales

Course

First - fine breezes at N N E & under
Hole sail steering West by Compass cloudy
Middle some smart showers in the sails
Wind shifts at 4 A.M. got more steady
Latter - Clear & cloudy under hole sail
Employed in repairing sails & Carpenter
Putting up bulwork in the waist found
West - Lat^d by Obs. 21° 19' S Long^d 35° 00' W

Thursday
23Moderat
under hole
sail

Rain

In sail

Repeated
showers

In sail

First - moderat gail at N E & N under
Hole sail steering WSW find our ship
to make more water than she has heretofore
But is now about tow spels in the 24 hours
Middle - Squally and Rain in the sails
Latter - Ship gail at N N E & N E and a constant
Rain at 10 A.M. in one reef & in Main tier &
S.G. sails steering WSW for end
Lat^d by Obs. 22° 17' S Long^d 37° 54' W

Friday 24

Wet gails &
rainLittle wind &
much

knack Gaff

Lat^d by Obs. 23° 22' SLong^d 39° 08' W

This first - wind N E brisk with some Rain
under single reef & T.G. sails at 6 P.M. in Top Gails
Very little wind during the Night from the West & WSW
and at 4 A.M. wind got to S.W. & SSW a brisk breeze
Standing by to the South East til 6 A.M. Tacked
& stood by the wind to the West & N.W. at 10 A.M.
Carried away the Mizen Gaff in Spanker and got him
how to mend ruf sea with little showery & thick fogs

1800

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Monday

October 20thTurning to
Wind and for the
Landgot up to
IslandSent of
boat

No Landing

Got onboard

saw about
plenty of
Hogs seen

First part Lite wind at NNE plying to
get up to the Isle to go onshore at 6 PM some
Lite Rain - saw but few foul & one finback

Mid part Lite breezes at NNE & NE
at 6 AM found that we had got so near the
Isle during the Night that at 5 AM put of
2 boats to go & try to land & get hogs or what
Ever refreshment might offer but when the
boats got to the shore found too much surf

that they could not land but great numbers of
Hogs was seen & when I was in near the shore

I could see with my Glas great numbers when the
boat came onboard which was at 11 AM he told

that there was a boat & was laying on the shore
but no body to be seen hoisted up the boat &
made sail & steered West by compass found

Lat^d by Mr 20. 11 S

Tuesday 21

Left Land

lite wind

showers

seldom good
Landing

It is but
a very small
Island &
great part a
steep cliff
of rocks

First moderate gail at ENE under full
sail at 6 PM wind shifts with showers

In some Lite sail - several humpbacks
Whales seen near the shore but none of
but few foul of plenty inshore - we saw

The Rocks Laying to the Eastward of the Isle -
but not til after the boat had left the ship

This Island is of a considerable height or weather
high with a uneven top and at the Mid part
a promary like a tower and a small distance from
The West part a stout Rock lays high out of water
From what I saw of it I will venture to say it is
seldom that boat could land in safety but could it
we run plenty of hogs might be got with a good dog

1800

Remarks onboard Ship Leviathan

Thursday

16

Lite wind

Spoke ship

Lite wind

Ship in

Company

First Lite winds from ENE to ESE

Laying for the ship to come down to

Speak at 5 PM Spoke the Ship Union

Capt. North then Hurd WSW

Latter moderat gail steering West

from 12 Last Night saw four birds found

Employed as Necessary for

Lat by Ob. 20° 22' Long. 27° 40'

Friday

17

moderat

gail

Ship

incomp

Hurd West

from 6 AM

First gentle breezes from ENE &

standing to the NNE Midle

Maad a Tack Latter still in company

with the Ship Union saw some small

birds guanos and Menwar rocks found

Lat by Ob. 20° 32' Long. 29° 04' N

Saturday

18

moderat

gail

Ship in

compa

Left ship

saw birds

fine weather

First in very lite winds moderat gail

at ENE steering west under moderat

sail Looking out for Land Midle

under moderat sail Hurd west Latter

at 6 AM maad a hole sail & Hurd West &

NNE at 11 AM ship Union out of sight from

Hurd head of the Deck saw several guano

birds & white birds brookes & rocks found

Lat by Ob. 20° 46' Long. 30° 46' N

Sunday

19

moderat

wind

saw four

saw Land

Lat 20° 50' N

First moderat gail at North under hole sail steering

West by compass still saw some birds

at 6 AM maad Land bearing N 6 W Dist 3 miles

at 11 AM Tacked and stood Close on wind to get up

to the Island wind NNE it is the Isle of Tremadoc

1800

Sunday
October 12

fine

Saw one
White GulClear Weather
under hole sail

Remarks on board Ship Leviathan

First part fine Gentle breeze at S E under
Hole sail steering Wb N by Compass Employed
In repairing & painting the Boats &
Repairing sails & Cooper Repairing Casks &
very few foul Latter fine moderate trade
at E b & found all well steering Wb N

Lat^d by Obs 20° 51' Long^d 19° 05'

Monday 13

fine

Weather

Saw one
Broody Bird

First part moderate trade at E b & under
hole sail steering Wb N $\frac{1}{2}$ N Midle
fine Latter part under hole sail from
3 A.M. Steered W N W Repairing sails &
Sundrys as Necessary found all well

Lat^d by Obs 20° 38' Long^d 21° 28'

Tuesday 14

moderate

Squalls
in sail
Wind East E b &

First part still moderate Trade at E b &
under hole sail steering W N W by Compass
Latter Steered W b N flying Squalls hard
Employed in repairing sails & cleaning

The Males fins or running of it at 10 A.M.
Squalls so hard obliged us to take in the studding
sails found Lat^d by Obs 20° 19' Long^d 24° 28'

Wednesday
Oct 15

First part ship trade at East at 2 P.M. Squalls
more severe or part got studding toward West
Middle under short sail Latter at
6 A.M. saw a ship to the Eastward in light
sails & hold to the wind to speak him found
Saw several Guan Bird found

No^d Obs 20° 20' Long^d 26° 33'

1800

Remarks onboard ship Leviathan

Wednesday
October 8

First part moderat gale at ENE & N.E. Latter - very little wind & calm
Employd in mending sails to repair them & brakeing up the gunroom & Carpenter repair the Starboard boat
do end Lat^d by Obsⁿ 22° 43' Long 16° 14' W

Thursday
9Little
Wind

First part calm at 2 P.M. a Little breeze from the North and N.W. Latter part
Wind NW at 5 A.M. Tacked ship and rode by to the NNE wind like & cloudy hands

Morning
strong

Employd in repairing sails found Carpenter repairing boat & cooper making buckets
Lat^d by Obsⁿ 22° 55' Long 16° 40' W

Friday
10very
little
wind

First part gentle breezes at NW standing by to the NNE under hole sail Middle
do - Latter very little wind NW standing by to the North & East Employd in repairing the boat & sails a large swell from

Clear
& hot sun
repairing
sails

The South interval lay up no better than NNE all well found very few foul -

Lat^d by Obsⁿ 21° 29' Long 16° 20' WSaturday
11Calm
fine
breeze

First part very little wind at NW with a swell from the South standing to the North cloudy
Middle part calm - Latter part at ^{6 AM} sprung up a fine gale at ENE and Hove sail & tacked WNW Employd as Neepary - Lat^d by Obsⁿ 20° 55' Long 16° 32' W

October 6th 1800

S. Irish

This day parted company with the ship Resolution & ship
 Salamander Koffur & ship Cornwall Blyth all bound
 for St Helena and then to England - William Joernan
 Cooper or shiped as Cooper of the Leviathan but has never
 been able to do his duty and Cooper says we sail or shortly after
 we left England on this voyage owing to the Venereal Disorder
 that he had contracted before he shiped to the said ship &
 Unbenone / to me when Entered in to Agreement to go the voyage
 And he from time to time wishing to go home to England &
 Was this day Discharged from the said ship with his own
 Free Will without any Compulsion whatever to go to St Helena
 In the ship Salamander & there to take the benefit of the
 Horfepittle and then go to England in the ship Resolution
 Capt. Irish or any ship he pleased for there is no probability of
 his living if he should offer to proceed the voyage in the
 ship Leviathan, & further the Doctor of the Cornwall & the
 Doctor of the Salamander was of the opinion that he would not
 be able to do any duty during the voyage if he should live &
 Was advised by the Captains of the other ships to send him home
 & it would be for the best & further for the preservation of the
 voyage to Endeavour to get another Cooper of some of the ship
 In company which was done by being obliged to let a
 Nother man go in his room onboard the ship Cornwall
 Capt. Thomas Blyth / & Keppatt obliged me to let Richard Wyatt
 orney Seaman go onboard the Cornwall, for the preservation
 of the voyage & good of the Owners and all concerned &
 Further to get in lieu of Richard Wyatt - John Targatt
 Cooper from the ship Cornwall Capt Blyth Metherleay
 agreed to by all Parties above mentioned &
 John Targatt this day came onboard & the above
 Richard Wyatt went onboard the Cornwall &

1800.

Remarks onboard ship Leviathan

Friday 3
October

Littewind

Ship in company

This 24 hours moderat Gails main sail &
shortend as Necessary Ship in company as
before found Cooper very much unwell

Lat^d by Obs 24° 31' S Long^d 10° 30' W

Saturday

4

Littewind

Ship in company

First 9 - stiff Trade at SE Ship in company
as before - Latterly lite wind and calm

found Lat^d by Obs 24° 40' S Long^d 11° 40' W

Sunday 5

Calm

Ship

as before

First 9 - Calm Let the Resolution have some
Water - Some of the Resolutions crew very
ill with the Curvey so end

Lat^d by Obs 24° 53' S Long^d 12° 40' W

Monday 6

parted company
with ships

fine

weather

This Day parted company with the ship
Resolution Irish & Salamander Kipper
Ship Cornwall Blyth - they all bound
to Santa Helena at 10 AM we made sail
& steered NW & may by to the Eastward
so after giving them three cheers

so end Lat^d by Obs 24° 25' S Long^d 13° 00' W

Tuesday 7

Littewind

cloudy

First 9 - moderat Gails and Cloudy under
Hole sail Latterly wind East clearing AM
by Compass so end

Lat^d by Obs 23° 16' S Long^d 15° 10' W

Wednesday 8

First 9 - moderat Gails at ENE steered NW
Latterly very lite wind Employed
as Necessary

Lat^d by Obs 22° 43' S

1800

Thursday 25
Sept

Remarks - This day moderat gails stirring
NW by compass Carpenter repairing one
of the boats Employ'd in clearing ship
fo end. Lat^d by Alt 20° 31' S Long^d 5° 26' E

Friday 26
Sept

ships in company
Variation 7° 00' W

This day moderat gails stirring NW by compass
ships as before & hands as Neespaty fo end.
Lat^d by Alt 20° 44' S Long^d 8° 54' E

Saturday
Sept 27

This day winds lite and shifty hands Employ'd
Clear fo end Lat^d by Alt 21° 07' S Long^d 8° 15' E

Sunday 28
Sept

Lite wind
Heavily moon

First Lite winds under hole sail one
Spanish man side onboard resolution
Latter stiff gails hands as Neespaty
fo end - Lat^d by Alt 22° 44' S Long^d 12° 05' E

Monday
Sept 29

Strong gails
ships in company

This 24 hours strong gails at 12 AM Brist
the 1 sails - Latter strong gails and cloudy
fo end Lat^d by Alt 23° 07' S Long^d 03° 26' W

Tuesday 30
Sept

Lite wind

This 24 hours moderat gails & cloudy hands
as Neespaty some flying squals fo end -
Lat^d by Alt 23° 30' S Long^d 04° 40' W

Wednesday
October 1

Shif gails

This 24 hours brisk gails at 10 AM and squals
Saw several whales fo end Cooper much unwell
Lat^d by Alt 23° 55' S Long^d 06° 00' E

Thursday 2
October

fine
weather

This 24 hours strong gails under Double Reef
Clear & cloudy ships in company as before
fo Lat^d by Alt 24° 20' S Long^d 08° 24' W
Variation 15° 40' W

1800

Tuesday 16
Sept

Remarks onboard this Leviathan

Lite wind and fog Booyling & towed
a Whale to the Salamander stowing down
oil so ends Cooper still much unwell -

Wednesday
Sept 17

This day finished boiling & Employed in
stowing down oil Calm & fog -

Thursday
18

This day fog one Whale got but times

Friday 19

This day moderat and no Whales & fog -

Saturday
20

This day sailed the ship Crover May
for Sent. Helena him self and Number
of his hands much unwell found -

Sunday 21

This day strong trade & no Whales found

Monday 22

This day strong trade Getting ready for
sea got sand found - -

Tuesday 23

Left Malwich
BayShip in
company

First ship Trades at M^{rs} got under way
& put to sea in company with the
Ship Cornwall & Ship Resolution
& Salamander - Shortened sail & maid
as Required so ends this sea -

Lat^d by G^o 21: 21 Long^d W 11: 40

Wednesday
24

This 24 ship sails stowing NW by Compass -
up 1/4 yard - & got up the Guns - and
Bent the sails ship in Comp as before
found Lat^d by G^o 20: 00 Long^d W 10: 10

1800 Sept 7 Sunday Towing Whale	Remarks - First st Ship Sails at 11 AM at 2 PM got on board - from the whale - Latter ^{ly} - wind North & fog towing the Whale so end Ship Sea Breves
Monday Sept 8	First st Ship Sails at 11 AM at 2 PM Got on board - Latter ^{ly} - towing The Whale at 10 AM wind came on Anchored & came on board found
Tuesday 9 Got one 69 barrels	First st Gentle Trade at 11 AM Got on board Latter ^{ly} - Got the Whale to the ship but very much spoilt found
Wednesday 10	This Day Cut in the Whale - & killed another found
Thursday 11	This Day Lite wind & some from the North found
Friday 12	This Day Lite Trade but few Whales found
Saturday 13 Lite wind	This Day Lite wind killed a Whale & sunk her & struck a Nother & Run bad & Cut from her found
Sunday 14 Got one Sailed ship	This Day Lite wind & fog held a Whale and got her to the ship - Sailed the ship Union East North found
Monday 15 Trying out	This Day Cutting in the Whale Latter ^{ly} & towing up a whale to the Salamanter found Fresh Sea Breves

I those tow that got on shore I feared
 very much during the Night as it
 was not in our power to get to them
 The surf was so great and when we did
 land it was 20 Miles from the place
 where they was drove ashore and
 in that time the Hottentots had met
 the tow men and stript what little
 clothes they had on and they was so much
 pained with the rocks when got on shore
 were barely able to live the Night out

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| Sun 31 | This Day Had as Necessary wind North
& South so end |
| Sat 1 | This Day Employed in Moeing Ship
& got one Whale to Resolution wind S.W. |
| Sat 2
Tuesday | This Day No Whales Employed as Necessary
Like wind so end |
| Wednesdy
3 | This Day Like wind no Whales found |
| Thursdy 4 | This Day Like wind & No whales found |
| Friday 5 | This Day Like wind got a Whale to the
Arrowood found |
| Saturday 6 | First of Kild's Whale and Anchored her
Along Sea Breezes |

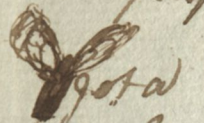
1800
 Saturday
 Aug. 23^d This Day Got one Whale to the Brover
 Some fog Little wind & fair Weather
 Sunday 24 This Day No Whales Employed as Necessary
 Wind NW
 Monday 25 This Day Looking out for Whales Got
 None Gentle wind at NW
 Tuesday 26 This Day No Whales wind North & to the
 South found
 Wednesday 27 This Day Killed a Male & Cut in
 25 hew got Whale Clear Weather found
 Thursday 28 This Day Cut in the Whale Little Wind
 Killed a Male & took her to the Salamander
 Friday 29 This Day Killed a Male and Anchored her
 Mowing Down oil found
 Saturday 30 This Day first part Little wind &
 Clear - at 11th 2 Boats From the
 Last Boat Salamander & one from Brover &
 one from the Resolution & one from
 the Leviathan struck a Whale &
 unfortunately one from the Leviathan
 & one from the Salamander was
 Swept in to the Surf and Lost &
 2 People was Lost & 4 from the Salamander
 was lost - 3 Boat Crew was sent on shore
 Concededly in March if any had got
 on shore alive & found Thomas Williamson
 Richard Handick on shore a Live at 4 PM
 Boat returned & Peter Bennett & James
 Stor was Drowned

1800

Wednesday
13

This 24 hours Lite wind from the
West Employed in getting up our
Anchors and shifted our birth
so end —

Thursday 14


Got a
Whale
64 barrels

This 24 Lite wind from the West
A thick and fog Got one Whale
to the Arrow found

Friday 15

This Day. A fog — one ship in
Calatona this day got 5 Whales found

Saturday 16

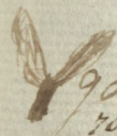
Lite wind
& thick

This Day very little wind from the
West & came in tow ships the William
& Cornwall — got one Whale to
S Rowan so end —

Sunday 17

This Day Kild 3 Whales & Anchored to
the fore ships as before mentioned
so end

Monday 18


Got one
70 barrels

This Day Gentle wind at NW
Got a Whale found —

Tuesday 19

This 24 towing Whales Logey Latter
Lite Winds & Clear — found

Wednesday 20

This Day fog Stowing oil Lite wind

Thursday 21

This Day fog and Lite wind Stowing
the fore hole so end —

Friday 22

This Day Lite wind & fogey Sailed
Diana at Lock found —

1800 Friday Aug ^d 1	First $\frac{1}{2}$ calm & thick fog Later Dost found No Whale
Saturday got one 65 bars 2	First $\frac{1}{2}$ calm and thick fog Howing Down — hove up anchor
Sunday 3 in the bay	First calm & thick fog Later but in the Whale Nothing seen found
Monday 4	First a sea breeze — Later fog & No Whale
Tuesday 5	This 24 hours Fog and clear sea breeze Normal
Wednesday 6	This 24 hours Fog & sea breeze one ship in one ship in.
Thursday 7	This 24 Lite wind and thick weather
Friday 8 got 2 132 bars Hove boat	This 24 struck tow whales & Got them To the ship being mated with the Salamander & Resolution & drove Got one boat Hove found
Saturday 9	This 24 Lite wind & fog Employed —
Sunday 10	This 24 Howing Down ship Gails & fog
Monday 11	This 24 Strong sea breeze & drove Let go a Nother anchor found
Tuesday 12	This 24 hours Howing Down all strong Gails found

1800

Wednesday 23

Stiff July

Gale

Spoke
ships

Lay by

Got in to
Anchor

found ships

Came tow in 13

Thursday

24

Friday 25

Saturday 26

Sunday 27

Monday 28

Tuesday 29

Wednesday 30

got one

19 hark

Thursday

Thursday 31

Remarks first standing down

Shore & at 2 PM saw three ships
at Saerweh point at 3 Spoke them
The Cornwell Blyth & William fitch
& blit off gale at 6 PM were
under the topsails - Later - Gentle
Breezes at S & E at 10 PM Got
to anchor in Malwick Bay and found
7 ships in the Bay so end

First Gentle breezes of and then
Whales three Whales got in found

First of the weather - two Whales
got but we have hard Luck found

First of the weather with North
East & East wind but times no Whales

First of the weather & no Whales
Low seen so end in the bay

This 24 hours Lite wind Later
No No Whales found

First Gentle Gale & fairweather

This 24 hours gentle gale at N & E
Later got one Whale

This 24 hours lowering up the Whale
Later cut in found

This 24 hours trying Lite wind & thick
fog

1800
July 20 -
Sunday

strong
wind

Midley Ship Gail at 8 AM & Standing
In water of a like color saw fairpump
Later Strong Gail in Litchail &
In one reef so end saw one Genet
a few Trs & snow fitchish found
Lat by Alt 27° 36' S - Long 18° 10' E

Monday 21

strong
gails
in sail

Maid
Land

standing
Down none
saw guns
bent cable

First very Ship Gail at 8 AM
Lide for Ground non in Mainail
at 12 Strong Gail at 10 AM & 11 AM
standing in by in fore Topail at
4 AM very Cold and strong gails at 6
Maid the Main Land Africa bearing
East Dist 3 Leugs at 7 bore up a large
shower to the N & N 6 E strong Trade
at 11 AM few foul & No fish found
Getting the Guns below & sent up short
Morn S G Mast bent Starboard cable
Lat by Alt 26° 02' S

Tuesday 22

Ship Gail
standing
to the
North

thick
Heavy
Weather

First Strong trade at 10 AM stirring
Down shower N & N 6 E hands Employed
as Necessary - at 6 AM Mord of
N 6 W til 7 then N W til 10 then
N N W til 11 then N 6 W & then North
til 2 Clock then hove to at 4 AM
Maid sail & Mod in E & E 1/2 S at 11 AM
Maid the Land very heavy at 11 AM
May Down shower found
Lat by Alt 23° 55' S

1800

Saturday

July 19

Much
Weather

Ship Gails

Brid for
Ground

Bent one Cable

Some
Foul
Shift wind

one pint each

Remarks First - Ship gails at West
steering East under hole sail at 4 AM
Wind got to W & M thick heavy weather
at 8 AM wind got again to West and a ship
gail with flying showers Shortened sail
To the Topsails & fore sail and Trade for ground
Every two hours During the Night but got
none Latter - at 6 AM wind got to S W
& S W under hole sail steering E & S saw
Plenty of snow petrels & a few terns water
very clear & lite Coulord saw one fine
black go end hands as Necessary

Lat^d by 20° 37' Long 16° 50' E
& no Land

Sunday
20

Strong

Strong
two overfor the
21

First - Gentle breezes from S W
steering E & S saw two shold, pair puses
Large swell from S W - attending
In Sat 8 PM Trade for Ground none
Batt at 2 AM & none Strong Gail at
S W & S W Soble keeps in Mainsail
& in S S sail but sea & cold at 6
AM Maid the Main Land of Africa
bearing East Dist 3 Leags at 7 bore up
running Down shore toward N & N E
Strong Gails and very heavy found
saw but few foul & Nofish some
balt

Lat^d by 26° 02' S

1800

Thursday
July 17Variation
25. 30 ²W

Lite wind

Saw a
male
finback.

Remarks First to very Lite Breeze
at WNW with which we stood ESE
under hole sail - Midle wind
NNW and very lite stood E & S
Latter wind NNE a Lite Breeze
standing by ESE & S saw two
finbacks repairing sails & getting
up the winding tackle Cooper at work
on Cask & Carpenter caulking Joend
Lat by Alt. 29. 45 S Long 115. 52 W

Friday 18

Lite wind

Thick
Gloomy
WeatherShip Gails
Clearbut few
foul

flying Squal

First part wind NNE standing
by to the East under hole sail &
a Large swell from the WSW saw
a Number of flocks of white petrels
and a few haglet & very few Terns -
cloudy Midle wind N & NNE
at 8 shortened sail to the Topsails at 11
Tried for Ground got none thick & some
Lite Rain at 3 AM wind NW and
NNW and thick & blew fresh hold to the
Wind til day Light then set all sail
& stood E & S same but few foul
wind NNW clear with Lite Squal
Employed in repairing sail & other necessary
Work Joend.

Lat by Alt. 29. 18 S Long 114. 02 W

1000

Monday

Remarks First part Brisk Breezes at S E & E

14 Glost on a Wind to the S E & E thick Cloudy

Thick Weather
& bad Wind& a head Sea Lay up E & E
some foul of Divers sorts at 4 P.M.Tacked
Ship

Tacked ship & Lay up S W & S W all Night

Latter part at 8 A.M. Tacked and Lay up

N E & E at 10 Water of a Lite color & plenty

Tacked
Ship

of small white Petrels hands Employed

In Repairing sails & Cooper Driving

Some
birds

Butts for oil so end very Sul winds

Water something
Lite colorsLat^d by Ob^s 30° 06' Long 10° 15'

Tuesday

First part Brisk Breezes at S E & E

& a confused Sea - Midly Lite

Head Wind

Wind at E S E at 1 P.M. Tacked ship

Lite wind

& Lay up S W & South Latter part Calm

Calm

Clear Weather

Employed in Painting the Boats & Repairing

Sails so ends very Sul times our being

so late in the season and wont to get in some

Lat^d by Ob^s 29° 53' Long 10° 35'

Wednesday

First part Calm and Clear Weather

16 Midly Calm Latter part a small

Calm

Breeze at W N W set all sail &

Hurd E S E all Studing sails water

Repairing

of a Lite color with some small

Squalls in the Water hands Employed

Lite Wind

in Repairing sails & setting up ~

Clear

Dore: Pigeon very Sul times No fish

To be seen found

Variation
24° 10'Lat^d by Ob^s 29° 58' Long 11° 05'

1800

Friday

July 11-

Lik wind

Large
SwellBent
old
Sails
& sent
up short
Masts

First of the Brevers at N W at 1 P.M.
 Set Studingails Steering E N Employed
 as necessary the weather getting more mile
 & clear - saw plenty of foul - Mialt
 Lite Wind at W S W - Latter very Lite
 Wind at N S W with a Large Swell from
 the same Quarter hand Employed in getting
 Down Main & fore T G masts and sending
 up the short ones & bending the old topsails
 & Mainsail so ends with a clam
 No Obs. Lat. by $21^{\circ} 05'$ Longd. $107^{\circ} 44'$

Saturday
12Lite wind
CloudyClating
CablesLay up
but bad

But weather

First of very little wind at S W still
 Bending ^{sheds} Cloud with Large Swell from
 N W - at 4 P.M. wind from the S E
 steering by to the E N E Latter on
 Lite wind & Large Swell Hand Employed
 in Clating the Cable Cooper Dripping
 oil butt so ends Cloudy weather N W
 Lat. by $20^{\circ} 10'$ Longd. $108^{\circ} 53'$

Sunday 13

Thick
Weather
& bad Wind
and for ground

Head sea

Packed

Lite & squall

Tacked

First of gentle at S E & S E & E - under
 hole sail by to the East & Lay up E N & E
 Mialt brish braver water very full of
 brite things Trade for ground had none
 Latter wind fair from the East at 10 Tacked
 & Lay up S W & M d til 2 past 11 then
 Wind pided Tacked & Lay up E & N & E
 in one reef in topsails & - very bad head
 sea & Lite squalls so end

Lat. by $19^{\circ} 33'$ Longd. $110^{\circ} 05'$

1800

Monday

July 7

Light Wind

&

fine breeze

Variation 17:00W

Tuesday 8

fine

Weather

Cloudy

Variation

19:00W

Wednesday

9

thick in
sail

strong
gail in
sail

Saw Calp
lost reef

Thursday

10

strong gail
& rain

Saw Calp
out sail

strong gail

more moderate

First - Lite breezes at N.N.W steering
E.S.E under Hole sail a swell from
the S.W. Midle wind from the
N.W. Latter thick cloudy with
some Lite rain wind N.N.W steering
E.S.E so ends Lat by Obs 33° 25' Long 2° 36' W

First part fine. Brisk breezes at N.N.W
under hole sail steering E.S.E & clear
Weather Midle so pleasant wind
N.N.W & North - Latter part wind N
& cloudy under Hole steering from
S.A.W E.S.E on turning the windles and
cleaned it hands as necessary so ends -
Lat by Obs 33° 37' Long 2° 54' W

First - Brisk breezes at N.N.W with
Lite rain at 2 P.M in one reef and
in studingails Midle strong at N.W
at 12 in Main Sail & M. Sail lost reef
Latter - still a strong gail with rain
& rough sea under lost reef wind N Lay up
E.S.N saw 2 hears of Calp at Longe to sea
Plenty of Haglets of Diferent sorts and a few
Tros so ends Lat by a poor Obs 33° 18' Long 03° 54' W

First - a gail of wind at North with
rain at 1 P.M in fore sail - at 2 P.M clear
of wind N.N.W set F.S. sail & Mainsail still
strong gail & rough sea steering E.S.N & N
Saw a hear of Calp - Midle more moderate
Wind at N.W & N.N.W steering E.S.N Latter
Wind West out one reef & set F.S. sail round
swell from the West so ends Lat by Obs 32° 03' Long 06° 08' W

1800

Thursday
July 3rdShip sails
& main
cleared of
hole sail

Squally

Variation -
56: 56 N

Remarks - First strong gails at NNN
With rain under double reefs at 2 P.M.
Cleared of and wind got to NNN at 4 P.M.
Wind West at 6 P.M. Steered East under hole
Sail Midles fine breezes - Latter -
at 6 A.M. Squally in lite sails at 8 A.M.
Cleared of fine Pleasant weather with
a Moderate gail at NNN Steered East under
all sail found Lat. by $33^{\circ} 24'$ Long. $15^{\circ} 37'$

Friday 4

Ship sails

Variation
59: 06 N

First gentle breezes at NNN under
Hole sail Steering East - Set up Lattar back stay
Midles wind NW & fine Latter - Brist
Gails at N & NNN with flying Light Squalls
Employed as necessary so end
Lat. by $33^{\circ} 00'$ Long. $12^{\circ} 06'$

Saturday
5

Ship sails

blowdy

First ship sails at West under hole
Sail Steering $E \frac{1}{2} S$ at 6 P.M.
Strong flaws in Steiding sails on done
reef in the 3 sails wind NNN Steered
E & S - Midles wind SW Latter wind
NNN & strong breezes so end
Lat. by $32^{\circ} 59'$ Long. $9^{\circ} 50'$

Sunday
6Moderat
gails &
blowdy

calm

First part ship sails at SW at 2 P.M.
out one reef & shot fore top Steiding sail
Steered E & S & South - at 6 E & S
Midles very little wind - Latter calm
Nothing strange a swell from NW -
Latter poor Lat. by $32^{\circ} 40'$ Long. $16^{\circ} 00'$

1800

Sunday
June 29

Light wind

A
Large
swell

First for gentle gails at SE under hole
sail NE & E at 8 P.M. Tacked and
lay up South & SE Latter Lay SE
Wind ENE and a large swell from the
South but a light wind and get on slow board
Lat^d by Obs. 32° 49' Long 29° 52'

Monday 30

Large
swell

Stiff gails

Saw a
Ship

First for light wind at NE standing
by to the ESE under hole sail and
still a large swell from the South
Middle stiff gails Lay ESE

Lat^d Wind NNE & North & NNE
Moving ESE at 8 A.M. Shot Mudsails
& saw a ship to the Westward standing
to ESE found Lat^d by Obs. 33° 24' Long 24° 14'

Tuesday
July 1

Ship in

Strong
Wind

Cloudy

First for stiff gails at N under hole sail
standing ESE & East in the ship still
standing a long to the East & set
American coullors & we answered her
with our coullors Middle part strong
gails in all Light sails and Doble Reep
the Tails Latter strong gails at NNE
under Doble Reep moving East saw a
few pinnacks found put a New feed to the
M.T. Mast Lat^d by Obs. 33° 28' Long 22° 14'

Wednesday
July 2

First for wind at NNE thick cloudy under
Doble & at 2 P.M. out one Reep & set stay sails
Middle some rain and a hard Squall
in Mainsail Latter strong gails at NNE
& much rain moved East & N found
Lat^d by D.R. 33° 20' Lat^d by Obs. 00° 00' Long 18° 41'

1880

Wednesday
June 25Gentle
breezes
& smooth seaWork
up the
store gun
room

Light wind

Remarks First p. gentle gale at S E &
S E & under hole sail by to the S W & N W &
Smooth sea some few faglets of different
sorts - Midley & Patters Lay up South &
South E Hand Employed in bracking up
The Gun room and coopersing the Dry -
Provisions for end Smooth sea & pleasant weather
Lat^d by Obs. 28° 39' S Long. 36° 13' W

Thursday
June 26

Light winds

Work up
After hole

Smooth

Pleasant
weather

First p. gentle breezes at E S E standing by
to the South under all sail saysay saw a
Turtle - Midley Lay up S E Light wind
Latter Light wind at E & E N E Lay up N E
& S E Employed in bracking up the after
Hole & coopersing provisions Smooth sea
Carpenter caulking Quarter deck for end -
Variation of 22° Lat^d by Obs. 30° 34' S Long. 35° 11' W

Friday 27

Light wind

Smooth
Pleasant
weather

First p. gentle breezes at N E & E Staring
S E under hole sail - saw one very large
albertos bird - Midley Wind variable at 2 AM
Wind got to the S W & N W & E all this
24 hours for end Lat^d by Obs. 31° 54' S Long. 33° 38' W
Saw porpoises

Saturday
June 28Gentle
gale

&

clear

Nothing
seen

First p. gentle gale at S W under all sail Staring
S E & E Smooth pleasant weather Midley
Wind got more to the South Lat^d by Obs. -
Wind at S E standing by E N E & N E
Saw Nothing remarkable only Bal wind
Lat^d by Obs. 32° 30' S Long. 31° 19' W

1800

Friday 20

Light Wind

Setting up

Near Calm

First - moderate gails at S E by to the South - Latter very Little Breeds at East & E by S - all Hands Employed in flecting the fore Rigen & setting up all the Rigen so end saw several Finbacks Whales - Lat^d by 22: 23 Long 33: 15 N
Variation 02: 30 W

Saturday 21

Calm

Large

Swell

First - Calm Still Employed on the Rigen lost a shark - Midday Calm Latter a Fresh wind from S E set up a new Rigen saw finbacks found Large swell from the S W Lat^d by 22: 47 Long 33: 18 N

Sunday 22

Ship Gails

Squalls

Saw finbacks

First - Fresh gails at S E standing by to the S W - Midday Squally Lay up S W - Latter Squally wind S E Large swell from the South saw finbacks and number of different sort of Haglets found but but wind Lat^d by 24: 00 Long 34: 23 N

Monday 23 June

Squally

Weather

Light

Wind

mashed Egg Tripe

First - Ship Breeds at S E S standing by to the South under hole sail - Midday Squalls - Latter so Lay up S W S S W saw finbacks so ends but wind & my self not so well Lat^d by 25: 10 Long 35: 13 N

Tuesday 24

Light Wind & Light Squalls

Saw fish

Variation 00: 30 W

First - Gentle gails at S E with light Squalls Lay up S W S & S W - Midday so Latter Employed in braking up the next Deckt saw how Humpbacks Lay up S W found Lat^d by 26: 43 Long 35: 57 N

1800

Monday
June 16th

strong
gale
&
Lay up but
bad

Remarks First ship gale at SE by to
The SW at 4 PM more moderat set up the
Fore Rizen - Midle - Strong flaws of
Wind and Rain - Latter more moderat
Carred away the Martingill got in the & Repaired
it & maid a New martingill soendr

Lat^d by Ob^d 14. 04 S Long^d 34. 09

Tuesday
17th

fine
weather
Nothing
strang
only I have
bin very sick
this day

First ship brisk gale at SE by to the SW
at 2 PM Saw a finback whale water of a
like clear blue - Midle fine Lay up
South - Latter part Do & SW found
Cut of 13 fathoms of the Starboard Cable
being not fit to Trust the ship to

Lat^d by Ob^d 16. 04 S Long^d 34. 27 W

Wednesday
18th

fine wind
& clear
pleasant
weather some
flying showers
I am stil
not well

First ship brisk trad Lay up SW & South
Midle South & SE Clear weather
Latter wind ESE & ESE under hole sail
I am stil much unwell but better than
yesterday hand as for end

Lat^d by Ob^d 18. 20 S Long^d 35. 59 W

Thursday
19th

moderat
trades
under
hole

First ship Moderat gale at ESE stirring by
SE under hole sail Latter South
Saw some sort of Whales but did not no
what sort as it was thick & squally

Lat^d by Ob^d 20. 30 S Long^d 33. 54 W

1800

Thurs day
June 12Ship Trade
saw birds

Ship crews

Remarks - First part - Brisk gails

Lay up SSW & N saw hawks and Genets
& prooves Midley Ship crews &
Latter do Lay up SSW some little
Showers saw one Hawk & two Genets -
Lat^d by Alt 07: 03 S Long 30: 01

Friday 13

little wind

Nothing

Remarkable

Variation 03: 00 W

First part - Brisk Gails in one reef. Midley
Latter gentle breezes at S E & S. Moving
try to the S W under hole sail saw Nothing
Remarkable all the small fish that was
round us has left and the water of a little clear
blue Lat^d by Alt 08: 48 S Long 31: 04 W
by Azimuth

Saturday
June 14Strong
Gails

Lay up

but sorely

Variation 02: 00 W

by Azimuth

Sunday
15Ship
gails

First part gentle breezes at S E & S under
hole sail Lay up SSW - Midley - Strong
Gails in one reef Lay up SSW Latter
strong Gails at 6 AM in S Gails & hanked
some sort of main sun but blowing too
hard to tel what they were Lay up SSW
saw one white Gul joined hands at Nags
Lat^d by Alt 10: 33 S Long 32: 14
by Azimuth

First part - Strong Gails Lay up SSW -
Midley - Lay up SSW Latter strong
breezes in S Gails saw Nothing
Remarkable for ends

Lat^d by Alt 12: 15 S Long 33: 10

Sunday 8 June
 Thick rain at
 Pinnas strong breezes
 Latter Wind at S & S.W. & S.W. at
 4 A.M. Tacked to the East Lay up S.E. & E.S.E.
 at 11 A.M. Tacked & Lay up W.W. had some
 Showers in P.G. sails - Saw several Juann
 Birds found S.W. Lat. by D. 00.27 N Long. 25.10 W

Monday 9 June
 Stiff Gails on the Line
 Clear pleasant weather
 under hole sail
 First part with gails at South showing
 by to the W.W. Midle part Lay up S.W. &
 Latter Lay up S.W. by - Employed in
 Filling 6 Large Casks of salt water
 & fitting preventive backstays found
 Lat by Off. 01.03 S - Long. 26.37 W

Tuesday 10 June
 Proot the Line
 Stiff gails & ruff sea
 Saw a ship
 First part fine breezes at S.E. & S by
 to the S.W. by - at 2 P.M. the old man
 Nepton Came on board - Midle part
 & Latter stiff breezes Lay up S.W. by &
 some time W.W. at 7 A.M. saw a ship
 to the S.E. & the part by to the W.W.
 set American colors and I did the same
 found saw a few Juann birds
 Lat. by Off. 03.12 S Long. 27.57 W

Wednesday June 11
 Stiff Gails
 Saw birds
 First part with Gails Lay up S.W. by &
 W.W. hands Employed in setting up some
 of the Rigen saw one Booby Bird in
 Midle Stiff Gails Lay up S.W. by -
 Latter Lay up S.W. & W saw Man
 War hawks & Boobies & Genets faint
 a New M.S. sail found
 Lat. by Off. 05.10 S Long. 29.07 W

1800

Wind varying mostly from the N. S. W.
 Lat² by Obs. $03:58N$ Long² $21:40W$

Wednesday
 June 4

Light Wind
 &
 Rain

First part gentle from N. S. W. by to
 the South at 2 wind S. E. Tacked ship
 & Lay up N. S. W. for a short time then
 Wind N. S. W. Tacked Lay up South and
 at 7 P. M. wind S. E. & Tacked Lay up
~~S. S. W.~~ & S. W. by S. with rain -

Calm

Latter part wind from N. N. W. & N. S. W. Steered
 South at 11 P. M. Calm found -

Lat² by Obs. $03:37N$ Long² $22:10W$

Thursday
 June 5

Moderate
 and fair
 weather

First part light wind at N. S. W. at 4 P. M.
 Wind South Tacked ship and Lay up N. S. W.
 & S. W. by N. at 8 of to West brick oven
 Midly & Latter part Lay up N. S. W. with
 a gentle breeze. Hands as necessary found

Lat² by Obs. $03:04N$ Long² $23:20W$

Friday
 June 6

Light wind

Ship moves

Light wind

First part gentle breeze at S. - at 8 P. M.
 Wind S. E. - Lay up S. W. at 10 a ship moves
 in 29 sails & Lay up South Latter part wind
 from S. E. under pole sail hands employed
 in preparing sails Lat² by Obs. $07:57N$ Long² $24:01W$

Saturday
 June 7

Light wind

Some rain

First part moderate gale at S. E. Lay up N. S. W.
 some small fish round Males & Latter
 Wind from the South & S. W. with shower
 No obs Lat² by Obs. $08:15N$ Long² $25:09W$

Sunday
 June 8

Thick

Rain

Shifty

weather

First part wind at South standing to the
 East by S & S. E. fild 4 Casks of salt water
 at 8 P. M. had the wind from the East with
 rain and very shifty Midly Much rain
 Latter over

1800 -
Thursday
May 29

Much
Weather
rain &
squalls
Saw a
Ship

Remarks - first part lite wind at S
With smole rain steering South under
all sail Midle wind from the S E &
Squally Latter part wind varying with showers
Saw at Ship at 6 AM to the N W tending
to the South some smole fish & a southerly
swell ship still in sight Hands Employed
as necessary NOK Lat by D.R. $6:15'N$ Long $21:31'W$

Friday 30

Lite
Winds
& much
Weather -

First part wind from the S E & gentle breeze
and cloudy ship still under our lee steering
by to the S W & S W by S - Midle &
Latter Lite breeze with rain found
Calm Lat by Obs. $05:11'N$ Long $21:30'W$

Saturday
31

Lite Winds
& calm
Ship out
at sight

First very lite wind at S E & calm
at 8 A gentle breeze at South with
rain by to the West - Latter Lite wind
from S E to S W with showers & calm
But bad weather found get on but slow -
Lat by Obs. $05:03'N$ Long $21:55'W$

Sunday
June 1

Calm

First very lite wind from South to S W
Saw porpoises under all sail to the N E & W
Latter calm with showers for end -
But times Lat by Obs. $05:01'N$ Long $21:55'W$

Monday
June 2

Calm

First calm at 4 PM Lowered down
the boat and had a pull in Midle
Sea - Latter very lite wind at S W
found NOK Lat by D.R. $04:52'N$ Long $21:45'W$

Tuesday 3

Lite Breezes
find a current

First part gentle breezes at S W & all
sail & stood S E & S W saw porpoises & the
Current & found it to run S E & S at 2 PM -
Midle & Latter wind at S W & S W -
South & some rain

1800

Saturday 24

parted with
ship

Maid Land

&
part it

Remarks onboard in First part of Ship Gails
at 2 PM Upook the Butterworth and parted
Company then stood SSW at 8 AM maid
the Island of Val Baring S E Dist 3 Legs
thru South & maid Bonavetta at 10 AM Baring
South & E Dist 4 Legs at 11 AM bore S E Dist 11 miles
bore S E by obs. 16: 17 N

Sunday 25

Standing
by the
Land

thick

Maid
LandLepland
saw two ships
in Mayo Roads

First part gentle breezes at 2 PM past the
West side of Bonavetta & stood S W 1/2 W -
& past by the rock that lays to the W at
4 PM ad more distance at dark no site of
Mayo it being very heavy at 8 PM stood
SW at 9 stood SW till 10 then SW & then
at 11 SW 1/2 S at 1 stood SW - at 2 AM maid the
Island of Gago Baring SW Dist 4 Legs hold to
the Eastward till 5 AM then in sight of Mayo
Baring East Dist 4 Legs at 6 set all sail & stood
S E at 10 AM last sight of the Land so
bore S E by obs. 14: 17 N

Monday 26

fine breezes

Pleasant
Weather

First part fine breezes stood S E under all
sail - Latter part stood S E saw porpoises
& black fish Rayday found hands as Necessary
Lat by obs. 11: 55 N Long 22: 13 W

Tuesday 27

Lite Wind

Bury
Rayday
at there
was a current of

down sail -

First part gentle breezes at N E 1/2 E standing
South under all sail - Middle part Lite
breezes and Cloudy Latter part at 8 AM saw
a schooner to the N E standing to the N W -
Hands as Necessary - Lat by obs. 09: 53 N Long 21: 55 W

Wednesday 28

Gentle
Gails
at N N E
& N

First part Gentle breezes at N E 1/2 E standing South
under hole sail - Middle part - Latter
Lite breezes with Lite Rain Employed
as Necessary Lat by obs. 07: 30 Long 21: 4 1/2

1800

Monday 19

Left Land
parted
with ship

Gentle
breezes

First of Brisk Gails saw two ships to
the NW at 4 PM took them ship
Brittania & Redbridge Steved SW by W
Take my departure from the Sagers
Island at 11 AM at 6 AM parted company
with Redbridge & Britannia Midles
& Latter gentle wind at NNE steering
SW by W in company with the Butterworth
found Lat by Obs 30: 20 N Long 17: 30

Tuesday 20

Moderate
in company
with the ship
Butterworth
saw Land

First like breezes at NNE steering
SW by W under hole sail Midle part
Ship Gails Latter gentle breezes at
5 AM said the Island of Palma having
SE set 9 legs at 11 AM bore East set 40 miles
found Lat by Obs 28: 31 N

Wednesday

21

Strong breeze
fine breezes

First part fine breezes at NE by N under
all sail steering SW by S at 4 PM Island seen
bore East SE Dist 47 Miles from which I
Take my departure for Melwick Bay
Midles & Latter strong breezes at NE by E
steering SW by S under hole sail found
Lat 24: 02 Long 19: 20

Thursday 22

Ship gails
Ship in company

First part brisk gails at ENE under hole
sail Midles & Latter strong gails
In company with the Butterworth found
steering SW by S hands as Necessary
Lat by Obs 22: 48 Long 20: 25

Friday 23

Ship gails
Ship in company

First of Brisk under hole sail
steering SW by S in company with the
Butterworth Latter at 8 AM
Had the water Green but now Blue again
Lat by Obs 19: 36 N Long 21: 29 W

1800
Tuesday 13
Hil
Weather
Remarks first part brisk gails at NW & NNW
under hole sail. - Latter gentle breezes from
NW Get on but slow by reason of bulwailing ships
in the fleet so ends hands as necessary
Lat by Alt. 41° 21' N Long 14° 00'

Wednesday 14
Hil
Wind
fine
over
First part gentle gails at NNW - the ships
Left the fleet Briatana - & Redbreed &
Caladonia & Lively all South Whalers all
Went of with saying a word that they was going
& a Enemy in sight so ends with a fine breeze at
North & NW Lat by alt. 40° 00' Long 14° 40'

Thursday 15
Hil
Wind
First part Brisk gails at N tow Enemy in sight
Got leave to leave the fleet and the commadore
Left took the instructions back at 6 short end
the fleet sail & got in to the body of the fleet
at 6 AM Left the fleet Latter gentle breezes
at NNW so ends Lat by alt. 38° 02' Long 15° 26' N
Butter Worth in company

Friday 16
Hil
Wind
First part light breezes - at 6 PM saw a strange
sail to the NW at dark stood South
Latter NW 1/2 W wind & M so ends hand
as necessary Lat by alt. 35° 45' N Long 15° 30' N

Saturday 17
Hil
Wind
First part light wind & smooth sea still in company
with the Butterworth - Pilot a fine breeze
Latter fine pleasant weather a light breeze at
NE under all sail during M so ends
No Alt - Lat by alt. 33° 57' N Long 15° 53' N

Sunday 18
Hil
Land
Saw 2
ships
First part light wind at NE under hole sail during
M so I cort tow barbel - at 6 PM Maid
the Island Santo at 7 AM Maid Mederave Bare
SW stood SW 1/2 W til 3 AM when the
Island bore NW at 4 AM the Savage's Island
Bore NW at 9 legs NW so ends saw two ships

1800

Wednesday
May 7 daystrong
gailsbush sea
with the fleet

Remarks - first part a strong gail
of wind at South at 2 PM shot us
to Staidah Down & byard & Houred Mass
at 4 PM more moderat out Doble
Reefs in middle more Moderat
Latter ship gails at SE under Clost Reefs
No Obsen Lat^y by D. R. 46.50^N Long^y 9:30^W

Thursday
May 8strong
gails
& rainunder short
sail bush
sea

First part strong gail at SE under Clost
Reefs at 4 PM more Moderat out
Doble Reefs & M sail wind from South
and SSW - Midle part ship gails
Latter a gail of wind at South with rain
by the wind to the WSW under Clost Reefs M^{or}
sail & Foresail so end some hands not so
well Lat^y by D. R. 46.50^N Long^y 10:43^W

Friday 9
ship gailsmoderat
with fleet

First part a gail at SSW with a bush sea
under Clost Reefs with the fleet -
Latter at South & SSE with rain
standing to the Westward so end -
Lat^y by D. R. 45.38^N Long^y 11:50^{West}

Saturday 10

First part calm - Latter so Employed
in over holing sails - found

Lat^y by D. R. 45.35^N Long^y 12:10

Sunday 11

still weather
with the
fleet

First a gentle breeze at SSW at 4 PM at 8
Midpart lite at SE Latter moderat & cloudy
at wind at East & ENE steering W under hole sail
so end Lat^y by D. R. 44:58^N Long^y 13:00^W

Monday 12

lite wind

fine breeze
with the fleet

First a wind at NE moderat gail and some
rain steering SW & SSW under hole sail
Midle lite breeze - Latter wind at NW under
hole sail steering NW & S in company with
the fleet hands as necessary found
Lat^y by D. R. 43:02^N Long^y 13:56^W

1800

Tuesday
April 29Got in
to anchor

Remarks first Lite wind at West at
4 P M got SSW saw an Enemy to the
SW - Latter wind SSW and at 6
AM got to West Stod in and at 11 AM
Got to anchor in Tarbay found

Wednesday
30

in Harbour

this 24 hours wind from the NNE &
SW hand as Necessary Latter - thick
found

Thursday
1

First part brisk gale at NW with Rain
Latter & in Harbour

Friday
2
May

This 24 still Gale from NW Nothing strange
Hands as Necessary found

Saturday
3

~~This 24 hours wind at NW with Rain found~~

Sunday
4
hut to
Sea

First part Calm Middle part Lite wind from
the North at 6 AM wind NE waied and
Stod to sea with a Lite wind found

Monday
5
Sunday
Lite wind

first part wind shifty with Lite Rain at 8 PM
from the North and a Gentle breeze
Middle part very Lite wind & Rain Latter
Wind NW elat on a Wind Down Channel at NW
Past the Euston Light found

Tuesday
6

down

fine wind
in the fleet

This 24 Gentle Gale from the NNE by the Wind
Down Channel with the of one Hundred &
fifty Sail & get alonge slow - at 4 P M wind
North Middle & Latter part fine wind at
ENE & East during SW & NW

Lat² by St² 48.51 N Long² 26.29

Wednesday
7Strong
Gale
in sail

First wind ESE during SW & NW Cloudy weather
Latter Wind SSE & South & Strong Gale
during NNE at mid in all the sail
& Double Reef Lat by St² 48.25 N Long² 25.25

1800

Friday 18
AprilRemarks This 24 wind at SW & WSW with
Showers so ends

Saturday 19

This 24 hours a hard gail from WSW with
Rain so ends

Sunday 20

This 24 hours still a hard Gail with Rain
Several ships at In so ends

Monday 21

This 24 hours strong gails with Showers
Wind from WSW & SW so ends

Tuesday 22

This Day wind South & SW moderat &
some Rain so ends still waiting fair wind

Wednesday 23

This Day still gails & some rain

Thursday 24

This Day like wind latter wind at
NE got of Reef - & getting ready for
sea found a signal maid to prepare

Friday 25

first still gails at NE getting ready for
sea. Latter wind round to the West
found

Saturday 26

This Day gentle wind at East preparing
for sea some ships moved waid anchor
& saw it clear found

Sunday 27

waid
anchorfirst like breezes at NE latter
do at 5 AM waid and at 10 got
out found stand to sea with a fleet
of a 150 sail under convoy ship seven

Monday 28

first to gentle breezes at NE standing
down Channel - latter like Gail
Past portland like found with
a like breeze at West

1800
Wednesday
9

Light
wind

First Light airs at 4 AM waied with a
small breeze at SE with a large fleet
Middle part Light gails & fair Latter
Wind SE and Gentle breeze beache head
EV & Dist 8 Leags found - - - -

Thursday
10
much

Pilot
got in
harbour

First Gentle breezes at SE - at 12 mid
sail at 2 PM wind South and Rain
at 4 PM part the awers Light stiff gails
at 5 Got a Pilot at 6 PM got to anchor in
St Helens Roads Latter a hard Gail at
SW & WSW so end bad weather - - - -

Friday
11

First Strong gails at SW with Rain
a Number of ships coming in Latter
Do - - - -

Saturday
12

This 24 hours Strong gails from the WSW

Sunday
13

This 24 hours a Gail of Wind & Rain
at WSW - - - -

Monday
14

This 24 hours Still a hard Gail at WSW
& Rain - - - -

Tuesday
15

This 24 hours Gentle gails from the West
Went on board His Majesty's ship Severn &
got Instruction and went on shore board - - - -

Wednesday
16

First part gentle gails from the West -
Latter stiff gails and Clear so end - - - -

Thursday
17

First part Breeze gails - Latter
Do Hands as Necessary so end - - - -

1800
Tuesday
April 2

Stiff Gails

First part Stiff Gails at South with
Rain - sent down T. & yards - Latter
Wind from the West & N.W. Stiff Gails a
Number of Ships in - Shipped tow men
& tow went away so ends hove up the anchor
& shifted our birth so ends

Wednesday 3

thick

Weather

First Stiff Gails at N.W. - went for Instructions
Latter Got there Stiff Gails with Rain
so ends - went on shore

Thursday 4

Stiff gails

Rain

fine Weather

First strong gails at S.W. with Rain
a Number of Ships past up threw the
Downs at 4 P.M. hauled T. & Mast -
Latter Wind from the N.W.
& more moderat so ends still in the Downs

Friday
April 4

First wind at N.W. and moderat Got of
Cask of Bear & some Sticks & Carpenters
Tools - Latter strong gails at S.W.
with Rain hands as necessary so ends

Saturday 5

First strong gails at S.W. and thick
Rainy - Latter Clear but Stiff gails
Dried sails so ends

Sunday 6

First Stiff Gails at S.W. Latter do

Monday 7

Laying in
the Downs

First Stiff gails at S.W. and clear
Latter fine pleasant Weather Nothing
Strang hands as necessary so ends

Tuesday 8

First fine pleasant Weather Painting the
Ship - Latter Calm or showed
Got Beef - so ends

1800

A Journal of a Voyage to the South Whale Fishery In the Ship Leviathan by me Charles Gardner

March 25 Tuesday	First part Wind at East Latter part Wind ESE - so ends Lef Greaves Land -
Wednesday 26 -	This 24 hours wind ESE - got down to the Boys of the House Latter fair & pleasant Weather so ends - - - -
Thursday 27	First part wind ESE beating down for the downes so ends - - - -
Friday 28	First part standing down at 5 P.M. came to anchor of the North forland - Latter at 8 A.M. came to anchor in the Downes so ends - - - -
Saturday 29	This 24 wind variable from SE to SW With some rain at 8 A.M. sent the Pilot on shore so ends getting ready for sea
Sunday 30	First part wind SW & pleasant weather Laying in the downes - Latter part Ship Breves from SW so ends -
Monday 31 with Weather	First part wind South thick Drizzle - Latter Do - Ship Gails Lost our boy over up the Anchor & put another boy on board with Rain - - - -

[Faint, illegible handwriting at the top of the page, possibly a header or title area.]

[Faint, illegible handwriting along the right margin, possibly a date or reference.]

[Faint, illegible handwriting in the bottom right corner, possibly a signature or footer.]

